This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.

+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.

+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.

+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

LANE MEDICAL LIBRARY STANFORD
2 45 0020 5582

MEDICAL ELECTRICITY:

A PRACTICAL TREATISE

LANE LIBRARY

ON THE

APPLICATIONS OF ELECTRICITY TO MEDICINE AND SURGERY.

BY

ROBERTS BARTHOLOW, A.M., M.D., LL.D.,

PROFESSOR OF MATERIA MEDICA AND GENERAL THERAPEUTICS IN THE JEFFERSON MEDICAL COLLEGE OF PHILADELPHIA;

FELLOW OF THE COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS OF PHILADELPHIA;

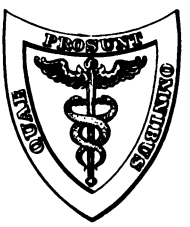
MEMBER OF THE AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY;

HONORARY MEMBER OF THE MEDICAL AND CHIRURGICAL FACULTY OF MARYLAND, OF THE OHIO STATE MEDICAL SOCIETY, OF THE CINCINNATI ACADEMY OF MEDICINE, AND OF THE NEW YORK NEUROLOGICAL SOCIETY;

PRESIDENT OF THE AMERICAN NEUROLOGICAL ASSOCIATION;

AUTHOR OF "A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON MATERIA MEDICA AND THERAPEUTICS," AND OF "A TREATISE ON THE PRACTICE OF MEDICINE," ETC.

WITH NINETY-SIX ILLUSTRATIONS.



PHILADELPHIA:
HENRY C. LEA'S SON & CO.
1881.

M.D.

YALE LIBRARY

Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1881, by
HENRY C. LEA'S SON & CO.,
in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.

COLLINS, PRINTER.

11
8
71

TO

RICHARD McSHERRY, M.D.,

PROFESSOR OF THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF MEDICINE

IN THE

UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND;

SCHOLAR, AUTHOR, PRACTITIONER,

MY TEACHER AND MY FRIEND.

PREFACE.

In my annual course of Lectures on Materia Medica and Therapeutics, I have discussed, more or less fully, the subject of electricity as a therapeutical agent. It happened in this way that my attention was called to the need of a suitable text-book. That there are excellent works on medical electricity is undeniable; but some of them are too voluminous, others too scientific, and not a few wanting both in fulness and in accuracy. I have attempted in the preparation of this work to avoid these errors; to prepare one so simple in statement, that a student without previous acquaintance with the subject may readily master the essentials; so complete as to embrace the whole subject of medical electricity, and so condensed as to be contained in a moderate compass. I have endeavored to keep constantly in view, the needs of the two classes for whom the work is prepared—students and practitioners. I have assumed an entire unacquaintance with the elements of the subject as the point of departure—for I am addressing those who have either failed to acquire this preliminary knowledge, or having acquired it, find that after the lapse of years it has become misty and confused.

In the account of electrical phenomena, I have adhered to the modes of expression with which the medical electrical text-books have made us familiar. The time has not come, it seems to me, to adopt the terms and explanations now employed by practical

electricians: it is a transition period in which both the old and the new should have a measure of recognition. I have, accordingly, followed the usual course in the account of electrical principles and instruments, introducing also the new terms—the units—by which the electro-motive force, quantity, capacity, and resistance are expressed. Electricity as applied to practical arts—to lighting, heating, telegraphy, and mechanical work generally—demands different treatment, especially as respects the means and methods of exact measurement, from that required in the presentation of its medical uses. Although it is true that exacter methods of stating current strength, resistances, etc., are desirable in the medical applications of electricity, we are not yet in a position to avail us of the results achieved in the applied science, for the human body is an altogether more uncertain quantity than a copper wire of given length and sectional area. Furthermore, a proper statement of the various questions in the electrical science of to-day, requires the use of the higher algebra and the calculus —an amount of mathematical knowledge not universally possessed by medical students and practitioners. I have, however, entered somewhat into the consideration of the polar method, especially as developed by Erb and Brenner, and have described the mode in which the reactions are now expressed. An entirely novel subject is the adaptation of the Toepler-Holtz electrical machine, by simply connecting the interior and outer coating of the condensers, for the production of nerve and muscle reactions just like those of the primary faradic current. I know of no publication in which this novel fact has been stated.[1] It accordingly opens up for the first time an important field for future investigation and research.

[1] As this work is going through the press, my attention is called to a paper by Dr. W. J. Morton in the New York Medical Record for April 9.

This book, then, must be regarded as the exposition of electricity for remedial purposes, made by a medical practitioner for the use of other medical practitioners. No claim is made on the ground of pure science. It is believed, however, that the work makes an adequate presentation of the subject, regarding electricity as a remedial agent—as one of the means employed for the treatment and cure of disease.

ROBERTS BARTHOLOW.

PHILADELPHIA,
1509 Walnut Street, March, 1881.

CONTENTS.

PAGE

INTRODUCTION 17
Modes of the force 17
Medical electricity 17

PART I.

ELECTRO-PHYSICS.

CHAPTER I.

MAGNETISM.

Magnets 19
Natural 19
Artificial 19
Lode-stone 19
North polarity 20
South polarity 20
Law of polarity 20
Magnetic bodies 21
Diamagnetic bodies 21
Magnetic induction 22
Forms of magnets 24
Coercitive force 24

CHAPTER II.

STATIC ELECTRICITY.

PAGE

Vitreous 26
Resinous 26
Theory of Dufay 26
Conductors 26
Insulators 26
Induction 28
Electrical machines 28
Leyden jar 31
Battery of Leyden jars 31

CHAPTER III.

DYNAMICAL ELECTRICITY.

Galvanism 32
Voltaic electricity 32
Galvanic element 32
Generating plate 33
Conducting plate 33
Conjunctive wire 33
Galvanometer 35
Astatic 35
Positive and negative currents 36
Volume of the current 36
Direction of the current 36
Intensity 37
Resistance 37
Ohm's law 38
Measures of capacity 38
Electrical discharge 39
Electrolysis 39
Anode 40

PAGE
Cathode 40
Anions 40
Cations 40

CHAPTER IV.

FORMS OF GALVANIC COMBINATIONS.

Single fluid battery 41
Smee's element 42
Grenet's element 43
Stöhrer's battery 44
Grove's " 45
Daniell's " 46
Siemens and Halske's battery 47
Hill's gravity battery 48
Leclanché element 49
Permanent batteries 49
Portable " 49
Key or pole board 50
Resistance coils 51
Cabinet battery 52
Remak's battery 54

CHAPTER V.

ELECTRO-MAGNETISM.

Oersted's discovery 56
Faraday's " 56
Induction 57
Ruhmkorff coil 58
Faradic battery 60
The couplet 60
The coil 60
The interrupter 61

CHAPTER VI.

MAGNETO-ELECTRICITY.

PAGE

The magnet 64
The coil 65
The dynamo 67

CHAPTER VII.

ELECTRO-MAGNETIC AND MAGNETO-ELECTRIC BATTERIES FOR MEDICAL USE.

Kidder's battery 69
Flemming's " 70
Hall's " 70
Gaiffée " 71
Combination battery 72

CHAPTER VIII.

CARE OF BATTERIES, GALVANIC AND FARADIC: MANIPULATION.

The poles 76
Moistened electrodes 77
Dry electrodes 77
Stabile and labile 78
Direct or descending 78
Inverse or ascending 78
General electrization 78
Electric bath 78
Diffusion 79
Derived currents 80

PART II.

ELECTRO-PHYSIOLOGY.

CHAPTER I.

ANIMAL ELECTRICITY.

PAGE

Electric eel 81
Muscle currents 83
Nerve currents 84
Electrotonic state 85
Electro-capillarity 85

CHAPTER II.

ACTION OF THE GALVANIC CURRENT ON MOTOR, SENSORY, AND MIXED NERVES.

Muscular irritability 87
Muscle and nerve preparation 89
Muscle curve 90
Descending currents 91
Ascending currents 91
Electrotonus 92
Anelectrotonic 93
Catelectrotonic 93
Induced contractions 94

CHAPTER III.

ACTION OF INDUCED OR FARADIC CURRENTS ON MOTOR, SENSORY, AND MIXED NERVES . . 95

CHAPTER IV.

ACTION OF GALVANIC AND FARADIC ELECTRICITY ON THE SYMPATHETIC AND VASO-MOTOR SYSTEMS.

PAGE
Contractions of non-striated muscles 97
Vermicular contractions 97

CHAPTER V.

ACTION OF GALVANIC AND FARADIC ELECTRICITY ON MUSCLE—STRIATED AND NON-STRIATED.

Galvano-tonic contractions 100
Action of non-striated 101

CHAPTER VI.

ACTION OF GALVANIC AND FARADIC CURRENTS ON THE CEREBRO-SPINAL AXIS.

Does the current traverse the brain? 103
Spinal effects 104

CHAPTER VII.

ACTION OF GALVANIC AND FARADIC CURRENTS ON THE PNEUMOGASTRIC NERVE AND HEART . . 105

CHAPTER VIII.

ACTION OF ELECTRICITY ON THE SPECIAL SENSES.

Brenner's formulæ 109

PART III.

ELECTRO-DIAGNOSIS.

CHAPTER I.

ELECTRO-CONTRACTILITY.

PAGE

Methods 111
Muscular reactions 112
Nerve reactions 114
Spinal reactions 116
Normal formulæ 117
Disease formulæ 118
Reactions of degeneration 118

CHAPTER II.

ELECTRO-SENSIBILITY.

Methods 122
Hysterical paralysis 123
Feigned affections 124

PART IV.

ELECTRO-THERAPEUTICS.

CHAPTER I.

ELECTRICITY IN CEREBRAL AFFECTIONS.

Cerebral congestion 127
Cerebral anæmia 129
Psychical disorders 131

CHAPTER II.

ELECTRICITY IN SPASM AND CRAMP.

PAGE
Epilepsy 134
Chorea 135
Histrionic spasm 135
Blepharospasm 136
Torticollis 136
Stricture of œsophagus 137
Singultus 138
Spasmodic asthma 138
Tetanus 139
Writer's cramp 140

CHAPTER III.

ELECTRICITY IN THE PARALYSES.

Spinal paralyses 142
Paraplegia 142
Chronic myelitis 144
Infantile paralysis 145
Pseudo-hypertrophic 146
Progressive muscular atrophy 151
Sclerosis of the cord 153
Peripheral paralysis 154
Facial paralysis 155
Muscular paralysis 164
Paralysis of ocular muscles 166
Hysterical paralyses 167
Diphtheritic paralysis 171
Lead paralysis 172

CHAPTER IV.

ELECTRICITY IN THE TREATMENT OF PAIN.

PAGE
Neuralgia of the fifth nerve 176
Cervico-brachial 177
Intercostal 179
Sciatic 179
Lumbago 180
Myalgia 181
Rheumatism 181
Visceral neuralgia 182
Hemicrania 182
Angina pectoris 184
Gastralgia 185

CHAPTER V.

ELECTRICITY IN ANÆSTHESIA AND ANALGESIA.

Anosmia 187
Amblyopia 187
Amaurosis 188
Anæsthesia of the auditory nerve 188

CHAPTER VI.

ELECTRICITY IN THE VASO-MOTOR AND TROPHIC NEUROSES.

Exophthalmic goitre 190
Skin diseases 193
Œdema 194
Ascites 194

CHAPTER VII.

ELECTRICITY IN CONSTITUTIONAL DISEASES.

PAGE
Syphilitic affections 195
Chronic rheumatism 196

CHAPTER VIII.

ELECTRICITY IN LOCAL, OTHER THAN NERVOUS DISEASES.

Naso-pharyngeal 199
Vomiting 199
Atonic dyspepsia 199
Constipation 200
Impaction of the intestines 200
Respiratory depression 201
Cardiac depression 201
Uterine hemorrhage 203
Amenorrhœa 204
Irritability of the bladder 205
Impotence 205
Genital irritation 206
Urethral applications 206
Electrodes for various uses 208

CHAPTER IX.

STATIC ELECTRICITY—ITS THERAPEUTICAL APPLICATIONS.

Holtz machine 211
The electric bath 212
Electrization by sparks 212
Chorea 213

PART V.

ELECTRICITY IN SURGERY.

CHAPTER I.

ELECTROLYSIS.

PAGE

The battery 220
The needles 221
Aneurism 222
Cystic tumors 227
Polypi 228
Stricture of the urethra 228
Fibroid tumors 229

CHAPTER II.

MEDICAL ELECTRIC LIGHTING AND HEATING.

Electric lamps 231
Polarization current 232
Plante's ceil 233
Trouvé's polyscope 234
Reflectors 235
Galvano-causty 236
Batteries 237
Galvano-caustic electrodes 240
Galvano-caustic loop 241
Knife 245
Cautery 246
Electric laryngoscope 247

PART VI.

THERMO-ELECTRICITY.

CHAPTER I.

PRINCIPLES.

PAGE

Galvanometer 250
Thermo-electric pile 251
Multiplier 252
Lombard's apparatus 254

CHAPTER II.

MEDICAL USES OF THE THERMO-ELECTRIC PILE.

Variations of temperature 254

Note 257

Index 259

A TREATISE

ON

MEDICAL ELECTRICITY.

INTRODUCTION.

MODES OF THE FORCE.

ELECTRICITY is one of the physical forces—a mode of manifestation of energy, kinetic and potential—and is convertible into or is correlated with the other modes of force. It is manifested in several forms; as—

MAGNETISM.
STATIC ELECTRICITY:
- Vitreous,
- Resinous.

DYNAMIC ELECTRICITY:
- Galvanism,
- Faradism:
  - Electro-magnetism,
  - Magneto-electricity.

THERMO-ELECTRICITY.

Medical electricity is the application of the science of electricity to the requirements of medical practice, and is concerned with all of these modes or manifestations of electrical energy.

To a correct appreciation of medical electricity, some knowledge of the fundamental principles of electrical science becomes necessary, for, without such knowledge, there can be no adequate acquaintance with the mechanism of the apparatus required, nor with the physical or physiological results of its application. The reader is therefore urged to master these preliminary details, if he would acquire a competent knowledge of the subject.

The various divisions of the subject will be treated in the order given above.

PART I.

ELECTRO-PHYSICS.

CHAPTER I.

MAGNETISM.

THE term "magnet" was originally applied to certain iron ores possessing peculiar properties, and which were found near the ancient city of Magnesia, in Asia Minor. In one respect this native ore differed from all others: it had the power of attracting to itself other small particles of iron. It was subsequently discovered that the property possessed by some natural iron ores could be communicated, under certain conditions, to other pieces of iron; whence the distinction into *natural* and *artificial* magnets. The natural magnet is also called *lode-stone*, or, more properly, *lead-stone*, because of the power it possesses of drawing, or leading to motion, certain substances subjected to its influence. If a permanent magnet be made to approach a bar of soft iron, suspended at its centre and free to move, the bar is attracted and moves toward either end of the magnet. If now a bar-magnet is substituted for the soft iron, and suspended to move freely, when another permanent magnet is made to approach, it is found that, whilst one extremity of each is attracted, the other extremities are not attracted—are, on the contrary,

repelled, and they cannot be made to approximate to each other. Moreover, we observe that the suspended magnet left to itself invariably assumes a certain position. If disturbed, after a period of oscillations, it finally settles to rest in the one position—one extremity pointing to the north, the other to the south. Further investigations demonstrate that the peculiar properties of the magnet reside only in the extremities, and that they disappear at the centre, which is hence known as the *neutral point* or *magnetic equator*, etc. These extremities of the magnet are termed *poles*, and the property exhibited by them is called *polarity* (Fig. 1). That extremity of the magnet which points to the north is called the *north pole* —or the *marked* extremity, because it always contains a mark to designate it; the other end is called the *south pole*. If we bring the north pole of one permanent magnet into the neighborhood of the south pole of another permanent magnet, they immediately attract each other and strongly adhere, so that some force is required to separate them. On the other hand, if we approximate the north or the south poles of the two magnets, they manifest a mutual repugnance and fly from each other. Hence the law: *Like poles repel, unlike poles attract.*

Fig. 1.

A permanent magnet.

Not all bodies are affected by a magnet in their neighborhood. Some are attracted; others are repelled; the former were entitled by Faraday *magnetic*—the latter *diamagnetic*. No substance is so strongly affected by a magnet as iron. Below is a list of the more important of the two groups:—

Magnetic.	Diamagnetic.
Iron,	Bismuth,
Nickel,	Antimony,
Cobalt,	Zinc,
Manganese,	Tin,
Platinum,	Mercury,
Osmium,	Lead,
Palladium, etc.	Silver,
	Copper,
	Gold,
	Arsenic, etc.

The substances in the list of magnetic bodies are not affected to the same extent, yet they are all attracted in the same way. If a needle or small iron bar is suspended between the poles of a powerful permanent magnet, so made that the north and south poles are exactly opposite each other, it assumes a position in a plane parallel to a line drawn from one pole to the other—an axial position. Whence we deduce the law: *A magnetic body suspended between the poles of a magnet assumes an axial position.*

If a diamagnetic substance—a piece of bismuth for example—be suspended in the same way between the poles of a permanent magnet, it takes a position not axial, but at a right angle to axial—an equatorial position. Whence we deduce the law: *A diamagnetic substance suspended between the poles of a magnet assumes an equatorial position.*

Very different results are obtained when the body suspended between the poles of the magnet is at the same time immersed in a magnetic liquid instead of air. This point is well illustrated by suspending mica, a magnetic

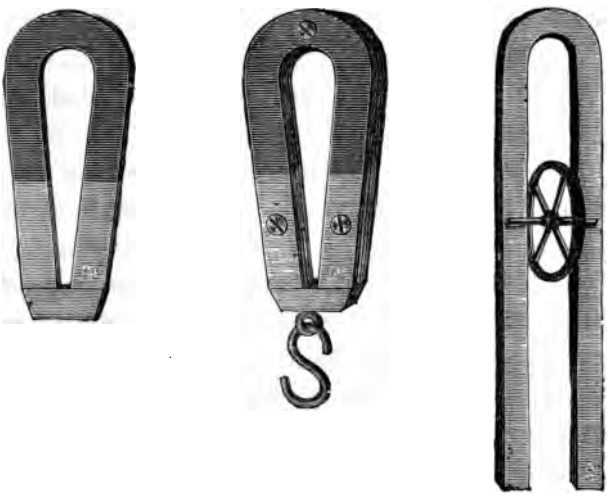
substance, in a solution of protochloride of iron, which is more magnetic. Under these circumstances the mica will not follow the same law as when suspended free in the air, and will instead assume an equatorial position. As the same results follow the same mode of treatment of other magnetic substances, we deduce the following law: *A magnetic substance suspended in a fluid more magnetic than itself will assume the position of a diamagnetic substance.* It is found that the converse is true, also—whence the law: *A diamagnetic substance suspended in a liquid more diamagnetic than itself will assume the position of a magnetic substance.*

It has been already pointed out that like poles repel and unlike poles attract. The influence of one magnet on another is also exhibited before they are actually in contact—even when a considerable space intervenes—but it is the more powerful the nearer they approximate to each other. This influence is expressed by this law: *The magnetic force is exerted inversely as the square of the distance.* When a permanent magnet is made to approach a bar of soft iron, the latter is attracted, because the opposite pole is diverted to that extremity of the iron nearest the magnet. In this fact, we have an exhibition of the phenomena of induction. Magnetism is a force existing in the bodies capable of its manifestations, under ordinary circumstances in a quiescent state. When the magnet is brought near to the bar of soft iron, the neutral magnetic condition of the iron is disturbed, and it assumes a polar state, north polarity magnetism accumulating at one extremity, and south polarity magnetism at the other. When the permanent magnet is withdrawn, these evidences of polarity cease, and the magnetism in the bar of

soft iron resumes its neutral or unexcited condition. By the approach of the north or marked pole of the magnet, the opposite magnetism (or south) is *induced* at the extremity of the bar nearest the magnet. Similar phenomena occur in static electricity—for example, when the excited electric approaches the suspended pith-ball. The production of two instantaneous currents in a coil of fine wire, about the conjunctive wire of the galvanic battery is another example of the principle of induction.

When a permanent magnet is broken into two pieces each is found to possess north and south polarity, and if

Fig. 2.



Forms of horseshoe magnets.

these two pieces are broken into others, each remnant is found to be a complete magnet. The subdivision may be carried on still further with the same effect. This result is explained by supposing that each separate molecule of

iron, is endowed with the two magnetisms—with north and south polarity.

Magnets are made in the form of a bar, or of a needle, and of a horse-shoe, the magnetic property being the same in either case (Fig. 2). In the preparation of a magnet, the hardest steel is used. It ought to be so hard as not to be attacked by a good file. Steel is employed for this purpose, and the hardest steel, because it possesses in a higher degree than ordinary iron, the coercitive force—or the power to retain the magnetic property after it has been imparted to it. In the process of magnetizing a steel bar, the single or double touch may be employed. By the single touch, over that extremity which is intended to have north polarity, the south pole of a magnet is rubbed, beginning at the centre of the bar and stroking it outwardly, and coming back to the point of starting, through the air. The other extremity of the steel bar is treated in the same way with the north pole of the magnet. The double touch consists in applying two magnets, at an angle of 15° to 20° with the bar, beginning at the centre and stroking both extremities simultaneously. Certain precautions are necessary to preserve the activity of magnets. The poles, both of the straight and horse-shoe form, should be connected by a bar of soft iron. Notwithstanding steel possesses in a high degree the coercitive force, the magnetic property may be easily destroyed. A blow, scratching the surface, rubbing with any hard substance, especially heating the magnet, injure its magnetic power. It is injurious to lay the magnet on iron.

When a magnet is suspended or balanced on a pivot and free to move in any direction, it assumes, as has

been stated, the position of north and south polarity (Fig. 2). When a magnetic body is suspended between the poles of a permanent magnet, it assumes an axial position. The earth is a great magnet, having its southern pole in the neighborhood of the geographical north pole; consequently, the north pole of the magnet is attracted toward the north—unlike poles attract. It is this remarkable property, which renders the needle of the compass so important to mariners. The dip and inclination of the needle are due to variations in the position of the magnetic meridian.

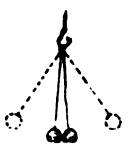
CHAPTER II.

STATIC ELECTRICITY.

Static, *frictional*, and *Franklinic* are the terms applied to this force. It is static, because the electricity is restrained in a condition of high tension; it is frictional, because developed by friction of certain substances, as glass and resin; and it is Franklinic, because Franklin demonstrated the identity of frictional with terrestrial electricity. The phenomena of static electricity are illustrated by simple means. If a glass rod is rubbed with a silk handkerchief, it is found to possess a new property. That portion of the rod subjected to friction, if approached near a pith-ball suspended by a silk thread, attracts it, and after a short time in contact with the rod the ball is repelled. The friction develops electricity, the particles of which are self-repellant, since as soon as the pith-ball is charged it is

continually repelled by the glass rod. This is called *vitreous* electricity, because obtained by the friction of glass. If a piece of resin be rubbed with flannel and brought near to the charged pith-ball, the latter will be at once attracted. After a time becoming charged with electricity from the resin, the pith-ball will be repelled, and whenever approached by the excited resin so long as it is charged by its electricity, repulsion will occur. We learn from this experiment that there is another form of electricity—the *resinous*, and that the particles of this are also self-repellant. If we reverse this experiment, and charge the pith-ball first with resinous electricity, we find that the ball is presently repelled, and that when in this condition, an excited glass rod is brought near it, the ball is at once attracted. It is clear, therefore, that the two electricities attract. From these observations we deduce the law: *Unlike electricities attract, like electricities repel* (Fig. 3).

Fig. 3.



Unlike electricities attract—like, repel.

According to the theory of Dufay, which is now generally held, there are two electrical fluids—the positive and the negative, or vitreous and resinous. These are generally distributed, mixed together, neutralizing each other, and perfectly quiescent, when so united. By certain processes—friction, chemical action, motion, heat, etc.—a

separation of the two electricities takes place, but there must be present just as much of the one as of the other. In rubbing the glass rod, the glass is excited positively, but the silk is excited in the same proportion, by negative electricity.

With regard to electrical action bodies are divided into two great groups, *conductors* and *insulators*. They may be arranged as follows:—

Conductors.	Insulators.
Metals,	Caoutchouc,
Charcoal,	Silk,
Graphite,	Glass,
Acids,	Wax,
Water, etc.	Sulphur,
	Resins,
	Shellac, etc.

This sharp division into two groups is not always possible. In some instances, conductors of the least perfect kind become insulators; and poor insulators become tolerable conductors. The very best conductor offers some resistance to the passage of the current. Circumstances affect the position of these bodies. Dry air is a non-conductor, but if moisture is present it becomes a conductor. Glass is a non-conductor in the ordinary state, but when heated to redness, becomes a good conductor. A conductor is said to be *insulated* when mounted on some non-conductor or insulator. For example, a brass rod mounted on glass or caoutchouc is insulated. Without insulators, electricity could not be collected to exhibit the various phenomena of which this force is capable.

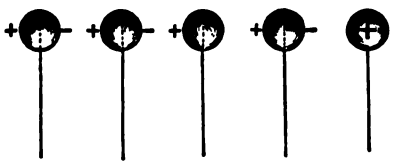
Electricity is not only transmitted by conduction, but it

operates through the intervening molecules of air, by induction. Thus, if an excited glass rod is brought near to the gold-leaf electrometer, the leaves diverge. There is no conduction; the rod is not in contact with the brass knob of the electrometer, but the gold leaves separate as soon as the rod approaches, so that an influence of some kind is exerted through the air. When the excited glass rod approaches suspended pith-balls, they move towards the rod, for, on that side of the balls nearest the rod, the opposite or resinous electricity accumulates, whilst the vitreous flows to the other side. In other words, the excited glass rod *induces* the opposite, or negative, or vitreous electricity in the side of the pith-balls nearest it. As in accordance with the law, unlike electricities attract, the pith-balls fly and attach themselves to the rod, until charged with vitreous electricity, when they are repelled.

Electricity accumulates upon the surface of bodies and not in their interior. This fact is demonstrated by the following experiment: A solid sphere of brass, resting on a glass stand, is covered by two accurately fitting hemispheres of brass. Putting these hemispheres in position on the globe, they are charged with electricity. On removing the hemispheres they are found to contain the whole charge, whilst the globe itself presents no evidence of the presence of electricity, showing that the electricity only diffuses itself on the surface. The form of the body receiving a charge greatly influences the distribution of the electricity. If a sphere be charged with positive electricity, and then be made to approach another sphere not charged, the neutral electricity of the latter is decomposed, negative electricity accumulates on the side nearest the excited sphere, and positive on the other side (Fig. 4). If,

instead of a sphere, a cylinder be charged, and brought near an unexcited cylinder, the electricity accumulates at the extremities, and the phenomena of polarity are exhibited.

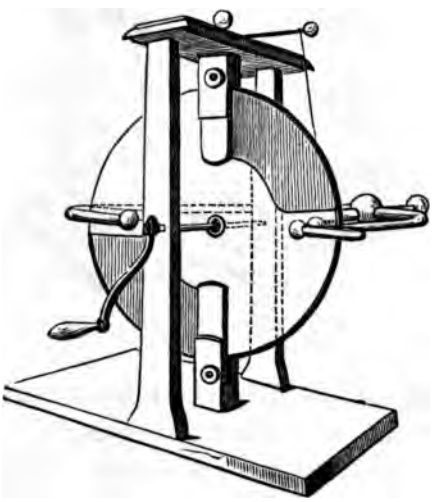
Fig. 4.



Electrical induction.

Certain substances without having the power to conduct electricity allow it to pass through them—in other words,

Fig. 5.



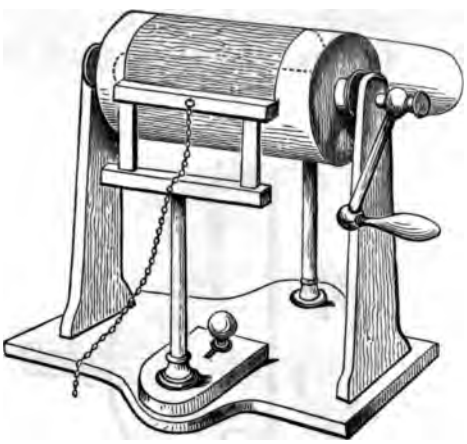
A plate-glass electrical machine.

they are transparent to electricity, as glass is to light. Such substances are said to be *dialectric*. If electricity be

excited on one side of a plate of glass, the other side will exhibit electrical phenomena.

To obtain a large quantity of electricity, other means than friction of glass rods or sticks of resin becomes necessary. Two kinds of electrical machines are used—the cylinder and plate glass (Fig. 5). The glass is subjected to friction by rubbers, and the electricity is collected by brass points and conveyed to a reservoir—the prime conductor (Fig. 6). The rubber becomes negatively and

Fig. 6.



A cylinder electrical machine.

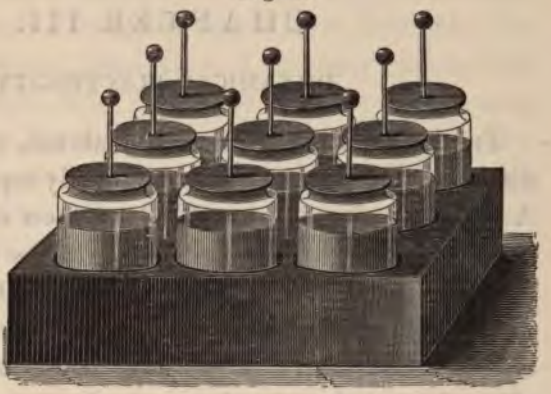
the glass positively electrified. For the purpose of storing up the electricity, a Leyden jar is employed—so named from the city where it was first made. This jar is coated with zinc-foil, both inside and outside, up to within one-fourth of its height (Fig. 7). As the glass is a dialectric, whilst the interior receives positive electricity from the prime conductor, the exterior becomes charged with nega-

tive. By connecting a number of these jars a battery is made in which a very large quantity of electricity may

Fig. 7.

A Leyden jar.

Fig. 8.



A battery of Leyden jars.

be stored up (Fig. 8). In forming a battery of Leyden jars the exteriors of the jars communicate with each other and with the earth, whilst the interior of each, also, communicates through the metallic rod and knob with each other, and with the prime conductor of an electrical machine. The electricity received by a Leyden jar is condensed in contact with the tinfoil, and is in a state of high tension. Discharge is affected with a loud report, when the interior and exterior are brought into communication by means of a discharging rod—a curved brass rod terminating in knobs and provided with insulated handles. A more or less vivid spark accompanies the discharge, made up of minute particles of brass and the air in an incandescent state.

CHAPTER III.

DYNAMICAL ELECTRICITY.

THE original observation of Galvani, which led to the discovery of galvanism, may be readily repeated as follows: A frog is rendered insensible by a blow on the head, and is then divided through the middle of the body with a pair of stout shears. As quickly as possible, the intestines are removed, the skin stripped off, and the lumbar nerves dissected out. The preparation thus made is laid on a glass plate, and under the nerves is placed a strip of zinc. Now, on touching the lumbar nerves and the zinc with a copper wire, brisk contractions of the thigh muscles immediately ensue. This demonstration was made by Galvani in 1790, and from it has proceeded the whole science of *galvanism*. As Volta was, next to Galvani, the most important of the early investigators, his name is also rightfully honored by denominating this force *Voltaic electricity*.

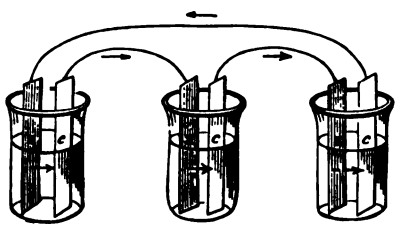
The simplest mode of exhibiting the phenomena of galvanism, is to plunge the dissimilar metals—copper and zinc—into diluted sulphuric acid. This constitutes a *galvanic combination*, or *couplet*, or *element*. When ordinary commercial zinc is put into the acid, chemical action at once begins; the acid acts on the metal with great energy, and in a short time effects its solution. But the galvanic activity is by no means equal to the chemical. Owing to the impurities in commercial zinc, each strip immersed in the acid may be supposed to consist in a great

number of minute galvanic combinations, between which complete circuits are formed. Hence, whilst the action is violent, no "current" proper is produced. This serious objection to the use of commercial zinc in galvanic combinations, has been entirely obviated by a fortunate discovery. It has been found that, if ordinary commercial zinc is amalgamated, it is no longer acted on by the acid except when the circuit is complete, and the secondary currents, between the impurities in the zinc and the particles of zinc, are entirely prevented. The process of amalgamation consists in immersing the zinc in diluted sulphuric acid, and then rubbing the clean surface with some mercury. Immediately the zinc assumes a silvery brightness, and its surface becomes homogeneous.

To develop a galvanic current, there must be dissimilar metals. Galvani supposed that the contact of dissimilar metals was alone necessary, but it was soon discovered that one of the metals must be acted on. That dissimilar metals are essential, is undoubted, for if two plates of zinc, or two plates of copper are employed, there is no result—no current is produced. One of the plates must be acted on, and becomes the *generating plate*, whilst the other is the *conducting plate*. To complete the circuit the plates are brought into contact, or are connected by a wire of varying length, the *conjunctive wire* (Fig. 9). If the amalgamated zinc and the copper plate are placed in the exciting fluid—diluted sulphuric acid—and are not connected, no effect is observed, but as soon as the circuit is completed by bringing the metals into contact, or by attaching a conjunctive wire, a very decided disturbance is manifested; bubbles of hydrogen gas arise from the decomposition of the water, sulphate of zinc is produced and

dissolves in the diluted acid, and a galvanic current passes. When the circuit is broken at any point, action at once ceases.

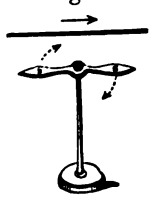
Fig. 9.



Galvanic couplets and conjunctive wire.

During the passage of the current, the conjunctive wire acquires new properties, and is changed from its ordinary condition. Its temperature rises, and, if a magnetic needle is brought into its neighborhood, the needle is deflected (Fig. 10). It is found, further, that the deflection of the needle follows a definite law. If the conjunctive wire be placed in the magnetic meridian, the zinc end toward the north, and the needle is then put above the wire, the marked end (north) will deviate eastward; if put below the wire it will deviate westward. Obviously, the direction which the needle takes is determined by the course of the current. Not only is the direction of the current indicated by the needle, but the strength of the current may, also, within certain limits be measured by the extent of deviations. The magnetic needle, thus becomes a *galvanometer*. To render its indications more certain and pre-

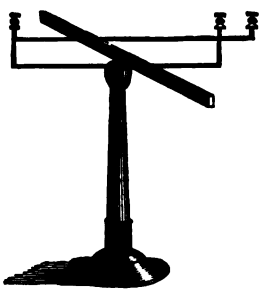
Fig. 10.



Action of the current in the conjunctive wire on the needle.

cise, some modification of the needle becomes necessary. By employing two needles of the same strength, suspended one above the other, and having their poles opposed, the directive force of the earth's magnetism is overcome, and the combination hence is exceedingly susceptible to galvanic influence. Such a combination is known as *astatic* (Fig. 11). If around the needle there are many turns of fine wire, carefully insulated, and arranged for communi-

Fig. 11.



Simple galvanometer.

Fig. 12.

Astatic galvanometer.

Fig. 13.

Another form of the same.

cation with the terminals of the battery, the whole constitutes a galvanometer of much delicacy (Fig. 12).

It has already been demonstrated that, for the production of a galvanic current, two things are essential—chemical action, and on one of two dissimilar metals. The current originates at the point where the chemical action is taking place; hence in the combination of zinc and copper the zinc plate is the germinating plate. From this, then, the current sets out. (Fig. 9.) In speaking of the current, it should be understood that there are positive and negative currents, as there is a positive and a negative electricity, and a north and south polarity of magnetism. By common consent,

the negative is disregarded to avoid confusion, and hence in saying "the current," the positive is alone intended. The direction of the current is in the liquid from the generating plate to the conducting plate—from the zinc to the copper. That the current shall pass from one plate to the other, it is necessary that the intervening molecules of fluid shall be polarized. At the surface, where the chemical action is going on, the galvanism is positive, and consequently the adjacent molecule is, on the side nearest the plate, electrified negatively. As each molecule is in turn thus affected, it is obvious, that the conducting plate will be finally reached and that it will be electrified negatively. When two zinc plates, instead of a zinc and a copper plate, are inserted in the exciting fluid, this polarization of the molecules cannot take place, for, the action beginning at the surface of each plate, one just counterbalances the other, and no current passes. From the conducting plate the current passes to the conjunctive wire, thence to the germinating plate, thus completing the circuit. Whilst, within the battery the current passes from the zinc to the copper element, outside it passes from the copper to the zinc, so that, although the surface of the zinc is positive, the copper element outside becomes the positive pole, and the zinc the negative pole.

The volume of the current is proportioned to the chemical activity. The extent of the chemical action is determined by the area of the surface exposed to the action of the exciting fluid. The direction of the current is, as we have seen, determined by the point or surface at which the chemical action takes place. That chemical action is the source of the current is proved by an application of the laws of electrolysis: A piece of bibulous

paper, containing starch and iodide of potassium solution, is placed on the zinc plate, and communicating with it is the other element of platinum. The exciting liquid is diluted nitric acid. As soon as the current passes, the iodide of potassium is decomposed—a fact at once announced by the appearance of the blue iodide of starch. If we arrange the elements in the same way, but without the nitric acid solution, no chemical action takes place, and hence there is no formation of the iodide of starch. Chemical action is, therefore, the source of the galvanic action.

The current in passing from the point of origin on its circuit encounters resistance, both within and without the battery or cells. The exciting fluid offers more or less resistance which is therefore *internal*, and the conjunctive wire is also an obstacle, and may be called *external* resistance. In the battery the resistance is directly as the distance between the plates, and inversely as the surface acted on. In the conjunctive wire the resistance is directly as its length, and inversely as its sectional area. The conductivity of the conjunctive wire is therefore the better, the less length it has and the greater its size. The quantity of the current is determined by the amount of chemical action, less the resistance. By *intensity* of a current is meant its power of overcoming resistance. The quantity may be great and the intensity small, or the intensity may be high whilst there is little quantity. A battery of cups may be combined for quantity, or arranged singly for intensity. For example, by joining all the generating plates and all the conducting plates of a battery of twenty cups, a very large area is exposed to chemical action, and hence the quantity of galvanism is large, because the

internal resistance is inversely as the surface of the plates acted on. By connecting the elements alternately, the positive of one cup with the negative of the next, there is produced the quantity of only one of the cells, whilst the intensity is great. The amount of surface of the plates determines the quantity: the number in the combination the intensity. The electro-motive force of any battery is ascertained by the law of Ohm: —*The electro-motive force is equal to the current, multiplied by the resistance.*"

Or, it may be stated, *the strength of the current equals the electro-motive force, divided by the resistance*:—

$$C = \frac{E}{R}$$

Let C represent the strength of the current: E the electro-motive force: and R the resistance within and without the battery.

To express the electro-magnetic measures of capacity, various terms are now used. The practical unit of quantity is designated *the Weber*: that of the electro-motive force *the Volt*: and that of capacity *the Microfarad*. One *Farad* is equivalent to one million of Microfarads. The unit of resistance is called *the Ohm*, after the discoverer of the law of electrical resistance. A second is the unit of time. *The Weber* is the quantity conveyed in one second by a current due to an electro-motive force of one Volt working through a resistance of one Ohm. A current of one Weber each second is the practical unit of current, and is due to an electro-motive force of one Volt working through a resistance of one Ohm. *The Farad* is the capacity of a condenser which holds one Weber at a potential of one Volt. A condenser of one Microfarad

capacity would contain *about* 300 circular sheets of tin foil separated by mica plates, and would be contained in a box $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches deep and $6\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter.[1]

The current produced is discharged by *conduction*, by *disruption*, and by *convection*. When the current passes through the conjunctive wire, the temperature of the wire is raised. The discharge by conduction is utilized in medical and surgical practice for caustic purposes. Platinum wire, which conducts imperfectly, is chiefly used. A large volume of galvanic electricity being condensed in its passage through the wire, there is developed intense heat, and the wire soon passes to red, to white heat, and can be even volatilized. This subject will, however, be further discussed. The discharge by disruption is utilized in the construction of illuminating apparatus. An illustration of the principle is afforded in those electric lights composed of carbon electrodes. The carbon points are brought near each other, but are not in contact. The light of the disruption is due to incandescence of fine particles of carbon chiefly, and to a much less extent of the atmosphere.

Electrolysis is an application of the galvanic discharge by convection. When the elcctrodes of a battery are placed in acidulated water, the molecules of the water are separated, hydrogen appearing at one pole, oxygen at the other. Under these circumstances, the water becomes an *electrolyte*, *i. e.*, a substance capable of electrolytic decomposition, and the process is termed *electrolysis*. Not all substances can be subjected to electrolytic decomposition. No element can be an electrolyte, because it cannot be

[1] Gordon, Treatise on Electricty and Magnetism, New York, 1880, p. 243.

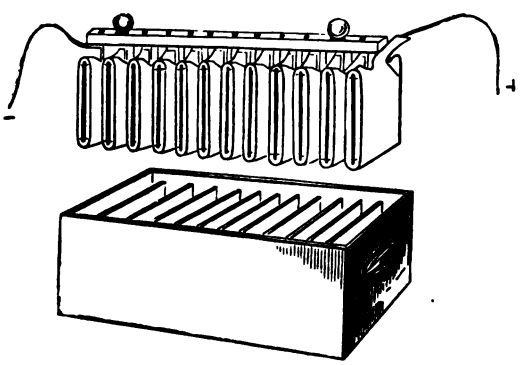
further subdivided. An electrolyte must be a compound substance, and one having north or south polarity affinities. Certain terms proposed by Faraday, and now generally used, must be understood in this connection. *Anode* and *cathode* signify the positive and the negative electrode, respectively, and are derived from ανα, *up*, and ὁδος, a way, as the sun rises, and κατα, *down*, and ὁδος, a way. In the process of electrolytic decomposition, certain substances always appear at the *anode* or positive pole, and are, hence, called *anions*. There are other substances which, just as invariably, appear at the *cathode* or negative pole, and are, hence, called *cations*. As like electricities repel, and unlike electricities attract, it follows that those substances appearing at the cathode are *electro-positive*, whilst those appearing at the anode are *electro-negative*. The battery itself presents an example of electrolysis. The acidulated water is an electrolyte, and is decomposed, the electro-positive hydrogen appearing at the negative plate, and the electro-negative oxygen appearing at the positive, where it unites with the zinc. The decomposition in the battery evolves sufficient force, if it could all be applied without loss, to effect precisely the same in an electrolytic fluid without the battery.

CHAPTER IV.

FORMS OF GALVANIC COMBINATIONS.

THE simplest form of a galvanic battery is that to which reference has been so frequently made—a cup containing a zinc generating plate, a copper conducting plate, and an acidulated fluid electrolyte (Fig. 14). Whilst the zinc

Fig. 14.

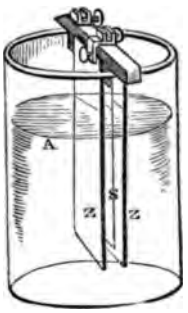


Single fluid, zinc and copper elements—trough battery.

plate is acted on and dissolved, the electrolyte itself is decomposed into its elements, hydrogen appearing at the negative pole. In the more complete batteries, two fluids are employed, the object being to prevent polarization of hydrogen and of other products of the electrolytic decomposition. Single fluid batteries are more readily portable, and are therefore much used, notwithstanding their obvious deficiencies.

One of the best known single fluid combinations is that of Smee (Fig. 15). The elements consist of zinc and platinum, which are so widely separated in respect to their position in the series of electro-positive and electro-negative bodies, that they are well fitted for combination. It has been found that a silver plate, coated with platinum black, is quite as effective in the combination as platinum itself, and is much less expensive. In this battery the exciting fluid is diluted sulphuric acid, and the chemical action consists in the decomposition of water, hydrogen appearing at the platinum, which is the electro-negative element within the battery, and in the formation of the sulphate of zinc, which is dissolved in the diluted acid. In this combination, the action is prompt, and the force of the current soon rises to the maximum, but, unfortunately, it is not constant, for whilst the maximum is quickly attained, the strength soon drops, and presently falls to zero. This extreme fluctuation in the strength of the current is due to the rapid chemical action, to the formation of sulphate of zinc, which stops the action on the zinc, and to the accumulation of hydrogen on the platinized silver. The great fluctuations in the strength of the current from the Smee battery, and the care necessary to keep it in order are serious objections to its use for medical purposes.

Fig. 15.



Smee combination. A. Exciting fluid. S. Silver plate, platinized. Z. zincs.

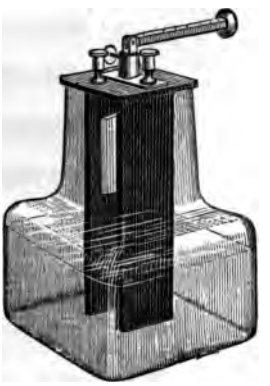
Probably, the best form of single fluid battery is the cell of Grenet (Fig. 16). Zinc and carbon are the elements, and the exciting fluid is an acid solution of bichromate of potassium. The chemical action is similar to that

of the Smee, but in this the hydrogen is appropriated so that it does not accumulate on the carbon plate. The Grenet cell, further, has an arrangement for lifting the zinc out of the fluid, when not in use (Fig. 17). Although

Fig. 16.

Grenet cell.

Fig. 17.



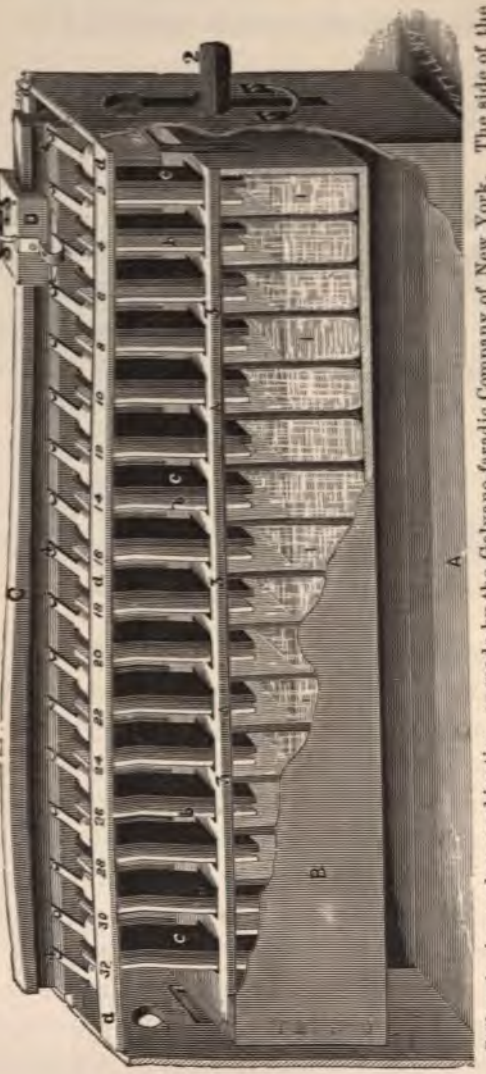
Another form of Grenet's cell.

more constant than the Smee, there are the same objections to it, as a constant battery: the current rapidly attains the maximum, and then falls to zero. In the Stöhrer batteries, the same form of elements and the same exciting fluid are employed. The Stöhrer constant battery has an arrangement by which the elements can be raised out of, or lowered into the fluid. For the portable battery, Stöhrer's combination may be regarded as the best, except the Laclanché, but it does not compare with some other cells for the construction of a permanent battery (Fig. 18).

A battery to be constant must contain two fluids. In those of two fluids, the polarization of the hydrogen, and

of other products of electrolytic decomposition, is sought to be prevented by certain chemical reactions and by

Fig. 18.



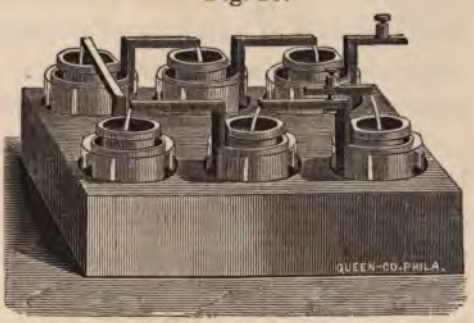
Stöhrer's zinc-carbon combination, as made by the Galvano-faradic Company of New York. The side of the main case is cut away to show the arrangement by which the cells, *1*, are lifted up by the handles, 2, to the elements.

mechanical means. One of the most powerful of these is Grove's "nitric acid battery." The elements are of zinc and platinum. The zinc element is acted on by diluted sulphuric acid, and the conducting element—the platinum—is suspended in nitric acid contained in a porous cup (Fig. 19). By this arrangement, polarization of the hydrogen is prevented by its entering into combination with a portion of the oxygen of the nitric acid, reducing it to hypo-nitrous, the fumes of which are given off when the battery is in action. The porous cup acts mechanically as a diaphragm to prevent the deposit of zinc on the platinum, which, in this arrangement, is kept clean and bright, and therefore in the best condition to conduct the current (Fig. 20). In the combination known as the Bunsen, the arrangement of the elements

Fig. 19.

Grove's element.

Fig. 20.



Grove's battery.

is the same as in the Grove, except that the negative plate is carbon instead of platinum. The price of such a combination is much less than the Grove, but the carbon does not long retain its properties, and must be frequently

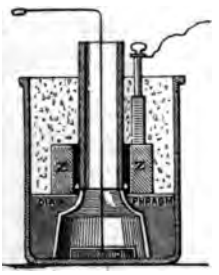
well washed and baked over.[1] When the carbons are fresh, the action of this battery is very powerful, somewhat more powerful than the Grove, but it is not so constant as the latter. Owing to the fumes given off by them, and the expense and trouble of their manipulation, these two forms of constant battery of two fluids are not adapted to medical uses. Probably the best of the two fluid batteries, as it was the first invented, is Daniell's. The elements are of zinc and copper, separated by a porcelain or baked-clay diaphragm. The zinc is immersed in diluted sulphuric acid, and the copper in a saturated solution of sulphate of copper. Sulphate of zinc is formed, the sulphate of copper is decomposed, the copper is deposited on the copper, and the sulphuric acid diffuses through and reinforces the acid attacking the zinc. The hydrogen is here utilized in the decomposition of the sulphate of copper solution. To render the action constant, crystals of sulphate of copper are kept in a basket suspended in the copper solution, thus maintaining the copper solution at the point of saturation.

The Daniell combination is of especial medical interest, because, as modified by Siemens and Halske, under the direction of the celebrated Remak, it has been, and continues to be, the favorite combination for medical purposes on the continent of Europe and with many in this country. In the modified Daniell cup, the copper element is in the form of a rosette, and is surrounded by a saturated solution

[1] The carbon for battery purposes is gas carbon. It is mixed with treacle, put into suitable moulds, and baked in an oven. When its properties are impaired, they may be almost entirely restored by washing the carbon thoroughly and subjecting it again to the heat of the oven.

of the sulphate of copper, which is maintained at the point of saturation by a number of crystals. Over the copper element is placed a cup-shaped, inverted, porous diaphragm, and around this is placed a quantity of paper pulp, or soft *papier-mache*, which supports the zinc element. Around the zinc and covering it is water only. The sulphate of copper is decomposed, copper is deposited on the copper rosette, and the sulphuric acid diffused through to attack the zinc (Fig. 21). This form of battery requires but little attention. Water is needed every few days to supply the loss by evaporation, and some crystals of copper sulphate must be dropped into the copper solution occasionally. The action of this battery is remarkably constant, and it will continue so for months, requiring no further attention than adding a little water. The action on the zinc is slight, and the resistance within the battery is small, so that the force produced is to a large extent utilized. After the first expense of construction, there is but little required to keep it in good working order. For the purpose of a permanent battery it is, in the author's experience, the best. After many trials and failures, I have finally adopted this form, and have a battery of 100 elements permanently arranged in my office. Sixty of these have now been running eight years, and the zincs, although much worn, are still nearly all serviceable. The cup should have a capacity not less than two quarts, and the zincs should be about three inches in height, an inch in

Fig. 21.



Siemens and Halske's modification of the Daniell element, as made for Remak.

thickness, and twelve inches in circumference, less a space of two inches, so that they can be removed without disturbing the connections of the copper element. Another modification of the Daniell cup, now much employed for telegraphy, is "Hill's gravity battery" (Fig. 22). In this

Fig. 22.

Hill's gravity element.

arrangement the copper element consists of a large copper plate which rests on the bottom of the cup, and the zinc element, also a broad disk having a large orifice in the centre, is suspended by a hanger from the side of the cup, reaching down about midway. The copper element is surrounded by a saturated solution of sulphate of copper, and the zinc element by a solution of sulphate of zinc. They are kept apart by the difference in specific gravity. The copper solution is kept saturated by dropping crystals of the sulphate through the fluid and through the opening in the zinc element. The cells must not be agitated, lest diffusion take place, and the surface of the zinc solution should be covered with a layer of paraffin to prevent evaporation. This form of cup is found to answer very

well for medical purposes, and is especially praised by Hammond.

The element of Leclanché, which is patented, is largely used in this country by the district and house telegraph, burglar-alarm, etc. It is much praised by some French electricians, and by Poore, who regards it superior to all other forms of galvanic combination. As it is patented, it can be repaired only by the agents of the owners. The elements are composed of zinc and gas carbon, the latter placed in a porous cell and surrounded with native peroxide of manganese, mixed with coarsely-powdered carbon. The porous cell with its contents is placed in a glass vessel of quadrangular shape containing a saturated solution of ammonium chloride (sal ammoniac) and a rod of zinc. Ammonia is set free and absorbed by the water, chloride of zinc is formed, and hydrogen is set free, but its polarization is prevented by combination with the oxygen of the peroxide of manganese. As the cup is carefully sealed, escape of its contents cannot take place, and hence this combination is very useful for portable batteries, since the cups can be obtained from two ounces upwards (Fig. 23).

Fig. 23.

Galvanic batteries are portable or permanent. The portable consist of small elements (Smee, Grenet, Stöhrer, etc.) and a single fluid, and are so arranged that the elements can be lowered into or raised out of the exciting fluid when not in use (see Fig. 17). The permanent

batteries are composed of large cells with two fluids, and are fixed in some convenient position. Whether movable or not, a battery of many elements requires mechanical contrivances for working it. The portable batteries are fitted with a movable "selector," which is so arranged that various numbers of cups can be interpolated in the circuit. Permanent batteries are arranged in combinations, and are worked by a pole-board on which are placed brass knobs communicating with the various sets or combinations of cups (Fig. 24). These sets are on one side usually from

Fig. 24.

Flemming's key-board.

one to ten, and on the other from ten to fifty, sixty, ninety, or any other number of cups of which the battery may be composed. By means of a selector any possible number of cups from one up to the limit of the battery may be selected for the desired application. The pole-board should also contain a "polarity changer," an arrangement for quickly changing the poles, a "commutator," and an "interrupter" (rheotome), which may run either by clock-work or by an electro-magnet, for interrupting the current

slowly or quickly as may be necessary. Besides these, pole-boards are usually supplied with a galvanometer, a rheostat, or Brenner's resistance coils. The galvanometer, which, theoretically, measures the force of the current, does not actually afford constant and reliable indications, and can be depended on only to indicate the direction of the current. The cheek and tongue of the operator become in actual practice the most delicate and trustworthy galvanometer. Most pole-boards are supplied with a water rheostat by which different degrees of resistance are brought within the circuit, but for any nice determination the resistance coils of Brenner are necessary. As the resistance offered by a wire depends on its length and the area of its section, it is obvious that, by having coils of certain standards of length and thickness, a fixed and definite amount of resistance can be introduced into the circuit. Such are the resistance coils of

Fig. 25.

Brenner's resistance coils.

Brenner (Fig. 25). The Siemens unit of resistance consists of mercury having the temperature of 0° C., contained in a glass tube 1 metre long and 1 square milli-

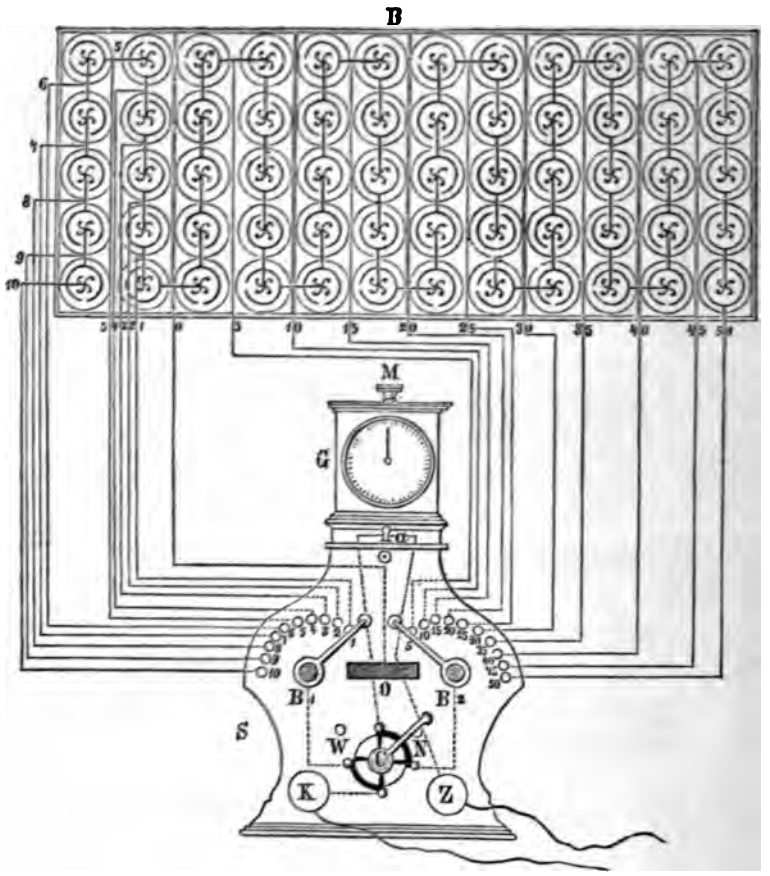
Fig. 26.

The Flemming cabinet battery. This cabinet battery is arranged with movable boxes which contain the cups or elements, and the pole-board having ...nt selector, a galvanometer, a water rheostat, an induction coil, etc. ...tended for office use only, and is an elegant piece of furniture as convenient battery.

metre in section. As this is an arbitrary standard, it cannot be connected with any absolute system of measurement. That which is now employed chiefly is known as the B. A. unit, because introduced by the British Association. It is also called the Ohm. It is based on the principle that the resistance of a uniform wire of given material is proportional to its length, divided by its weight. In the resistance coils, the resistance is known in absolute measure, and to them all other wires are referred. The B. A. standard, or unit coil, is a wire composed of an alloy of 66 per cent. of silver and 33 per cent. of platinum, which was finally selected by the committee of the association as superior to all others.

The pole-board may be placed in the office, consultation-room, or ward of a hospital, and the battery elements at a distance—in the cellar usually. They communicate by means of insulated telegraph wire—wire coated with gutta-percha (Fig. 27). The portable battery, on the other hand, may be carried to any point—to the bedside of the patient, if necessary. On first view it might appear that the portable battery is more convenient and useful than a permanent arrangement. When we come to investigate further, we find that portable batteries require much care, and need to be frequently cleaned and recharged to preserve their activity. They furnish a current of relatively high tension and small volume, which is not capable of effecting the same therapeutical results as a battery containing larger elements. Furthermore, no portable battery of a single fluid furnishes a truly constant current, for although a galvanic current, the variations in tension are sudden and considerable. When the battery is freshly charged, the current rises immediately

Fig. 27.



Remak's battery. This diagram is intended to illustrate the original arrangement of galvanic battery and key- or pole-board adopted by Remak. The battery is composed of 60 elements of Daniell, as modified by Siemens and Halske, connected with an upright key-board which is supposed to stand on an office table. The cups are arranged in two sets: On the left-hand side 10, commencing at 0, which is attached to the central plate on the key-board, and on the right 50, arranged in combinations of 5. The key-board contains a galvanometer, G, which can be cut off at *a*; current selectors, B; a polarity changer, W N, which is interposed so as to affect the current passing from the cups to the electrodes, K Z. The battery, B, can be put into the cellar, a closet, or cabinet, and the key-board may stand on a table in the consultation-room. The key-boards now made by the American dealers are much superior to this, which is chiefly interesting on account of the association with Remak.

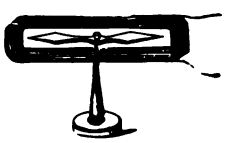
to the maximum, but soon declines to a greater or less extent. Of course, this variation of tension only occurs with a single fluid battery. If the portable battery were composed of elements of Leclanché, it would have all the advantages of a permanent battery except in regard to the size of its elements.

CHAPTER V.

ELECTRO-MAGNETISM.

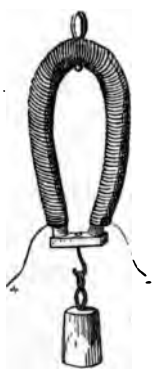
When the galvanic current is passing through the conjunctive wire of the battery, the wire becomes a magnet,

Fig. 28.



Needle surrounded by a coil of insulated wire. When the current is made to traverse the coil the needle is deflected. Represented at rest.

Fig. 29.



A bar of iron, wrapped with insulated wire. When the current passes, the weight is firmly attached.

and will attract iron-filings, but when the current ceases, the magnetic property does also. When the conjunctive

wire thus becomes a temporary magnet, if an astatic needle is brought near to it, the needle assumes a position at right angles to the direction of the current in the wire (Fig. 28). Just as a permanent magnet may induce the magnetic property in a piece of iron, so the conjunctive wire—temporarily a magnet—can induce the magnetic property in a bar of iron (Fig. 29). Thus, take a bar of iron in the horseshoe shape, and coil around it an insulated wire, which communicates with, and is a part of, the conjunctive wire. It will be found, as soon as the current traverses the wire, that the iron has acquired strong magnetic property, and powerfully attracts another piece of soft iron—the anchor or armature—so strongly that considerable force is necessary to separate them. When the circuit is open, the horseshoe ceases to be a magnet, and the anchor at once falls away. Such a temporary magnet is an *electro-magnet*, because the magnetism exists only when the electricity is passing.

It was the Danish philosopher, Oersted, who, in 1819, discovered the influence of the conjunctive wire on the magnetic needle. The next step in the progress of discovery was the demonstration by Arago, in 1829, that the electric current can induce magnetism in iron and other bodies. It remained for Faraday to complete the discoveries by showing that a galvanic current can induce electrical currents in conducting wires. If the conjunctive wire of the battery, coiled on itself and properly insulated, is laid on an insulated surface, and in its immediate neighborhood is placed another coil of insulated wire, connected with a galvano-multiplier, it is found that when a current is passed through the former, the needle of the multiplier is on the instant deflected, then

it oscillates a little, and presently comes to rest. If, now, the circuit is opened, the needle is again deflected, but this time in the opposite direction (Fig. 30). Instantaneous currents are therefore induced in one wire by a galvanic current passing in another wire near. The wire connected with the battery transmits an inducing current; the secondary wire transmits an induced current; but the latter is instantaneous, and exists only at the opening and closing of the circuit. The needle of the galvano-multiplier, or galvanometer, not only shows that instantaneous currents are induced, but also indicates their contrary directions. The induced current, starting on the breaking of the circuit, is more powerful than that starting on making of the circuit. On closing the circuit, the direction of the induced current is opposite to that of the inducing; on opening or breaking the circuit, the induced current is in the same direction as the inducing current. It is, therefore, a to-and-fro current, instantaneous, and not, like the galvanic current inducing it, a continuous current passing in one direction.

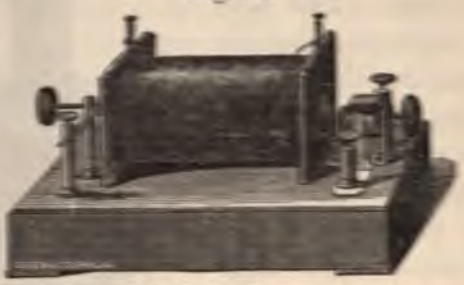
Fig. 30.

The larger coil—the primary coil is connected by the binding screws at the bottom with the battery. When the secondary coil, which is connected with the galvanometer, is lowered into the primary, a current at once starts in the former, as shown by the movements of the needle. A current starts in the other direction when the secondary coil is withdrawn.

It was soon ascertained that much more powerful in-

stantaneous currents are produced if two wires of very great length, carefully insulated, are rolled into coils, and placed near to each other. (The wire of the inducing coil is, however, always shorter and thicker than that of the induced.) In this way the surface for inductive action is enormously increased (Fig. 31). In the Ruhmkorff coil,

Fig. 31.



Ruhmkorff's coil.

which, if of large size, will furnish sparks an inch or more long, there are hundreds of yards of very fine wire in the

Fig. 32.

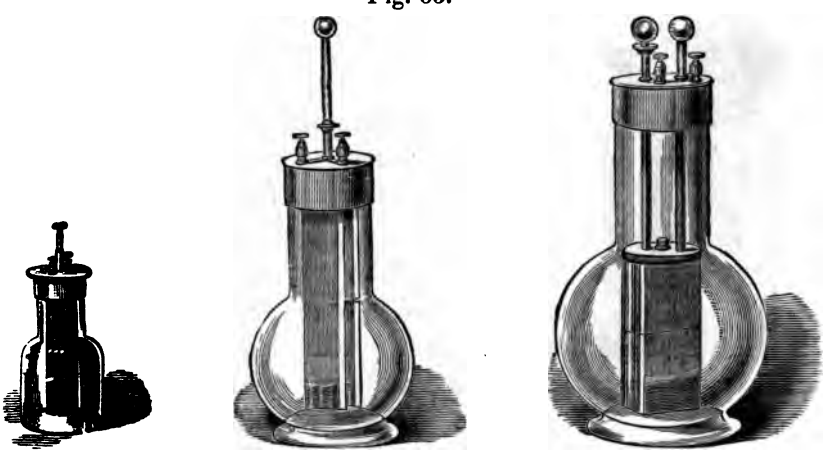
Induction in a core of soft iron contained in a bobbin or coil of insulated wire.

induced coil. It was further ascertained, that the intensity of the induction current derived from the coil is

greatly increased by introducing some pieces of soft iron in the cavity of the coil or bobbin. When the current passes, the soft iron becomes magnetic, just as the horse-shoe bar does when the current traverses the wire wrapped around it. The magnetized soft iron, in turn, acts on the wires about it, and hence exalts the action in them, or increases the strength of the current (Fig. 32). The soft iron induces instantaneous currents in the coil at the moment of acquiring and of losing its own magnetism. This effect is still heightened if the soft iron put into the core of the bobbin is composed, not of a single piece, but of a bundle of wires or needles, each one of which is insulated from the rest by a layer of varnish.

The important contributions of Faraday to our knowledge of these facts have coupled his name to this form of

Fig. 33.



No. 1. No. 3. No. 4.

The Grenet cell.

electro-magnetism, which is hence known as Faradism or Faradic electricity. The successive steps in the progress

of discovery have been stated, to render clear the construction of the apparatus by which the force—electro-magnetism—is utilized in medical practice.

The electro-magnetic or Faradic battery consists of the galvanic couplet, or of two; of the inducing coil, which is an extension of the conjunctive wire of the cup; of a rheotome or current interrupter; of a secondary coil, in the same bobbin with the primary coil; a bundle of soft iron wire in the core of the bobbin; polarity changer; electrodes, etc.

The couplet (Figs. 33, 34) now most frequently used, and the best for this purpose, probably, is the Grenet, which is composed of zinc and carbon elements, and has an arrangement for lifting the zinc out of the fluid. The Smee combination is also a good deal used, but platinized silver is substituted for platinum. It is rare, indeed, that more than one cup is required in the ordinary applications of a Faradic battery; hence, for the most part, a single-cell battery suffices for the physician. The inducing wire, as said above, is an extension of the conjunctive wire of the battery, and is comparatively short and thick. About this is coiled numerous turns of fine wire, carefully insulated, and the two coils constitute the bobbin.

Fig. 34.

The Flemming battery cell.

The reader must now clearly understand, that the electricity is induced in the secondary coil only at the moment when the current begins and ends—at the closing and opening of the circuit. Hence there must be an

arrangement for interrupting the current in the primary or inducing wire. This is now accomplished by an ingenious automatic interrupter, known as Neef's hammer. This consists of a steel spring terminating in a hammer, of such length that the hammer vibrates in front of the soft iron in the core of the bobbin. On the steel spring, about its middle, is a small plate of platinum, and resting against this is a screw tipped with platinum at its point, and so arranged that the screw regulates the excursions of the hammer, or the rate of its vibrations. This constitutes an automatic interrupter. It is contained in the circuit of the primary coil. Its mode of action is as follows: When the circuit is closed, the soft iron core of the bobbin is at once rendered magnetic, and attracts the hammer to it, and in so doing breaks the circuit at the platina-tipped screw; at once the iron is demagnetized, and the spring draws the hammer back by its own resiliency; then again the circuit is closed, the soft iron is again magnetized, the hammer attracted, and thus there ensue regular interruptions. The steel spring is also called "the trembler," from the rapidity of its movements. Although the platina-tipped screw is intended to regulate the number of interruptions, it does so to a very limited extent; the vibrations of the spring are very rapid, and can be but slightly diminished. The hammer of the faradic apparatus invented by the Galvano-Faradic Company of New York, plays in a fork which enables the operator to regulate the interruptions to any extent (Fig. 35). In the faradic instrument of Fleming, of Philadelphia, the same end is attained by a mechanical arrangement for regulating the rapidity of the interruptions. In an instrument provided with this arrange-

ment, distinct contractions and relaxations of the muscles operated on can be obtained, whilst by the other hammer the interruptions are so rapid as to keep the muscles in a state of tonic contraction.

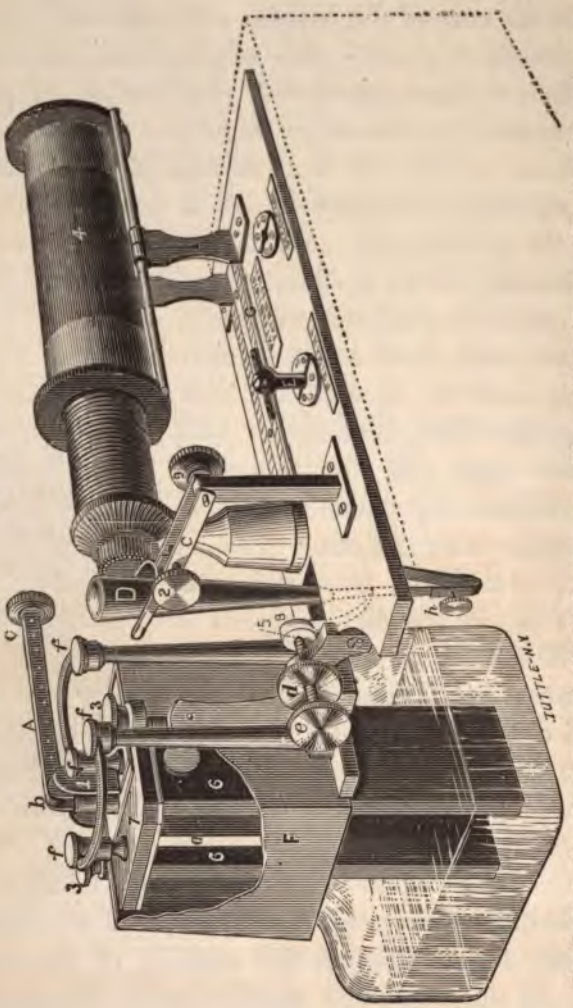


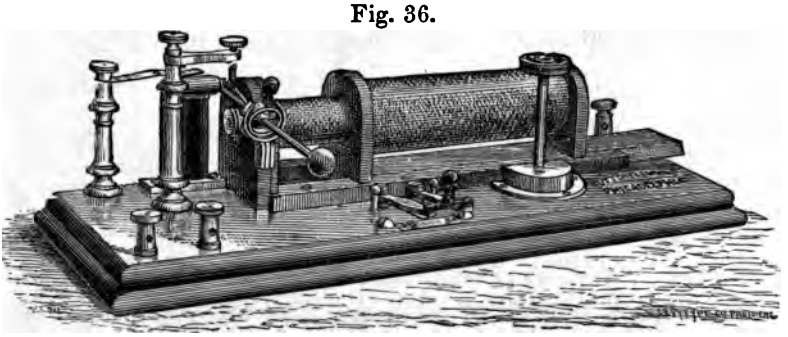
Fig. 35.

The Galvano-Faradic Company's faradic instrument. The cell is a Grenet. The interrupter is peculiar. It consists of a fork, C, a hammer, D, which plays in the fork. *e*, *d* is a double thumb-screw to regulate by its point, 5, on the disk of the hammer-spring the number of the vibrations. The coil, the core of soft iron, and movable cylinder are also shown in this figure.

The soft iron at the moment of becoming, or ceasing to become, magnetic, increases the current in the coil by induction; the turns of the primary coil also act on each other by induction, and thus currents are produced, which Faraday called the "extra current," but which is collected in the modern faradic instruments and made to do duty as "the primary current." The current induced in the secondary coil is improved by the currents produced by induction between the coils. Hence it follows, that, if these accessory currents be cut off from the main ones, the strength of the latter would be correspondingly reduced. This is accomplished by a movable cylinder, which is pushed in or out when it is desired to increase or diminish the strength of the applications.

In many of the foreign instruments—Du Bois Reymond's for example—the secondary coil is made to

Fig. 36.



Improved Du Bois Reymond coil. This coil is provided with slow and rapid interrupters, with switch for making connections with the primary and secondary current, and with governing screw for regulating the tension of the current.

slide over the primary, so that very nice gradations in the strength of the secondary current can be effected (Fig. 36).

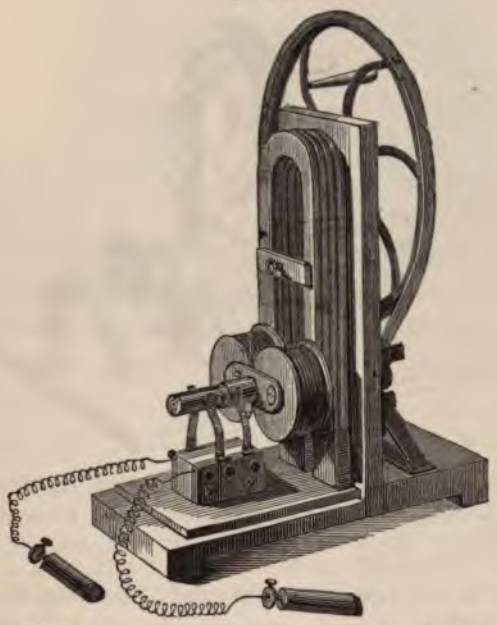
CHAPTER VI.

MAGNETO-ELECTRICITY.

By the passage of galvanic electricity through a coil of insulated wire, the magnetic influence is induced in a bar of soft iron, about which the wire is wrapped. Faraday inferred that the same result would follow a reversal of the experiment—that a permanent magnet would induce an electric current in a coil of wire subjected to its influence. This is readily demonstrated. Connect a coil of insulated wire with a galvano-multiplier, and quickly approach and withdraw a permanent magnet. Both when the magnet nears and is withdrawn from the neighborhood of the coil instantaneous currents are induced in the coil, as is shown by the movements of the needle. When the magnet approaches the coil, the current moves in one direction; when it is withdrawn, the current moves in the opposite direction. To produce a succession of such currents, it is only necessary that the magnet be rapidly approximated to, and as rapidly withdrawn from, the coil of insulated wire on which it exerts the inductive action. In the magneto-electric machine it is found more convenient to approximate to and withdraw the coil from the magnet which is fixed in position (Fig. 37). The coil is made to revolve about the poles of a permanent magnet, or one or more magnets clamped together to obtain greater power. By means of a crank

and wheels, the coils revolve with great rapidity. As a core of soft iron, acted on by the current in the coil of the

Fig. 37.



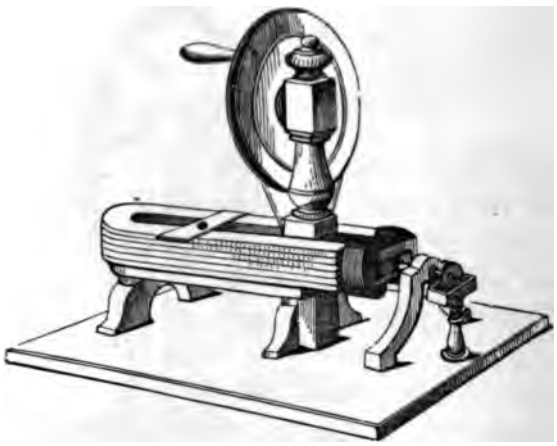
Magneto-electric battery. In this battery the magnets are placed vertically, and the coils are made to revolve rapidly by the large wheel.

electro-magnetic machine, by its magnetization and demagnetization, reinforces the current, so in the magneto-electric machine the to-and-fro current induced in the coil is reinforced by the magnetization and demagnetization of the soft iron horseshoe, about which the coil is wrapped.

Magneto-electric machines are now constructed on a large scale for electric lighting, electro-plating, and other purposes in the arts. Powerful magnets are used, and

steam-power is employed to obtain the necessary rapidity of the revolutions. By means of an ingenious commutator

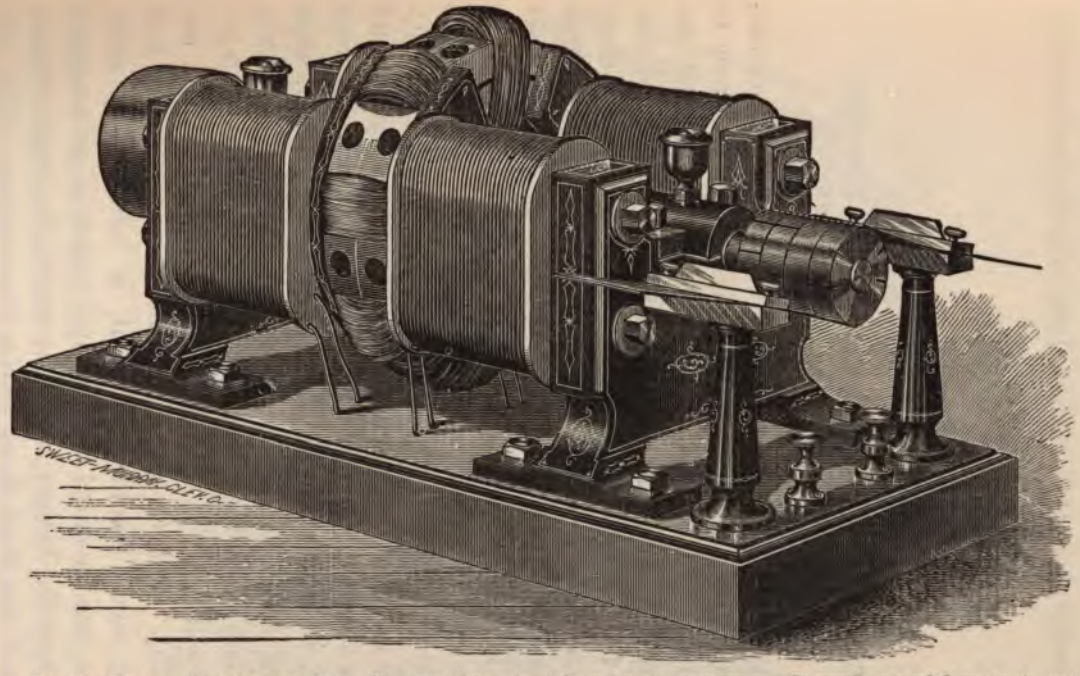
Fig. 38.



Magneto-electric machine. Another form. In this machine the magnet, composed of several bars clamped together, is placed horizontally, and the coils are made to revolve at the very extremity of the magnet. The magnetism of the bar induces an instantaneous current in the coils of wire at their approach and at their departure from the magnet, and thus there is produced a to-and-fro current.

the currents are turned in one direction, and so transient are the interruptions that the current is practically continuous. It is in a high degree probable that the improvements in this direction will be utilized in the instruments for the medical applications of electricity in the future (Fig. 39).

Fig. 39.



Brush dynamo-electric machine. This machine is driven by steam-power. Several powerful magnets are used, and the armature revolves between the poles. At first only a feeble current is produced, but it passes around the coils of the electro-magnets, increasing their magnetism. Consequently the magnets act more powerfully on the revolving coil, causing a stronger current, and this in turn strengthens the magnets. Hence the power of the machine goes on increasing with the speed. It is used for electric lighting, etc.

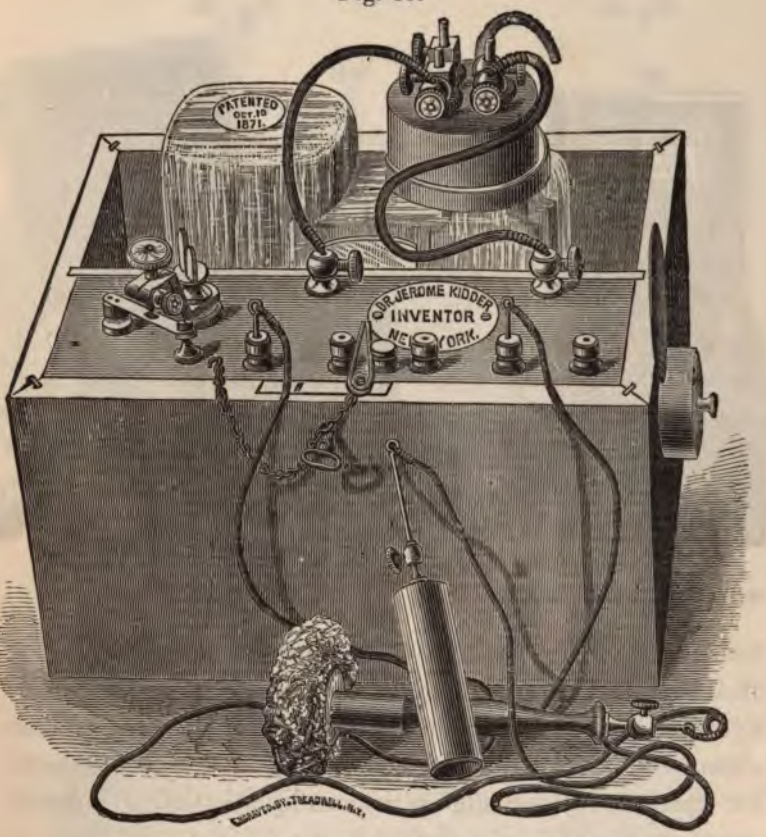
CHAPTER VII.

ELECTRO-MAGNETIC AND MAGNETO-ELECTRIC BATTERIES FOR MEDICAL USE.

HAVING set forth the principles on which the construction of faradic instruments rests, it is necessary now to enter into some details in regard to their form and the mode of managing them. It would be invidious to decide as to the relative merit of the manufacturers of these instruments. There are now to be obtained excellent instruments from the chief dealers, but the arrangement of the hammer by which very slow or rapid interruptions can be effected is very important, and this point should be looked to in the selection of an instrument (Fig. 36). Besides the gradation in the interruptions, batteries should possess means for regulating the force of the current from a faint, scarcely perceptible tingling to the most intense burning pain. The elements should be portable and not spill when carried about, and there should be an arrangement for lifting the zinc out of the fluid when not in use (Fig. 35). The Grenet cup fulfils these conditions, and this, or some modification of it, is now chiefly used. Kidder has invented a "tip cup," which is so arranged that when the battery is not in action the cup is turned over and the fluid flows into a diverticulum. (Fig. 40). Every faradic battery should have a movable cylinder for modifying the strength of the current, and should fur-

nish the extra and secondary current. The "primary current," so called, is reinforced by induction between the

Fig. 40.



Kidder's faradic battery, with "tip cup."

turns of the coil and the core of soft iron, and is chiefly the "extra current" of Faraday. Those who suppose that the primary current is a galvanic current derived from the cell, or cells, are greatly deceived, and yet there are many who entertain this notion, misled by the term.

A most convenient and portable battery is that of Gaiffé. It is in the shape of a post 8vo. book, and may

Fig. 41.

Flemming's faradic battery.

Fig. 42.

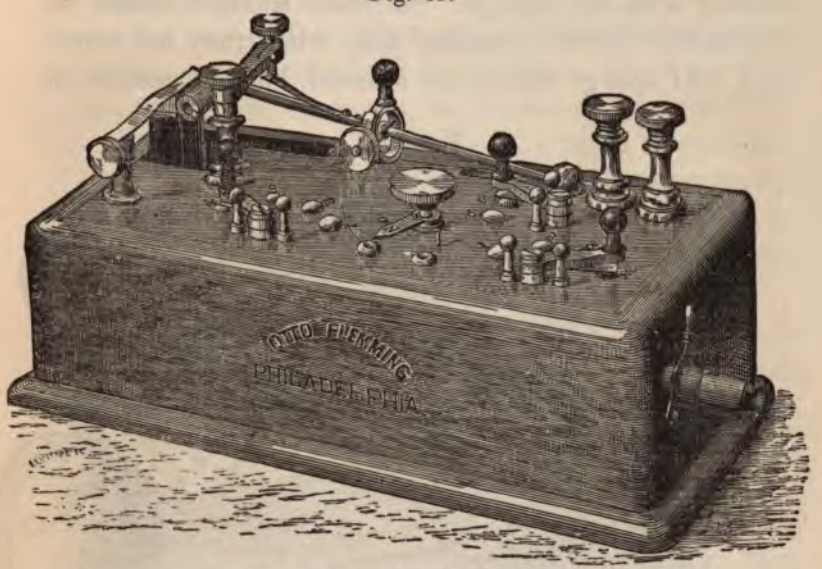
Hall's faradic battery.

be carried in the pocket. The zincs are acted on by the bisulphate of mercury, and the usual coil, rheotome, cylinder, and electrodes are contained in the box. This arrangement furnishes a current of sufficient strength for many purposes, and is especially adapted to outside practice (Fig. 44).

Besides the battery certain accessories are required. Wires of sufficient length for ready application of the electrodes, and a variety of electrodes are necessary. The wires should be of copper of considerable thickness, and should be well insulated. The need of preserving the pliancy of the wire has led to the use of silk and woollen

materials for insulation, but when these become wet they no longer insulate, and they usually wear out very soon. On

Fig. 43.



Faradic apparatus for office table.

Fig. 44.

Gaiffé's sulphate of mercury pocket battery.

the whole, the best material is telegraph wire coated with gutta-percha. This is sufficiently flexible, and the coating

can be removed with the knife when connections are to be made. The best electrodes are carbons of various forms, having hard-rubber handles. The carbons are covered with soft sponge. As these sponges should be frequently renewed, certainly daily when they are much used, reef sponge should be selected, both on account of

Fig. 45.

Combination battery.

cheapness and superior softness. Over the sponge should be tied some gauze. When general electrization by the

faradic current is to be practised, large electrodes should be used, but, when nerve or muscle applications are to be made, the electrodes must be small. For isolating, and for application to individual muscles, Duchenne's electrodes are very useful. They are olive-shaped and curved to facilitate application by a single hand. There are electrodes for the phrenic nerve, for the larynx, rectum, bladder, vagina, uterus, and other organs, a broad copper plate for the feet to rest on, a brush for the skin, and needle electrodes for electrolysis. The various forms will be again referred to in connection with the particular purposes for which they are used.

All the principal dealers now furnish combined galvanic and faradic combinations in one box, intended both for office use and for outside practice. They are arranged to be transported without spilling the fluids. Although these are excellent in their way, great annoyance is caused by the difficulty of keeping them in good working order. The elements require frequent changes to keep them active, and the connections are apt to become broken by corrosion of the metals. Only those should undertake the care of complex arrangements of this kind who are familiar with principles and the mechanical details (Fig. 45).

CHAPTER VIII.

CARE OF BATTERIES, GALVANIC AND FARADIC: MANIPULATION.

It cannot be too strongly impressed on those who purpose providing themselves with electrical apparatus, that both galvanic and faradic appliances are necessary. It must also be insisted on, that large elements with two fluids furnish a current capable of better therapeutical results than small elements with a single fluid. The former, also, require much less care. The Siemens and Halske cup, and the gravity battery, which are the best for medical purposes, require but little attention after they are once put up. A few crystals of sulphate of copper, and a little water to supply the loss by evaporation, need to be added from time to time. The portable battery of one fluid requires a great deal of attention. When freshly charged, the action at once attains the maximum, and then declines. There are, therefore, considerable variations in the tension from time to time. As soon as the application is ended, the elements should be raised out of the fluid. As the fluid rapidly changes and loses strength, it should be often renewed,[1] the elements

[1] In a battery of Smee's elements the exciting fluid consists of sulphuric acid, diluted—one part of the acid to fifteen parts of water. The fluid of the zinc-carbon batteries consists of sulphuric acid and bichromate of potassium—two ounces of the acid, one ounce of bichro-

washed, the zincs amalgamated, and the carbons occasionally baked. After every immersion the elements should be washed and dried. The commutator and current selector of the portable battery is apt to become oxidized, and hence the communications fail. All of the connections should be rubbed with emery paper to keep them bright. If the smaller Leclanché cups can be procured, and the operator is so situated that he can send the elements to the dealer for the necessary repairs, a combination of twenty to forty of these cups will be the best portable battery, especially if it is to be placed in the hands of the patient. The cups being sealed, and continuing in action for a long time, will require no attention. A battery of this kind obviates the very serious objections above expressed in regard to the portable batteries now in use, and will need only the necessary supervision of the wires and current selector with their connections.

Batteries should be protected from dust, grease, and moisture. A small particle of dust interposed between conducting parts, or a little grease, may interrupt the current. If the battery does not work, the fault may be at various points. It may be in the pole-wires or connections with the electrodes. These should be carefully examined. The fault may be on the pole-board. Does the needle of the galvanometer move when the wire of the positive electrode is brought in contact with the post of the negative, and not when the negative is brought

mate of potassium, and sixteen ounces of water. The water and acid should be mixed first, and, when cold, the bichromate of potassium added.

against the post of the positive; then the failure is in the negative electrode or its wire. If the test is reversed, the failure is in the positive. Next, each part of the pole-board, the stops, the commutator, rheostat, interrupter, etc., should be examined in turn; then the connections of the wires leading from the cups to the buttons on the pole-board; and, lastly, the communications between the cups, until the fault is found. If the galvanic battery has been completed, how determine the position of the poles—which is positive, which negative? Prepare some starch mixture, and add to it a few crystals of iodide of potassium; when the electrodes are immersed in this fluid, iodine appears at the positive pole, forming the blue iodide of starch. It has already been pointed out that the zinc surface in the battery, where the chemical action is going on, is positive; but that the current outside passes from the copper to the zinc, whence the zinc is the negative pole, and the copper the positive. If the battery is in working order, how determine the strength of the application? The number of cups brought within the circuit is the first rough mode. Theoretically, the degree of deflection by the needle of the galvanometer measures the strength of the current, but in practice this is found to be very inaccurate. The best test of the strength of the current, for very delicate applications, is the tongue of the operator; and, for the coarser, the hand. Especially ought the strength of the current be carefully determined before applying galvanism to the face or head. The size of the electrode greatly influences the merely local effect of the current. If a large volume of galvanic electricity is made to traverse a small electrode, it is introduced into the skin in a very condensed form, and therefore causes a

severe burning pain, which if distributed over a larger area would produce but little effect. It need hardly be asserted that metallic electrodes, conducting rapidly, are more irritating than sponge-covered electrodes. Formerly the induction machines were supplied with a brass cylinder electrode, the only mode of application then practised consisting in holding the electrodes in the hands.

Strange as it may appear, very little was known of moistened electrodes up to the time of Duchenne de Boulogne. The importance of the suggestion proved to be very great, for the skin offers a strong obstacle to the passage of electricity, owing to the dryness of the epidermis. The conductivity of the tissues in general, is directly as their degree of moisture. Much of the electricity is converted into heat in the attempt to traverse the dry epidermis, and hence does not reach the parts beneath. By thoroughly moistening the epidermis by wet sponge electrodes, the conductivity of the skin is so increased that the nerves and muscles are readily reached. On the other hand, if it be desired to confine the action to the skin, as is sometimes the case, it is thoroughly dried, and also dusted with some drying powder. In some cases of neuralgia, electrical excitation of the skin has a good effect, but the current must be prevented passing through the skin by the expedient above described.

It is a fundamental principle that *electrical applications must be made to the affected part.* This fact, which we also owe to Duchenne, was emphasized by him in the title of his work *De l'Electrisation Localisée.* To this principle may be added the further one—electrical applications should also be made to the parts where decided symptoms are experienced. Certain terms have been

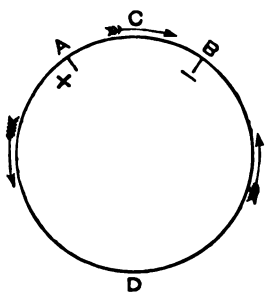
established by usage to designate the kind of application practised. Thus when the poles are kept in a fixed position the applications are said to be *stabile*, and when they are moved over the surface *labile*. The difference between them is considerable, for while the stabile applications are constant and uninterrupted, the labile are rapidly interrupted in proportion to the rate of movement over the surface. When the current descends from the centre to the periphery, it is called a *direct* or *descending* current. If the current pass in the opposite direction, it becomes the *inverse* or *ascending*. *General electrization* is a term employed to designate a method of application in which the whole of the surface in turn is acted on. Galvanism or faradism may be so applied, but the method is advocated chiefly by Beard and Rockwell, who apply the faradic current, the feet resting on a copper plate connected with either the anode or cathode, whilst the other pole is rubbed over every part of the body. General electrization may also be accomplished by static electricity. The patient stands on an insulated stool, one hand in contact with the prime conductor of an electrical machine, and is charged with positive electricity. Sparks may be drawn from any part of the body. General electrization may also be accomplished by the *electric bath*. The patient is immersed in water, which should be either slightly acidulated or saline to increase its conducting power. The poles are simply connected with the water. So great is the resistance offered by the water to the passage of electricity, that but little if any effect is produced by even powerful currents. Charlatans who apply this method impose on their ignorant clients by connecting the electrodes with some part of the patient's person, but

when this is done it is no longer an electric bath. Under any circumstances, applied as completely as can be, the electric bath is a very inferior application, and violates the canon which requires applications to be made to the affected part. The same remark is true of general electrization. It is undeniable that patients have improved under a course of general electrization, but how much of the benefit is due to mental influences does not appear. We know that extraordinary results have been achieved by agencies which simply impressed the imagination.

Local applications are intended to affect muscles and nerves. A muscle may be acted on directly or indirectly. Thus, when the muscle is directly reached by moistened electrodes placed over it, the application is designated *direct.* If one electrode is placed over the motor nerve and the other on the belly of the muscle, the application is said to be *indirect.* The direction taken by the current is determined by the position of the electrodes and the character of the tissues traversed. The current, in large part, passes by the most direct route from one electrode to the other, but not entirely so; much of it passes by the lines of least resistance. If the electrodes are placed on the arm, as indicated in the figure, the current affects the muscles of the arm, because of the diffusion of the current. If the electrodes are still more approximated, the diffusion of the current takes the direction indicated in this schematic representation (Fig. 46), and the muscles are acted on accordingly. By Duchenne, the contraction of the muscles occurring at remote points was referred, not to diffusion of the current, but to reflex action, but he was mistaken in this assumption. The degree of diffusion of the current is affected somewhat by the size of

the electrodes—the larger the electrodes the more wide the diffusion of the current. The electrodes may be never so small, and yet some diffusion will take place. The force of the current is also concerned, for the stronger the current the more the diffusion. Many of the phenomena of diffusion are due to "derived currents" (E. Onimus et Ch. Legros[1]). They are easily explained by reference to the subjoined diagram: Give a circuit formed by A, B, C, and D. Let the positive pole be placed at A and the negative at B. The chief part of the current will take the direction from A by C to B; but at the same time there will be a derived current passing from A by D to B. The more decided the resistance between A and B, and the greater distance between them, the more considerable the volume of electricity from A to B by D. The influence of derived currents is shown in the widespread reactions which ensue when the poles of the battery are placed at certain points on the body. When a strong current is passed through the electrodes, one on the neck and the other on the lumbar region, a metallic taste is experienced in the mouth, there are flashes of light from the eyes, and a rumbling noise is heard in the ears.

Fig. 46.



[1] Traité d'Electricité Médicale, Paris, 1872.

PART II.

ELECTRO-PHYSIOLOGY.

CHAPTER I.

ANIMAL ELECTRICITY.

In certain fishes there exists an apparatus for generating electricity not unlike the cups in a galvanic combination. These fishes are, the electric eel (*Gymnotus electricus*), the electric ray (*Torpedo vulgaris*), and the electric shad (*Malapterurus electricus*). The electricity which the electric organs of these animals generate is precisely the same as that produced by galvanic combinations. The proof of this statement is afforded by the following facts: The electricity of these fishes will magnetize iron, decompose water, or a solution of iodide of potassium, deflect the needle of the galvanometer, etc. As in a galvanic battery the electro-motive force is due to the amount of the chemical action, so in these electric fishes, the quantity of electricity produced by them is in a precise ratio to the functional energy displayed by the organs of circulation and of respiration. Both the gymnotus and the torpedo possess an electric organ composed of membranous prisms, arranged like the cells of a honeycomb, and each prism is subdivided by horizontal diaphragms into small cells containing an albuminous fluid.

The diaphragms are electro-positive on one surface and electro-negative on the other, and between them is an electrolytic albuminous fluid having an acid reaction. The electric organ of the malapterurus differs somewhat from the others in the arrangement of its cells, which are contained in a tube surrounding the fish, and extending from head to tail. This tube is intimately connected with the skin, and is divided by a membranous septum into two lateral halves.

The electrical organ of each variety of electrical fish is connected with the central nervous system by large nerves, numerous filaments being distributed to the cells. In the torpedo the electric organ communicates by four large nerves with the fourth lobe of the brain, irritation of which is followed by strong discharges of electricity. A similar arrangement exists in the gymnotus, but in the malapterurus the nerves communicating with the electric organ arise from the spinal cord, between the second and third spinal nerve roots. The activity of the electric organ is destroyed by coagulating the albuminous fluid of the cells; by chemicals which injure the nerves; by section of the nerve-trunks connecting the organ with the brain or cord; by placing the fish under the influence of ether or woorara, etc. Discharges are received by touching the fish at any point, but in the malapterurus the most powerful shocks are felt when the head and tail are simultaneously touched. The discharges of the electrical organ are also under voluntary control, and are employed for defence against enemies, and to benumb their prey. Frequent discharges exhaust the resources of the organ, and a period of repose is then necessary to enable it to recover its powers.

Although other animals are not possessed of an electrical organ, electrical currents circulate in them. Galvani was the first to demonstrate the existence of these currents, but the most important contributions to our knowledge have been made by Matteucci and Du Bois-Reymond. As developed by the latter especially, and by the labors of Pflüger, Von Bezold, and others, in Germany, animal electricity has reached enormous proportions, but its abstruseness has deterred all except the most zealous workers from its study. Undoubtedly the subject is undergoing a transition, and the conviction is growing that it needs careful revision with the improved knowledge and methods of research now available for the purpose. So uncertain is the condition of the subject, so doubtful the accuracy of much of the supposed knowledge, and so little available for application to medical electricity, that it will be best to give here only the slightest sketch of those facts which seem best established.

Matteucci held that the electro-motive force of animal electricity is derived from the muscles, and that the nerves are mere conductors, participating in the electrical condition of muscles at the points of contact with the latter only. Du Bois-Reymond has, however, proved that there are currents in nerves as well as in muscles. The *natural transverse section* of a muscle is the base of the fibres terminating in the tendon, and the *natural longitudinal section* is the surface of the muscle. The artificial transverse section and the artificial longitudinal section are divisions of the muscle carried to any degree of minuteness, and made in the same direction as the natural sections. It is found that the direction of the current is from the natural longitudinal section to the natural trans-

verse section—in other words in the direction of its fibres. The same fact is true of any artificial section of the muscle. The following formula expresses these facts:—

"Each point on the longitudinal section of a muscle is positive in relation to points on the transverse section, whether natural or artificial." This law deduced by Du Bois has been confirmed by observations on the muscles of an amputated limb of man, and on the muscles of various animals. Electrical currents are also obtained by contact of the electrodes of the galvanometer, with two points on the *same* surface, provided they are not equidistant from the median section, and that point nearest the centre is positive in relation to that point which is most remote. The same fact is true of the transverse as well as of the longitudinal section. The intensity of currents obtained from the same section is greatly less than that obtained from different sections. Acting on different muscles, it is found that the current is more intense in those muscles having the highest functional activity. Thus the muscle of the heart furnishes the most active, whilst the muscle of the intestine furnishes the least active current.

There are currents in nerves as in muscles. A current moves from the longitudinal section of a nerve (its external surface) through the galvanometer to the transverse section, and the points which are nearest to the middle of the nervous fragment are positive in respect to those which are nearer to the extremities. The same law holds true as regards the brain. Every artificial section of the brain is negative to every point of its natural surface. During the contraction of a muscle, or during the active

state of a nerve, the natural currents diminish, or indicate a negative deviation.

When a nerve, fresh and excitable, is acted on by a galvanic current, a remarkable change takes place in its condition. This condition is called the *electrotonic state*, and is induced not merely by the passage of a galvanic current, but involves an actual change in the electrical properties of the nerves. That such is the fact is proved by tying a wet thread tightly around the nerve, which does not interfere with the transmission of the electric current, but does entirely prevent the development of the electrotonic state. If the galvanic current moves through the nerve in the same direction as the nervous current, the intensity of the latter is increased. Whence there is developed *the positive phase of the nerve*, according to Du Bois-Reymond. The nerve current is diminished in intensity by the passage of the galvanic current in the opposite direction—whence *the negative phase of the nerve.* The electrotonic state continues unchanged so long as the current is passing, but disappears on breaking the circuit. All electrical phenomena of every kind cease when the vitality of the nerve is destroyed. The same fact is true of the muscles. Electrical manifestations decline after the death of the animal, and cease entirely when rigor mortis sets in.

The discoveries of M. Becquerel in electro-capillarity are very important. He has ascertained that electro-chemical circuits are produced between two liquids separated by a membrane. That part of the membrane in contact with the liquid acting as an acid, is the negative pole, and the opposed surface is the positive pole. The different anatomical elements—cells, tubes, globules, and

their liquid connections—form electro-capillary couplets. Becquerel has shown that a muscle in contact with respired oxygen is in the same condition as in presence of the blood, but the results are not exactly the same, and that when the muscle is disorganized, reduced to a paste, it consumes a quantity of oxygen double that used by a muscle which is entire and of the same weight. If the intact muscle, and the muscle reduced to a paste, is placed on a plate of platinum, and another platinum plate introduced into the interior, a current is found to pass from the interior to the exterior, as shown by the deflection of the needle of the galvanometer; the exterior is positive, and the interior negative. As the exterior is in contact with the oxygen of the air, and is oxidizable, it is a reasonable presumption that this is the determining cause of the muscular current passing from the exterior to the interior. It follows, according to this view, that electrical currents in muscles have their origin in chemical action. This view is strongly supported by the experiment in which the muscle is immersed in nitrogen or hydrogen. Under these circumstances the current passing from the exterior to the interior lessens, then ceases, and finally passes in the other direction, because of the oxidizable materials still present in the interior. Further experiments by Becquerel have shown that there exist numerous electro-capillary currents between the blood and the liquids in the muscles. In the arterial blood, oxygen is fixed in the hæmatosin by capillary affinity. That face of the capillary in contact with the arterial blood is the negative pole, and the opposed face next the muscular fluids is the positive pole.

CHAPTER II.

ACTION OF THE GALVANIC CURRENT ON MOTOR, SENSORY, AND MIXED NERVES.

It will assist the reader to comprehend the action of galvanic currents on nerves, if the account of these phenomena is preceded by some observations on contraction of muscle, for it is by muscular contraction that many of the nervous actions are interpreted. Muscular tissue is composed of contractile elements, which have the power to shorten themselves when acted on by certain stimulants. This property is called *irritability*, and Hallerian irritability, because first established by Haller. If a muscle, fresh and uninjured, be irritated by pinching, by chemicals, or by galvanism, it will at once contract, *i. e.*, shorten in its long diameter and bulge at the sides. When left undisturbed, the muscle remains entirely quiet, but, when irritated, it contracts. It is not necessary that the irritation be applied directly to the muscle. Contraction will ensue in the muscle when the motor nerve supplying it is subjected to irritation. The nerve, also, possesses the property of "irritability," but no change takes place in its form or appearance when it is subjected to irritation. It may undergo some molecular modification, but the nature of this is unknown. The impulse originating in the nerve by irritation is communicated to the muscle, and contraction of the muscle takes place. The muscle-nerve preparation for demon-

Fig. 47.

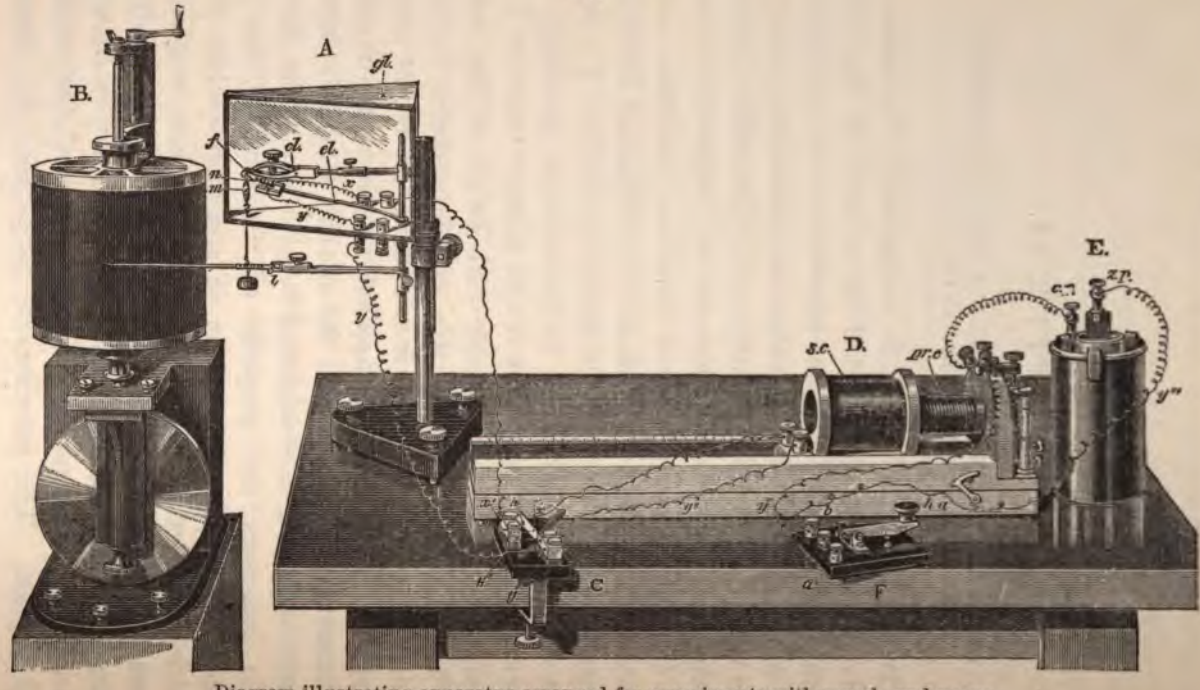


Diagram illustrating apparatus arranged for experiments with muscle and nerve.

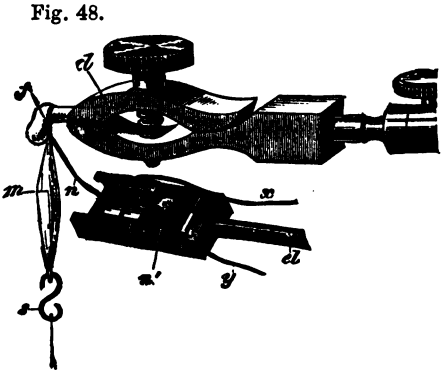
A. The moist chamber containing the muscle-nerve preparation. (The muscle-nerve and electrode-holder are shown on a larger scale in Fig. 48.) The muscle *m*, supported by the clamp *cl*, which firmly grasps the end of the femur *f*, is connected by means of the S hook *s* and a thread with the lever *l*, placed below the moist chamber. The nerve *n*, with the portion of the spinal column *n'* still attached to it, is placed on the electrode-holder *el*, in contact with the wires *x*, *y*. The whole of the interior of the glass case *gl*, is kept saturated with moisture, and the electrode-holder is so constructed that a piece of moistened blotting-paper may be placed on it without coming in contact with the nerve.

B. The revolving cylinder bearing the smoked paper on which the lever writes.

C. Du Bois-Reymond's key arranged for short-circuiting. The wires *x* and *y* of the electrode-holder are connected through binding screws in the floor of the moist chamber with the wires *x' y'*, and these are secured in the key, one on either side. To the same key are attached the wires *x'' y''* coming from the secondary coil *s c* of the induction machine *D*. This secondary coil can be made to slide up and down over the primary coil *pr c*, with which are connected the two wires *x'''* and *y'''*. *x'''* is connected directly with one pole, for instance the copper pole *c p* of the battery *E*. *y'''* is carried to a binding screw *a* of the Morse key *F*, and is continued as y^{iv} from another binding screw *b* of the key to the zinc pole *z p* of the battery.

Supposing everything to be arranged, and the battery charged, on depressing the handle *ha*, of the Morse key *F*, a current will be made in the primary coil *pr c*, passing from *c p*, through *x'''* to *pr c*, and thence through *y'''* to *a*, thence to *b*, and so through y^{iv} to *z p*. On removing the finger from the handle of *F*, a spring thrusts up the handle, and the primary circuit is in consequence immediately broken. At the instant that the primary current is either made or broken, an induced current is for the instant developed in the secondary coil *s c*. If the cross-bar *h*, in the Du Bois-Reymond's key be raised (as shown in the thick line in the figure), the wires *x''*, *x'*, *x*, the nerve between the electrodes, and the wires *y*, *y'*, *y''*, form the complete secondary circuit, and the nerve consequently experiences a making or breaking induction-shock whenever the primary current is made or broken. If the cross-bar of the Du Bois-Reymond key be shut down, as in the dotted line *h'* in the figure, the resistance of the cross-bar is so slight compared with that of the nerve and of the wires going from the key to the nerve, that the whole secondary (induced) current passes from *x''* to *y''* (or from *y''* to *x''*) along the cross-bar, and none passes into the nerve. The nerve, being thus short-circuited, is not affected by any changes in the current.

Fig. 48.

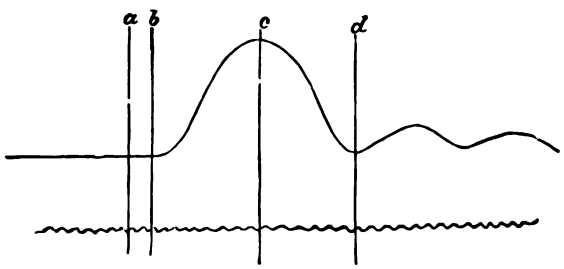


The muscle-nerve preparation of Fig. 47, and the clamp, electrodes, and electrode-holder, are here shown on a larger scale—the letters as in Fig. 47. The form of electrode-holder figured is a convenient one for general purposes, but many other forms are in use.

strating a muscular contraction consists of the gastrocnemius, with the sciatic attached, of the frog. The nerve acted on by the electrodes of an induction machine, and the muscle, is arranged so that its movements can be recorded on a revolving cylinder. The whole apparatus is represented in Fig. 47 (from Foster's Physiology) and Fig. 48.

A muscle-curve obtained by this apparatus has the form shown in Fig. 49. We learn from this that a muscu-

Fig. 49.



A muscle-curve. *a* indicates the moment when an induction-shock is sent into the nerve; *b*, the commencement; *c*, the maximum; and *d*, the close of the contraction. (Foster.)

lar contraction, which seems a single movement, is made up of several. There is a distinct interval between the reception of the shock of the induction coil, and the beginning of the muscular contraction. This period, which is antecedent to any visible alteration in the muscle, is known as the latent period. Then follows the phase of contraction which is not instantaneous, but gradual, reaching its maximum, and then relaxing, the whole act occupying about $\frac{1}{20}$ of a second.

When a descending galvanic current is made to traverse a motor nerve, a contraction of the muscles to which the

nerve is distributed, takes place at the closing and, under some circumstances, at the opening or cessation of the current. If there be no variations in the intensity of the current, during the whole time it is passing, the muscles remain quiet. If the current is feeble, the muscular contraction will take place at the closing of the circuit only. Under all circumstances, the energy of the muscular contraction is greater at the closing than at the opening of the circuit.

Different reactions are obtained with inverse or ascending currents. When a motor nerve is acted on by a feeble inverse current, muscular contractions are obtained, only at the opening of the circuit, but if the current is strong, both at the opening and closing. Muscular contractions produced by galvanic excitation are stronger when induced by a direct current.

The sensory nerves are affected by the galvanic current not only at the opening and closing of the circuit, but during the whole time the current is passing. The ascending or inverse current, however, acts more energetically, or, in other words, excites more painful sensations than the descending, or direct current.

As regards the mixed nerves, it has been ascertained that the excitability of nerves is lessened by a descending current, and increased by an ascending current. From this law has been deduced the following: a nerve whose excitability is impaired by a descending current has it restored by an ascending current, and conversely, a nerve whose excitability is increased by the ascending current has it lessened by a descending current. The excitability of nerves seems to be due to the influence of the cord as well as to the passage of an inverse electric current.

The results of galvanic stimulation of nerves is somewhat different when the nerves acted on are covered by the tissues. Thus far the laws given were deduced from direct stimulation of the nerves, the rheophores being in actual contact with them. Stimulated through intervening tissues, it is found that the most energetic contractions are obtained from the ascending or inverse current, and at the closing of the circuit. If the influence of the cord be withdrawn, by destroying it, or paralyzing it with narcotics, the contractions which were very strong in the member traversed by an ascending current, are now very greatly diminished, whilst in the other member they are still very decided. In man, in the pathological state where the sensibility is diminished, more energetic contractions are obtained with a direct or descending current, whilst in the normal condition, and especially in those who are impressionable, the inverse or ascending current produces the strongest contractions.

When sensory fibres are excited, contractions result. Are they *reflex* or *induced* contractions? The contractions excited by an ascending current are more decided when the sensibility is intact; but when the sensibility is destroyed or greatly diminished, the contractions are very feeble, and are stronger under these circumstances when excited by a descending current. It is probable, then, that the contractions due to excitation of sensory nerves are reflex.

When a galvanic current is made to traverse a nerve, it is put into a peculiar state—the *electrotonic* state or *electrotonus*. If the current traverse the nerve in the same direction as the nerve current, the intensity of the latter is increased, if in the opposite direction, it is diminished.

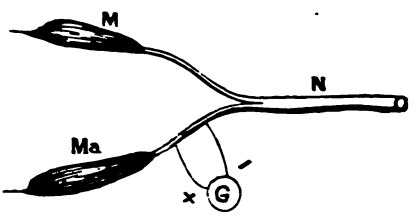
The two phases of this condition have been designated by Du Bois-Reymond—the *positive* and the *negative*, who explains it by assuming that a polarization of the intervening molecules takes place, just as in the transference of the current from one element to another in the exciting fluid of the voltaic cell. According to Pflüger, the passage of the current affects the nerve, causing two states: that part of the nerve in contact with the anode loses its excitability, and is hence known as *anelectrotonic;* the other part in contact with the cathode has its excitability increased, and is hence known as *catelectrotonic.* The anelectrotonus and the catelectrotonus exist for a short distance from the point of contact of the poles, and are increased with the augmentation of the current, up to a certain point, when they diminish and disappear. This condition of increased or diminished excitability of the nerve at the negative and positive pole respectively, may be explained in another way. When a nerve is subjected to the action of a galvanic current, its constituents capable of electrolytic decomposition must necessarily obey the laws of electrolysis; the alkalies and hydrogen will appear at the negative pole, the acids and oxygen at the positive. This is a fact in regard to which there can be no difference of opinion. Humboldt was the first to discover, that the excitability of a nerve is increased by contact with an alkaline solution, and diminished by contact with an acid solution. Matteucci maintained, in accordance with these data, that the phenomena of anelectrotonus and catelectrotonus were simply due to these chemical actions, and Becquerel has arrived at the same results. Onimus and Legros oppose to this chemical theory of electrotonus, the important observations, that when the

current is strong the electrotonic state diminishes and then disappears, and that anelectrotonus is induced when the electrode is separated from the nerve by the integument and fatty tissue. They conclude that neither the explanation of Pflüger and the German school nor that of Matteucci suffices, and that the phenomena in question are due to a functional modification produced by the difference in the direction of the current.

The contraction of a muscle is stronger the more intense the current acting on it, but this is true to a limited extent. When decided contractions are obtained by a given current, it is useless to attempt to produce greater, for all added beyond this maximum increases the pain without causing stronger contractions. Changes in intensity of the current increase the excitability of the sensory nerves, which is the greater the more rapid the variations.

If a nerve is acted on by an electrical current as represented in the figure, the molecular change produced in it effects a modification of the same kind in the molecular

Fig. 50.



Induced contractions.

condition of the neighboring nerve, causing a muscular contraction as if the nerve were directly acted on. Let *M* and *Ma* represent two muscles with their afferent nerves attached, and *N* the trunk of the nerve. Let *G*

stand for the galvanic element and + and — for the positive and negative electrodes. If a current from *G* acts on the afferent nerve proceeding to *Ma*, muscular contractions will be caused in *Ma*; but the change in the molecular state of this nerve, induced by the current, will affect the molecular condition of the merve proceeding to *M*, and contractions will take place in *M*, also. The contractions in *M* are designated induced contractions.[1]

CHAPTER III.

ACTION OF INDUCED OR FARADIC CURRENTS ON MOTOR, SENSORY, AND MIXED NERVES.

WHEN an induction current is applied to a mixed nerve, pain is experienced, and muscular contractions ensue in the muscles innervated by the motor filaments. Acting on a sensory nerve only, pain is caused; acting on an exclusively motor nerve, muscular contractions, only, follow. The direction of the current has apparently no influence in the result produced. If strong induced currents are passed through a nerve for a long time, the nerve loses its power of reacting to impressions—in other words, loses its excitability: if a motor nerve, no muscular contractions then follow when it is irritated; if a sensory nerve, no pain is then induced. The excitant action of the induced current depends on its instantaneity; hence decided muscular contractions are produced by a comparatively

[1] Onimus et Legros—Traité d'Electricité Médicale. Paris, 1872.

weak current. Its effect on the nerve is due to the sudden and rapid changes in the molecular condition. There is a limit, however, to the effects due to the rapidity of the molecular changes, for if the action is too rapid, there is not time for the molecular changes to take place, when of course excitation is not produced. Rapid excitation of a motor nerve induces tetanic contractions of the muscles, during which relaxation does not occur at all. Slow interruptions, on the other hand, permit distinct contractions and relaxations of the muscles to take place—whence it follows that the latter are closely imitative of the physiological actions.

CHAPTER IV.

ACTION OF GALVANIC AND FARADIC ELECTRICITY ON THE SYMPATHETIC AND VASO-MOTOR SYSTEMS.

PREVIOUS to Bernard, Petit, Read and others had made some observations on the functions of the sympathetic system, but the present condition of our knowledge is chiefly due to Bernard. He ascertained that when the cervical sympathetic is divided a great afflux of blood takes place on that side of the head, because of paralysis of the vessels walls, and that in consequence of this afflux a considerable augmentation of the temperature and sensibility result. It was next ascertained, that, if the cephalic extremity of the divided nerve be galvanized or faradized, the symptoms due to division of the nerve disappear entirely; the vessels contract again, the abnormal heat subsides, and the exalted sensibility declines to normal.

As will be presently made apparent, there are great differences in the effects of the faradic or induced current and the galvanic in respect to their action on the sympathetic. If an induced current is applied directly to the cervical sympathetic, the following phenomena ensue: the pupil dilates, the globe of the eye projects forward, the bloodvessels of that side of the head contract and the temperature falls below normal, the production of tears is lessened and the cornea is dry, etc. In man, applied in the ordinary way, the nerve covered by the tissues, electro-magnetic and magneto-electric currents and static electricity have but little influence on the sympathetic, whereas very mild galvanic currents act decidedly.

It is necessary to distinguish between the non-striated and striated muscular fibre, as regards the mechanism of contraction. In the striated or voluntary muscular system the contraction of the muscle occurs as a whole, and by one effort; but in the non-striated, it is composed of two acts—one of distinct and undivided contraction, the other of a vermicular motion. A typical example of the contractions taking place in the non-striated muscles, is afforded by the vermicular movements of the intestines. The contraction of these muscles is really reflex; as the intestinal contents come to a part of the canal, an impression is made on the filaments of the sympathetic, and this impression is transmitted to the ganglia presiding over these movements; an impulse originating in the ganglia is reflected over other filaments to the muscular fibre, which is thrown into action, but the action is, in the normal state, not spasmodic and in the whole muscle, but in each part in turn, producing the vermicular motion. The same mechanism exists in the bloodvessels. As each im-

pulse of the blood column reaches successive portions of the vessel, a reflex contraction ensues, and thus from the beginning to the end of the vessel contraction of each fibre goes on in turn—the whole movement vermicular. It results from the difference between *spasmodic* and *vermicular* contractions, that the former, by suddenly closing the vessels, cut off the blood supply, and the latter, by promoting the normal movements of the vessel walls, increase the amount of blood passing in a given time. Induced or interrupted currents, by causing spasmodic contraction, diminish the flow of blood, or arrest it entirely. As has been stated, the direct application of the faradic current to the superior ganglion of the sympathetic, causes strong contraction of the vessels, diminution of temperature, etc. On the other hand, the *continuous galvanic current* contributes to the activity of the circulation, re-establishes it when arrested, and elevates the temperature.

Although the general opinion is that the direction in which the current is passing has but little, if indeed any, influence over the result, the experiments of Onimus and Legros seem conclusive. They show that the direct or descending current increases the vermicular movements, and augments the amount of blood passing to a part, and that the inverse or ascending current lessens the flow of blood by diminishing the vermicular movements,[1] etc.

[1] Op. cit., p. 185.

CHAPTER V.

ACTION OF GALVANIC AND FARADIC ELECTRICITY ON MUSCLE—STRIATED AND NON-STRIATED.

Striated.—The existence of a distinct endowment in muscular tissue, known as irritability—Hallerian irritability—or the power to contract on the application of stimuli, has been already set forth. The action of motor nerves on muscles has, also, been explained. We have, however, now to consider the behavior of muscular tissue when acted on directly by the different forms of galvanic and faradic currents. That a muscle can be stimulated to act independently of the nerves was first actually demonstrated by Bernard, who secured the physiological separation of the nerve, by the use of woorara, which paralyzes the end organs of the motor nerves, leaving the muscle intact.

When a galvanic current is applied directly to a muscle, it contracts at the opening and closing of the circuit. Whilst the current is passing, the muscle is quiet. This fact is, however, not without exceptions. Contractions do take place at times when a strong current is passing, or when there are decided variations in the tension of the current. The contraction produced by closing the circuit is stronger than that caused by opening the circuit, and this is true quite irrespective of the direction of the current.

When a very powerful current is sent through certain nerve trunks, tonic contractions may occur in the group

of antagonistic muscles. For example, when the median nerve is acted on by such a current, contraction will take place in the extensors of the hand, and will continue so long as the current is passing, but will immediately cease on opening the circuit. To these contractions was given the name *galvanotonic*, by Remak, who first described them. These phenomena have given rise to much discussion. By many they are regarded as reflex, and produced by the strong irritation of the nerve. Onimus and Legros, who have thoroughly investigated the question, maintain that such galvano-tonic contractions are genuine, although they do not approve the theories of Remak. The direction of the current they hold is important. Certain muscles, especially those of the larynx and pharynx, readily pass into galvano-tonic contractions, when the galvanic current is applied to the neck, one pole resting on the hyoid bone, for example.

When a muscle is acted on by a faradic current it is thrown into strong contraction. If the interruptions are rapid the contractions do not cease, and the muscle is tetanized. If the action is kept up the muscle becomes fatigued, and finally loses its excitability and passes into a state of cadaveric rigidity. This condition of fatigue may be due to the persistent excitation of the muscle, or to the mechanical work accomplished by it in its contractions. This rigidity is probably due to the solidification of myosin, an albuminous material found in muscle, and which coagulating after death causes post-mortem rigidity. When the muscles are fatigued, and their excitability diminished by prolonged excitation with the faradic current, their functional condition may be quickly rehabilitated by passing a continuous galvanic current through

them. If faradic currents are not too long applied, and are not too strong, the functional activity and nutritive condition of the muscles is improved by them. The increased activity of the muscle, when stimulated by the faradic current, causes a rise of temperature in the muscle, which may be readily measured. This rise of temperature is due simply to the increase in the oxidation processes—to the consumption of oxygen and production of carbonic acid.

The study of the action of muscles, especially those of the face, forearm, and hand, has led to some important discoveries. We owe these studies especially to Duchenne. The method of Duchenne consists in the use of his electrodes, so placed that a single muscle can be acted on separately, and its function studied. Favored with a case of anæsthesia of the trigeminus, he was enabled to examine deliberately the action of the various muscles concerned in physiognomonical expression, and has enlarged our knowledge of their action. Darwin has made, in his Anatomy of the Expressions in Man and Animals, large use of these observations by Duchenne. The observations of Duchenne, although of great importance, are chiefly of anatomical interest.

Non-striated.—When the organic muscular fibre, non-striated, is acted on by a galvanic current, contraction does not ensue at once and spasmodically as is the case with striated muscle, but a slow movement begins after the stimulus, and is slowly propagated from muscular fibres first stimulated to succeeding ones, and when the contraction reaches its maximum, a gradual relaxation ensues, and in regular order. The movement is vermicular. The difference in the mode of contraction of the

two kinds of muscle consists in the rate of contraction, and the propagation of the impulse to all parts of the same system of fibres. As regards the rate of contraction, the iris is an exception to organic muscular fibre generally in that, when stimulated by the galvanic or faradic currents, contraction at once takes place, and ceases when the current is broken. The pupil is made to dilate or contract as the radiating or circular fibres are stimulated. The longitudinal and circular fibres of the œsophagus, stomach, and intestine are made to contract by both forms of electrical stimulation. The spleen, also, contracts, if directly stimulated by the contact of the electrodes, but the spleen in the human subject will only act on very powerful stimulation. The action of galvanism and faradism on the vaso-motor system has already been discussed.

CHAPTER VI.

ACTION OF GALVANIC AND FARADIC CURRENTS ON THE CEREBRO-SPINAL AXIS.

To obtain definite reactions from the brain, by galvanic or faradic irritation, was long considered impossible. The more recent investigations have, however, not only demonstrated the electric excitability of the brain, but have opened up a new field of speculation and of scientific inquiry, by localizing function, by establishing the areas of certain "cortical centres," and by connecting the basal ganglia with definite motor and sensory functions. The dura mater under normal conditions, and the cerebral cor-

tex, are without sensibility. The localization of the cortical functions has been much advanced by the labors of Leyden, Fritsche and Hitzig, Ferrier, Nothnagel, and others. As, however, these investigations are not connected with the inquiry before us, we pass them over despite their great interest and scientific value.

Can the brain be affected by electrical currents from the exterior? The only form of electricity which acts decidedly on the brain from without is the galvanic. Faradic currents are confined to the external tissues chiefly, and in small quantity penetrate to the brain itself. Erb made the first satisfactory demonstration, which proved the passage of the galvanic current through the substance of the brain, when the electrodes were applied at opposite points on the scalp. As the conductivity of tissues depends on the amount of water which they contain, and as numerous foramina for the passage of nutrient vessels and nerves exist, there is no insurmountable obstacle to the passage of the current through the brain. When the electrodes are placed on the mastoid processes, or one on the forehead and the other on the occiput, flashes of light, a metallic taste, and vertigo are produced, especially at the opening and closing of the circuit. These phenomena are due to the action of the current on the cerebral circulation, and to derived currents, which stimulate the nerves of special sense. On the other hand, Althaus maintains that the symptoms produced by the passage of a galvanic current through the brain are due to the excitation of the filaments of the fifth nerve. In a case of anæsthesia of the fifth coming under his observation, none of the usual phenomena of galvanic excitation of the brain could be

current is strong, the movements of the respiratory organs are arrested during inspiration. Cessation of the galvanism suffices to restore the function of respiration, which goes on as before, except somewhat more rapidly. Besides this effect on respiration, galvanization of the upper portion of the divided pneumogastric affects the production of sugar, which is found in the blood, bile, and cerebro-spinal fluid, and lessens materially, and probably arrests the secretion of urine. Galvanization of the lower extremity of the divided nerve does not arrest respiration, but does stop the heart in the diastole.

Faradization of the pneumogastric causes an arrest of the intestinal contractions, and a lowering of the tension. When the nerve is divided, electrization of the inferior extremity has no influence on the intestine, but electrization of the superior portion of the divided nerve has the same effect as faradization of the undivided nerve (Onimus et Legros, p. 655). It is a remarkable fact that stimulation of the vagus produces the opposite effect on the stomach from that caused in the intestine.

Galvanic currents applied to the pneumogastric exert but little influence on the intestines, but have decided effects on the stomach. A descending current acting on the right or left nerve suspends the contractions of the stomach. When the galvanic current acts on the inferior portion of the divided nerve, the result differs according to the direction of the current; the ascending current has no effect; the descending current causes an immediate arrest of the stomach contractions. Vomiting is caused by the induced current; a quiescent state of the stomach by the galvanic current.

An induced current applied directly to the intestines

causes contractions at the point of contact of the poles, but between the poles, the parietes of the intestine are relaxed. Continuous currents abolish peristaltic movements, and lower the tension if the current acts in the direction of the normal movements, but increase the tension if acting in the contrary direction. Electrization of the cord by continuous currents increases the peristaltic movements very notably at the time of their application. Currents of induction increase the tension without determining peristaltic movements. Continuous currents acting on the splanchnic nerves give rise to peristaltic action. When the interrupted current acts on the pneumogastric, dilatation and immobility of the intestine are caused. Moderate continuous currents acting on the pneumogastric affect the intestines slightly, and arrest the contractions of the stomach.

CHAPTER VIII.

ACTION OF ELECTRICITY ON THE SPECIAL SENSES.

THE galvanic current alone, is adapted to stimulate the organs of special sense. Each organ is excited by stimuli to functionate in accordance with its own properties.

When a galvanic current is applied to the eyes, if at all strong, vivid flashes of light are experienced. A current from one or two elements is sufficient to develop this reaction. The flashes are brightest and of longest duration when produced by cathodal closing (*c. c.*), that is, when the circuit is completed after putting the negative

pole or cathode in position. The minimum effect is produced by anodal opening (*a. o.*). The reaction being produced chiefly at the opening or closing of the circuit, the stimulation of the retina is by *derived currents.* This organ is so sensitive, that galvanic currents must be applied about the face and eyes with caution. Duchenne reports having caused amaurosis by over-stimulation of the retina with a strong current. It is probable that the danger of injuring the retina is less than is supposed, since galvanic currents are used with great freedom about the face. The author has known of no instance in which injury was done to the retina.

When the galvanic current is applied about the face, a metallic taste is experienced. This is also caused in greatest intensity by the cathodal closing, and is due to stimulation of the gustatory nerve. When the Schneiderian membrane is stimulated, a peculiar odor is developed, but this reaction cannot be easily obtained, and currents of considerable intensity are necessary. We owe to Brenner, of St. Petersburg, the demonstration of the acoustic reactions obtained by galvanization of the auditory nerve. Brenner employed the rheostat or resistance coils now known under his name, for the purpose of exact measurement of the strength of the currents. As the resistance of a wire to the passage of a galvanic current is directly as its length, and inversely as its section, it follows that wires of different length and of the same size offer unequal resistance. Hence, to introduce into the circuit wires of different lengths is to interpolate various degrees of resistance. A standard of comparison is, however, necessary. A piece of pure copper wire, or a certain measure of quicksilver, may be employed as the

"unit." The standard most usually employed in Germany is the unit of Siemens—a metre of metallic mercury of a given diameter; but in England the B. A. unit. (See *post.*) In Brenner's rheostat, there are resistance coils of varying lengths, representing tens up to thousands of units. Hence the nicest subdivisions in the strength of a current are procured by the introduction into the current of various units of resistance. The method of Brenner, also, affords the means of giving exact expression to results. He uses certain symbols, to express the applications and the results. The number of the elements employed in the investigation are given in Roman characters, and the resistances in Arabic—thus: XXX, 500, are equivalent to thirty elements and 500 resistance units introduced into the circuit. The anodal and cathodal opening and closing of the circuit are expressed by the first letter of the German word. Thus to express cathodal opening, using the English equivalent, we would employ the letters C O; or cathodal closing, C C. Anodal opening will be A O; anodal closing, A C. The German mode of expression, which has unfortunately been adopted by some English electrologists, is as follows: Cathode is represented by K (*Kathode*); Anode, by A; closing the circuit is S (*Schlieszung* = Shutting); opening the circuit is O (*Oeffnung* = opening); Z (*Zuckung* = contraction) stands for the muscular contraction when it is strong, and z when it is weak. A strong contraction in a muscle taking place on cathodal closing is represented as K S Z; if a weak contraction, the same letters with a small z. A strong anodal closing contraction is A S Z; an anodal opening contraction is A O Z. The reactions induced are also expressed by symbols. When the

auditory nerve is stimulated by the galvanic current, various subjective noises are caused, as whistling, ringing, roaring, rumbling, humming, etc., each of which is expressed by a symbol. To these observations of Brenner it has been objected that they are reflex through the fifth nerve, but Erb and other electrologists have fully confirmed them.

To apply galvanism to the ear, the external auditory canal is filled with tepid water acidulated slightly or containing a little salt. One electrode of suitable shape is introduced into the water and the other is applied to the neck, or to the mastoid process of the other side. A better aural electrode consists of a hard-rubber speculum with a small metal electrode in its centre, projecting a little beyond the extremity of the rubber. To use this, a little water is introduced into the canal, and the instrument is then passed as far as it can be without pain.

PART III.

ELECTRO-DIAGNOSIS.

CHAPTER I.

ELECTRO-CONTRACTILITY.

In practising the methods of electro-diagnosis, certain preliminaries must be adjusted. In the first place, both galvanic and faradic currents are necessary. In many cases, the result is determined by a comparison of the effects of the two currents. The position of the patient, or of the parts to be examined, must be carefully attended to. When the extremities are to be compared, the two sides must occupy symmetrical positions, and the muscles should be in an equal state of tension. If the object is to ascertain the condition of muscles, the conduction of the current through the skin should be facilitated by thoroughly moistening the skin and the electrodes. The size of the electrode becomes important when single muscles are to be examined. The small olive-shaped metal electrodes of Duchenne are admirably suited to pick out small muscles. They should be covered with soft leather, and be well moistened. The electro-contractility of the healthy muscle should be first determined, if our object is to ascertain the degree of departure of diseased muscle from the healthy standard. The muscles of both sides

being affected, the comparison must be made with some other of equal capacity and vigor.

If a muscle or a group of muscles is paralyzed, it is the object of electro-diagnosis to determine the source and character of the causes. The cause may consist in a change in the condition or structure of the muscle itself, in the nerve supplying the muscle, in the spinal cord, in the basal ganglia of the brain, or in the motor centres of the hemispheres. What is the behavior of the affected muscles towards the electric current, under these various conditions?

Nature of the reactions to electric stimulation when the muscles are themselves diseased.—When a muscle is exposed to a current of cold air under certain circumstances, it passes into a condition when it is no longer obedient to the will, and is relaxed and lifeless, or rigid and immovable as regards its power of contraction. This condition of the muscles is often exemplified by the deltoid, or the lumbar muscles, or the neck muscles (torticollis), when so exposed. Again, a muscle or group of muscles, overstrained at work, or crushed or bruised, may lose all power of contraction under the stimulus of the will, and may undergo atrophic changes. The most perfect example of a disabled muscle from intrinsic causes, is that of progressive muscular atrophy, if we adopt the theory of Friedreich, who maintains that the morbid process begins in the muscles, and extends thence to the nerves.

In the healthy condition of the muscle, it can be excited to contraction by a faradic current (faradic excitability), and, also, by a galvanic current (galvanic excitability). The muscular contraction is the same, whether the motor nerve supplying the muscle is acted on, or the

muscle itself is stimulated. If the former, it is called *indirect*, if the latter, *direct excitation*. When the muscles are entirely normal, the minimum strength of current sufficient to excite them will induce the same amount of contraction when applied to the motor nerves innervating them. If the same strength of current be applied to the symmetrical muscles or motor nerves on the other side, precisely the same amount of contraction will follow. In the diseased state of the muscles we find more or less departure from these normal reactions. Immediately after a muscle—in consequence of a blow, for example—loses its power of voluntary contraction, it may still respond to electrical stimulation for a brief period; but if the blow is sufficient to set up retrograde changes in the muscle, there will come a time when it will not act to any kind of stimuli. When the muscle is undergoing atrophy, fibroid or fatty degeneration, or a chemical change which destroys its contractile elements, there will occur a condition in which it ceases to act normally to electric stimulation. At first, it ceases to respond to the faradic current; then follows a period when it will still act to a slowly interrupted galvanic current, and finally it cannot react to any form of stimulation nor to galvanic or faradic currents, never so powerful. These peculiarities in the reaction of a diseased muscle have been called by Erb, "reaction of degeneration," and, as this is a fitting expression, it is likely to become current. At first no adequate explanation of these peculiarities of degenerating muscular tissue could be made. It is now understood, however, that, as the changes proceed in the muscle, the contractile element is so altered that it cannot respond to the faradic current, because instantaneous, whereas the

galvanic still causes movements, because it passes in one direction and is slowly interrupted. There is, finally, such a complete destruction of the contractile element that no contraction can take place to either form of current.

Nature of the reactions to electrical stimulation when the motor nerves, supplying the muscles, are diseased.— It is very important to distinguish between the excitability of nerve and muscle. This fact will come out distinctly when we study the effects of spinal lesions. Now we are concerned with simple phenomena due to injury or disease of the nerve, and the effect of such changes on the contractility of muscles. By paralyzing the end organs of the nerves with curara, Bernard demonstrated the existence of contractility as an endowment of muscular tissue. It has just been stated that the same amount of electrical energy applied to the motor nerve will cause the same degree of contraction as when applied directly to the muscle. The state of the nerve, then, has to do with a normal condition of the motor apparatus. When inflammation ensues in a motor nerve, there is a period when the irritability of the muscle is heightened, and a less degree of galvanic or faradic irritation will cause contractions than is necessary in health. If the nerve is softened and destroyed by the inflammation, the galvanic and faradic excitation have less and less effect, and finally the influence is extinguished, and no contractions can be induced. If a motor nerve is crushed or clearly divided with the knife, there is a brief period during which the electric excitability of the muscle to both currents is retained; but the muscle as well as the nerve undergoes degeneration (atrophy, fatty degeneration)

and decline proportionally in the power to react to stimuli. Then will be exhibited the phenomena of the reactions of degeneration. The effects induced in the nerve must be separated from those resulting in the muscle. A very slight increase of electric excitability is occasionally at first noted in the nerve, but usually a quantitative decline takes place from the second or third day. This decline of electric excitability—it should be noted—is with both faradic and galvanic currents. If the injury is complete and irreparable, this quantitative decline continues, and by the twelfth day, sometimes earlier, the electric excitability has entirely disappeared. The change begins in the portion of nerve nearest the injury, and extends thence toward the periphery. When the injury does not destroy the nerve entirely, and is remediable, the diminution in electric excitability is not entire, and slow restoration occurs.

If a nerve injured in any of the modes above mentioned, so that it no longer transmits volitional impulses, and electrical stimulation produces no muscular contractions, should be restored by union of the divided extremities, or by recovery from the inflammation, some remarkable phenomena are observed. The first point to note under these circumstances is the fact, that the muscles react to voluntary impulses before they do to galvanic or faradic stimulation. In other words, voluntary efforts can be made when the strongest galvanic or faradic current would not excite a tremor. Under these circumstances we may suppose, as Erb shows, that the nerve has regained its *power to conduct* but not its power to react to electrical excitation. He supposes in these cases, that regeneration

is not complete, and that the medullary sheath is yet wanting in great part or entirely.

Nature of the reactions to electrical stimulation when the spinal cord is the seat of the disease.—Very great differences are to be noted, in the effects on the periphery of the position of the disease in the spinal cord. The group of "myopathies of spinal origin" is composed of those affections in which the motor columns—the anterior cornua—and the spinal motor nerves, and the associated muscles, are alike occupied by an atrophic degeneration. Progressive muscular atrophy, glosso-labio-laryngeal paralysis, and infantile paralysis, are examples. In these diseases, an atrophic degeneration begins in the multipolar ganglion cells of the anterior cornua, the motor nerve roots connected with them degenerate, and rapid wasting and paralysis ensue in the muscles innervated by them. It must be borne in mind, as above stated, that there are differences as between nerve and muscle, and hence they must be studied separately.

In a few days after the paralysis is manifest—in two or three days, usually—a regular and steady decline in the electric excitability of the nerve takes place. This is a quantitative and not qualitative change. It is found that not only are stronger currents required to produce contraction of the muscles, but that for a current of a definite strength the contraction produced is feebler than in health. This decline in the electric excitability continues, and by the end of the second week certainly, and sometimes by the end of the first week, the electric excitability is entirely lost, and then no excitation—galvanic or faradic—will cause the least trace of a contraction. In the language now employed by the German school of electro-

physiologists, these reactions may be stated as follows; but as the normal reactions must be given as a means of comparison, we begin with them:—

Muscular contractions ensue on the opening and closing of the galvanic current. They do, also, occur under certain circumstances when the current continues to pass, but we omit these from consideration, and regard, practically, the opening and closing of the circuit. The law of contraction of motor nerves and muscles is made up of anodal opening (A O), and anodal closing (A C); and of cathodal opening (C O), and cathodal closing (C C). The cathode causes contraction, as has been set forth, chiefly on closing the circuit, and the anode chiefly on opening the circuit. The reactions obtained with currents of different degrees, are as follows: Using the weakest current which will cause a contraction, it is obtained by the cathodal closing (C C), and no movement from the anode. With a current of medium strength, the cathode causes stronger contractions on closure of the circuit, but not on opening, and the anode causes feeble contractions on the opening and closing of the circuit. These reactions are expressed by the letters above given, and the first letter of any qualifying adjective. With a strong current, on opening and closing the circuit, there are decided anodal opening and closing contractions, whilst the cathode causes strong tetanic contractions at the closing. There are, therefore, four kinds of contractions, determined by the pole on the muscle, and the change occurring in the circuit. 1. The cathodal closing contraction C C C (according to the German formula M S Z) occurs when the cathode is applied to the muscle, and the circuit is then closed. 2. The anodal closing contraction A C C

(German A S Z) is obtained when the anode rests on the muscle, and the circuit is closed. 3. The cathodal opening contraction C O C (German K O Z) occurs when the cathode rests on the muscle and the circuit is opened. 4. The anodal opening contraction A O C (German A O Z) is obtained when the anode is applied to the muscle, and the circuit is opened.

In diseased states the above reactions are altered. The first change that ensues is in the cathodal closing, which disappears, and cannot be induced by any ordinary strength of current; then the anodal closing contraction, and afterward the anodal opening contraction, cease, and finally cathodal closing contractions can be obtained only with the strongest current.

The reactions of degeneration as they occur in the muscular tissue must now be studied. They are very distinctive and have high diagnostic importance. Under the conditions of disease in the cord, now assumed to exist, namely, of that part of the cord from which the paralyzed muscles receive their innervation, quantitative changes occur in the *faradic* excitability of these muscles. The muscles like the nerves rapidly lose their excitability, but to the *faradic current* only. In about a week after the symptoms of paralysis manifest themselves, the muscles begin to decline in their electric excitability, and at the expiration of two weeks it is totally extinguished, so that no strength of current will cause the least reaction. This loss of faradic excitability is permanent in the incurable cases, but when regeneration of the nervous tissues can be accomplished there will occur a restoration of the excitability, but it is always feebler afterwards, how complete, soever, the restoration may be.

The reaction to the *galvanic* current is very different. During the first week of the existence of the paralysis, the galvanic excitability declines with the faradic. A very remarkable change occurs in the second and succeeding weeks; the galvanic excitability then begins to increase, and this augmentation goes on for several weeks, and is coincident with qualitative changes in the order and manner of contraction. So great is the increase in the galvanic excitability, that a strength of current insufficient to move the muscles in the healthy state will now cause lively contractions. Qualitative changes are also to be noted. Whilst the normal contractions are nearly instantaneous, those induced by the galvanic current under these circumstances are slow and long maintained, the muscular tonus persisting during the whole time the current is passing. Whilst the galvanic excitability is increasing, there also ensues a progressive qualitative change in the law of muscular contraction. This change consists in a gradual and considerable increase of the anodal closing contraction, so that it soon equals, may even surpass, the cathodal closing contraction. The cathodal opening contraction declines in the same ratio, so that there occurs a complete revolution in the normal formula (Erb). In the further progress of these cases, as the muscular tissue undergoes atrophic degeneration, there ensues a progressive quantitative decline in the contractions, whilst the qualitative changes above mentioned persist to the last; a very feeble anodal closing contraction being the last evidence of vitality in the muscle. When all the proper muscular elements disappear, no contractions can take place under any circumstances. When the morbid process has ceased, and recovery sets in, there occurs a grad-

ual change in the direction of the normal reactions. The galvanic excitability diminishes, and the faradic excitability returns again, but the excitability remains below normal. This lowered state of the excitability is quite independent of the restoration of the motor nerve to its functions. It may occur that the abnormal excitability to the galvanic current of the muscles themselves, may be present with a normal state of the galvanic and faradic excitability of the nerves.

The difference in the reaction of the muscles undergoing degeneration to the galvanic and faradic currents, has already been explained, but it may be well to repeat that it is due merely to the fact that the muscle is in such a state that it cannot respond to an instantaneous current, but can react to currents of long duration.

Nature of the reactions to electrical stimulation, when the disease is above the paralyzed parts, or within the cranium.—When that part of the cord is healthy from which the peripheral nerves are given off, and if the nerves and muscles are free from disease, the electrical reactions as well as the reflexes will be perfectly normal. Suppose, for example, a transverse myelitis exists above the dorso-lumbar enlargement of the cord, leaving the latter healthy, all of the muscles and nerves of the lower extremity deriving their innervation from this point, there will be no quantitative or qualitative changes in the electrical reactions, except it may be a somewhat more ready response to both forms of excitation. When the lesion is in the basal ganglia, or in the hemispheres above, no change occurs in the reactions of the paralyzed parts, unless, in the further progress of the case, alterations of a degenerative kind occur in the cord, peripheral nerves, or

muscles. For example—in hemiplegia from a clot in the corpus striatum, there is no change in the electrical reactions, except, that in some cases, the muscles respond more readily than the normal muscles do, to both forms of currents; in other cases, the reactions are simply normal; in still others, there is a quantitative decline due merely to the degenerative changes in nerve and muscle.

Conclusions.—The condition of paralyzed muscles, when affected by causes within themselves, may be ascertained by the application of galvanism and faradism. Both currents are necessary, and the reactions obtained are indispensable to diagnosis of the condition of paralyzed muscles. The reactions of degeneration afford precise indications of the state of the muscles in certain forms of paralysis.

The motor nerves, also, react in a definite way to electrical stimulation, and they must be examined separately from the muscles to arrive at exact knowledge of their condition.

The reactions of degeneration afford us very important diagnostic indications as to the seat of spinal lesions, and separate broadly the so-called "spinal" from the "cerebral paralysis."

CHAPTER II.

ELECTRO-SENSIBILITY.

When electric currents are applied to the skin, definite sensations, of a very painful kind, are produced; but faradic currents are more severe than galvanic. The objects in view in the investigation of the state of the skin are, to ascertain the position, extent, and degree of the impaired sensations. As it is desirable not to confuse the observations by muscular contractions, the current should be confined to the skin itself. This is accomplished by drying the skin thoroughly, and then dusting the whole surface to be examined, with some drying powder, for the conducting power of the skin depends on the amount of moisture it contains. The metallic brush—a bundle of fine wires—and button-shaped electrodes are best suited to test the sensibility of the skin. The sensation produced by the faradic, is that of a burning pain with tingling; by the galvanic, that of warmth with prickling and tingling of the skin. The persistent use of strong currents destroys the power of the afferent nerves to communicate impressions to the brain.

Prepared in the mode indicated, the skin is gone over carefully, and the state of the sensation to the galvanic and faradic current noted. The faradic current is chiefly used for this purpose, because of the diffusion of the galvanic, and the difficulty of confining it to the points

of disease. In certain cerebral and spinal diseases, the sensibility to faradic stimulation of the skin is much impaired, and large tracts are entirely anæsthetic and analgesic. The boundaries of such anæsthetic regions can be neatly and accurately made out by the electrodes. In hysterical anæsthesia, and hemianæsthasia the sensibility of the skin to electric excitation is entirely wanting. Again by means of electricity (galvanism) we determine the degree of electro-sensibility of the muscles. To arrive at a knowledge of the muscular sensibility, the galvanic current is preferably used; the electrodes are well moistened. The least strength of current that will cause muscular contractions only should be employed, since the pain caused by the action of the current on the skin ought not to interfere with the pain due merely to muscular contraction. When a muscle contracts firmly, a recognizable sensation referable to the contraction is felt. In certain conditions of disease, this sensation is wanting entirely. Duchenne formulates the electric diagnosis of hysterical paralysis as follows: "the electro-contractility of muscle is normal, but the electro-sensibility is diminished or abolished." Although there are many exceptions to this dictum of Duchenne, it is nevertheless true that this formula is of great service in diagnosticating hysterical paralyses. In cerebral paralyses—in hemiplegia—soon after the injury has been inflicted, the electro-sensibility of the muscles is lessened or abolished, whilst the normal contractility remains. In occasional cases of lead paralysis, the electro-sensibility of muscle has persisted, whilst electro-contractility has declined.

The state of sensibility of the skin may be utilized for determining the degree of narcotism, in cases of profound

insensibility. Strong faradic excitation of the skin will quicken and at the same time deepen the respiratory movements and the action of the heart, if the narcotism is not too deep. It follows of course, that conclusions may be drawn as to the probable result, from the greater or less influence which the cutaneous excitation has on the respiration and circulation.

The reactions of the central nervous apparatus may be utilized to determine its real state. In some cases of great torpor of the brain, and of the cervical sympathetic ganglia, currents of considerable strength are necessary to cause vertigo, flashes of light, and a metallic taste. In other cases, a feeble current from a single cup, for example, will cause very decided, even alarming effects. This extreme degree of susceptibility is associated with a very mobile and impressionable nervous system. This extreme susceptibility to galvanic excitation is also acquired. Recent acute troubles, congestion and inflammation of the intracranial organs have the effect to exalt the susceptibility. That the existence of this extreme susceptibility is a contra-indication to the use of galvanism about the head and face, is highly probable. In coming to conclusions on this point, it should not be forgotten that the appreciation of sensations of all kinds, varies much in different individuals. The observation of internal sensations is a habit with many persons, who become proportionally acute in their perception of them.

Electricity is also employed in the diagnosis of feigned affections. These are assumed paralytic affections, due to some railroad or other injury. Often important medico-legal questions arise, and large sums are in question. More frequently than from any other cause, are

local paralyses referred to the shock of a railroad accident, or to direct injury received. The resulting paralysis is of the variety known as spinal. When the local injury is alleged to have affected a plexus of nerves, as the brachial, an assumed paralysis results. When the injury to the nerves is genuine, there will occur the reactions of degeneration, and the muscles will not respond to a faradic current, as has been set forth repeatedly. When the paralysis is feigned, the patient may resist as he will, he cannot prevent muscular contraction according to the normal formula: when, of course, the attempted fraud will be exposed. Again, it is alleged that the spine was injured, and that paralysis of the inferior extremities (paraplegia) has resulted. The rules already laid down must be applied here. If that part of the spine which innervates the inferior extremities, bladder, and rectum, is diseased, the reactions of degeneration will take place; but if the injury is entirely above the dorso-lumbar enlargement, very different results will be obtained, —the muscles will respond readily to either current.

If a tramp seek admission to the comforts of a hospital on the pretence of having a paralyzed arm or leg, he may be surprised by a faradic current, causing vigorous contractions of the muscles.

Finally the electric current may be used to diagnosticate the existence of death. In a short time after death, *rigor mortis* sets in, the muscles lose their irritability, and cannot be induced to contract by any strength of current. Obviously, this means of diagnosis has but little importance.

PART IV.

ELECTRO-THERAPEUTICS.

CHAPTER I.

ELECTRICITY IN CEREBRAL AFFECTIONS.

THE passage of galvanic currents though the brain has been clearly established. As the superior ganglion of the cervical sympathetic exerts an immediate control on the cerebral circulation, and as it can be acted on by galvanic excitation, it is obvious that we possess in galvanism an agent which can influence the intracranial circulation, and the nutrition of the intracranial organs.

Certain precautions are necessary in making galvanic applications to the brain. Before applying the electrodes, the operator should test the strength of the current on himself. Strong currents are never proper about the neck, face, and head, under ordinary circumstances. When an extreme degree of susceptibility exists, the applications should be made very cautiously, beginning with a fraction of a cup by means of the rheostat, and gradually increasing the strength if necessary.

Cerebral Congestion.—Excellent results are obtained in cerebral congestion by galvanism and faradism. Frequently interrupted galvanic applications are best adapted to this purpose. The positive electrode—anode—is placed

in the fossa behind the angle of the jaw, and the cathode on the fifth, sixth, or seventh cervical vertebra, and interruptions (anodal) are practised every few seconds. As in the opening and closing the circuit, flashes of light and vertigo are experienced, caution must be exercised. Patients unacquainted with the sensations produced by galvanism are apt to disregard the lighter disturbances, and to demand something that can be strongly felt. They should, therefore, be instructed in the character of the effects to be produced. The interruptions should produce only the faintest possible flashes of light and the most transient giddiness. The applications ought not to exceed three minutes in duration including interruptions, and should be made daily. If some improvement is not perceptible after a few applications, no good will be accomplished by a repetition of them, but if good results are obtained they ought to be continued with occasional intermissions until recovery. Faradic applications may be made to the lower extremities as a derivative in cases of cerebral congestion. For five minutes the leg and thigh muscles should be made to contract and the skin excited. The effect of this treatment is to increase the amount of blood in the lower extremities, and to raise their temperature, and consequently to lessen the amount passing to the intracranial organs. There are persons, however, who possess such an irritability of constitution, that faradic excitation of the members will cause a general increase of circulation and elevation of temperature. In such subjects faradization of the lower limbs should not be practised for the relief of the disease under consideration.

Cerebral Anœmia.—It would seem paradoxical to assert that a remedy effective for cerebral hyperæmia should also be useful in cerebral anæmia, but very different results follow variations in the mode of applying the currents. In cerebral anæmia, as in the opposite states, only the feeblest currents are proper. The electrodes are applied on the forehead and nape of the neck, and on the mastoid process of each side. The applications should be stabile, and for not more than a minute in each direction. Applied in this way, the intracranial circulation is promoted, and the nutrition of the brain improved. No very striking results can be expected from a few applications, and when benefit is experienced it is gradual. If after ten days of daily applications, no good whatever is apparent, it will be useless to continue them. When cerebral anæmia is a part of a general anæmia and not local, and when the anæmia is due to a depressed state of the assimilative functions, much benefit is derived from general faradization and central galvanization—methods and conditions of which more will be said hereafter.

Partial cerebral anæmia is a more important state as regards electrical treatment. Certain districts of the cerebrum—notably, the region supplied by the left middle cerebral artery—may be suddenly deprived of blood by embolic obstruction of a vessel. Often there will be associated disease of the left heart, especially of the mitral valve, right hemiplegia, and aphasia. Under these circumstances embolic blocking of the left middle cerebral or one of its branches, has taken place with the phenomena of apoplexy. Such an accident occurs in young persons. In the aged, however, local cerebral anæmia is produced at various points in the brain, by endarteritis, roughening

of the intima, and coagulation of the blood closing the vessel finally as the obstructions encroach on the lumen. Not alone does anæmia follow in the area supplied by the obstructed vessel, but if the artery be a terminal artery,[1] collateral hyperæmia and œdema follow. Under these circumstances is galvanism proper as soon as the immediate effects of "the stroke" pass off? We hold that it is. Much of the damage done in these cases is due to the collateral hyperæmia and œdema, for if such anastomoses existed as would enable the circulation to be carried on, the symptoms of local anæmia would soon disappear. To restrain the hyperæmia and to promote absorption of the effusion, are the important objects to be accomplished by the use of galvanism. In similar hyperæmia and œdema of external parts, the good effects of the galvanic current in restoring tone to the distended vessels and in causing absorption of œdematous effusion, are very conspicuous. Although it may be supposed that the quantity of electricity reaching the affected region is too small to be of any use, because the application of weak currents is held to be essential, yet it is certain that some good is done by them. Transverse and longitudinal currents should be transmitted through the cranium, beginning their application after the effects of the shock have subsided, produced by the sudden anæmia.

In the case of thrombosis of the cerebral vessels, we have to deal with very different conditions. Instead of sudden blocking of a considerable vessel of the brain, and the resulting anæmia, there occur, owing to changes in the walls of the vessels, gradual occlusion by clots of

[1] Cohnheim, Untersuchungen über die Embolische Processen.

small vessels, arterioles and capillaries. The interference with the nutrition of the brain, which this wide-spread disease of the vessels involves, leads to serious disorders of function. As regards the mental condition, there ensue melancholia, senile dementia, and other forms of mental derangement; but that state especially for which electrical treatment is so serviceable is the gradual failure of mental power, with the headache, vertigo, and muscular feebleness, associated with it under these circumstances. In another group of cases, owing to atheromatous changes in the vessel walls, miliary aneurisms form, and such interference with the nutrition of the brain is the result in many instances, that failure of memory, of the power of attention, and of the mental faculties in general, and an emotional state occur. There can be no question of the great value of a weak galvanic current, slowly interrupted, in such cases, but the applications should be kept up for some time.

The treatment of *psychical disorders* by electricity has been productive of some very striking results. The most important contributions to this subject have been made by Arndt,[1] Allbutt,[2] Williams,[3] and others. A high grade of psychical hyperæsthesia is regarded by Arndt as a contraindication. This view coincides with the experience of Williams, who finds that the mania of bodily weakness is the particular field of usefulness of electricity. Arndt further points out that those cases

[1] Zeitschr. für Psychiatrie. Band 34, p. 92. Zur Electrotherapie der psychischen Krankheiten. Also, Band 28.

[2] West Riding Lunatic Asylum Reports, vol. ii. p. 203 *et seq.*

[3] London Medical Record, vol. i. p. 413.

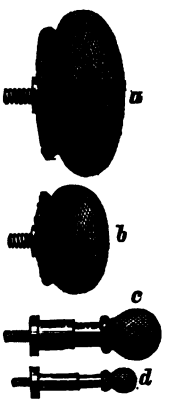
are favorable to the action of this remedy in which the mental disturbance is due to vascular conditions. When stupor and insensibility are the objects of treatment, then faradism, he holds, is the proper agent. The mode of application which he advises consists in placing the anode over the central organs and the cathode at the periphery. Clifford Allbutt of Leeds has made some valuable, if not extended observations, at the West Riding Lunatic Asylum, on the effects of electricity in various kinds of mental derangement. He concludes that galvanism does good in acute primary dementia—that "marked improvement took place" in these subjects. In "mania, atonic melancholia, and perhaps recent secondary dementia, distinct improvement was noted, but to a less degree than in primary dementia." "In chronic dementia, and in some cases of melancholia, no change was induced by the current, and it acted unfavorably in hypochondriacal melancholia, and perhaps brain wasting." Williams reports 11 cases in which electrical treatment was pursued, and in five of these the results were remarkably good. The kind of cases benefited were those mentioned above—cases of mental derangement due to depression and bodily weakness. The result of the experience with electrical treatment in the Vienna general hospital,[1] and by Letourneau,[2] is quite in accord with that just narrated. The improvement was most marked in the cases of slight psychic disturbance occurring in anæmic subjects. The testimony from widely separated and independent sources seems conclusive of the value of galvan-

[1] Wiener med. Presse, Nos. 14, 17, and 19, 1874.

[2] Gazette des Hôpitaux, No. 119, 1878.

ization in cases of mental disorder due to or accompanied by the evidences of bodily depression. It is probable that the curative influence of the electrical current is due mainly to the excitation of the intracranial circulation. It has been pointed out in the physiological section, that galvanization of the vaso-motor system stimulates the vermicular motion of the arterioles, and thus promotes the circulation through the parts acted on. Arndt suggests peripheral faradization as a means of stimulating the intra-cranial circulation. There can be no doubt, however, that galvanization is the proper kind of electrical stimulation. The mode of application in these mental disorders is as follows: Well-moistened electrodes are placed on the forehead and nape of the neck, and on the mastoids, so as to transmit transverse currents; the superior ganglion of the cervical sympathetic is included within the circuit by placing one pole (the anode) in the fossa behind the angle of the jaw, and the other pole on the neck, about the *vertebra prominens;* and central galvanization is practised by placing the negative pole on the epigastrium, and the positive, in turn, over the pneumogastrics, the cervical and dorsal spine, etc. For the fossa behind the angle of the jaw, electrodes *c* and *d* are suitable shapes, and *a* and *b* for the neck or epigastrium (Fig. 51).

Fig. 51.



Electrodes, arranged to screw on handles, which are not shown.

CHAPTER II.

ELECTRICITY IN SPASM AND CRAMP.

In the medulla oblongata and the spinal cord are situated the centres concerned in spasm. In the medulla is placed by Nothnagel his "spasm centre," and above this organ is the inhibiting centre of reflex movements (Setschenow's). No fact in regard to galvanism is more conspicuous than its power to allay spasm. When a strong current is passed through a muscle, it remains perfectly quiescent and relaxed until the current is broken. The irritability of motor nerve and of muscle is allayed by galvanism. From the theoretical stand-point, it is the descending current which possesses this property, but in practice it is found that the direction of the current is of little importance. Galvanism diminishes irritability and faradism increases it, and they are applicable accordingly.

Galvanism has been used with variable, but not striking results in the treatment of *epilepsy*, by Gumplowiez and Klotzberg,[1] Rockwell,[2] Arndt, Allbutt, and others. The experience with this treatment has developed certain facts: 1st. It is adapted to the cases of essential epilepsy, and is without influence over symptomatic epilepsy, or epileptiform seizures; 2d, it is admissible in the cases characterized by anæmia and depression of the vital forces, and is

[1] Wiener Presse, op. cit.

[2] New York Medical Record, April 3d, 1878.

not useful in the conditions of plethora. The best results have been obtained by Rockwell, and by Althaus,[1] but it does not appear that curative effects have ever been observed. Rockwell employed the method known as "central galvanization." Severe cases of *chorea* sometimes yield very promptly to galvanization of the spine and of the sympathetic—an example of which is related by Leube.[2] This treatment has, also, been successful in the hands of Benedict, who in addition to spinal and sympathetic, galvanic applications, faradizes the voluntary muscles generally. Under this treatment of combined galvanism and faradism, cures are effected in a short time (Althaus). Static electricity was long ago successfully used in the treatment of chorea, by Dr. Addison, and afterward by Golding Bird and Gull. The good effects of the electrical treatment are due to the improved activity of the circulation in the nervous centres, and to the tonic effects of the faradic applications on the muscles. With the electrical, may be combined the usual medicinal and hygienic methods of treatment. *Local chorea*, as *histrionic spasm*, *nystagmus*, etc., is sometimes promptly cured by galvanic or faradic applications. When histrionic spasm is of long standing, it is most rebellious to all kinds of treatment, but, if at an early period the irritability of the affected muscles is allayed by galvanism, a cure may be effected. The most promising method consists in the application of a stabile current, the anode resting on the disordered muscles. The seventh nerve should, also, receive stabile applications,

[1] Medical Electricity, op. cit.

[2] Berliner klinische Wochenschrift, No. 35, 1874.

and the sympathetic ganglia of the corresponding side should, also, be stimulated. All sources of reflex irritation must be removed. Time is as important as respects the curability of *nystagmus* as of histrionic spasm. Recent cases, not due to intra-cranial lesions, and purely local in origin although reflex influences may have excited the muscular disorder, are the most favorable. Cases of *nystagmus, acquisitus oscil.* and of the periodical form have been cured by Soethin[1] and Nieden,[2] by galvanism, the anode resting on the mastoid process and the cathode on the eyelid.

Blepharospasm has been relieved by stabile applications, and the accompanying pain and inflammation also. So much, however, depends on the cause of the reflex spasm that the best results are obtained when the exciting irritation has been removed, the muscle persisting in spasm. A well-moistened sponge electrode—the anode—should rest on the affected muscle, the eye being closed, and the cathode on the cheek below. The current should rise slowly to the maximum, and should be only strong enough to produce faint flashes of light, and should decline without shock.

Torticollis or *wry-neck* is compounded of spasm and paresis, but the element of spasm so far preponderates that it is best considered in this connection. The affection has its real seat in the spinal accessory nerve, or in those motor filaments which innervate the sterno-cleido-mastoid and trapezius muscles. The evidence of irritation of a motor nerve trunk is spasm of the muscles to which the

[1] Wiener med. Presse, No. 47, 1873.

[2] Berliner klinische Wochenschrift, No. 47, 1874.

nerve is distributed. The spasm may be in the sterno-cleido-mastoid, or in the trapezius, and the head will deviate from its usual and be fixed in the abnormal position accordingly. The affected muscles are tense, painful, and rigid. The antagonistic muscles are weak and relaxed. The object of treatment should be to relax the spasm of one set of muscles, and to strengthen the other set. A stabile galvanic current accomplishes the first object when applied to the tense and contracting muscles, and a faradic current effects the second object by stimulating the weak muscles on the other side. It is important to note that strong currents are required in the treatment of these cases. I have usually employed thirty to forty of the elements of Siemens and Halske, and a faradic current of sufficient intensity to throw the weak muscles into very active contractions. The applications should be made daily, and the sittings may be ten minutes —five being occupied with each application. In several instances, when the spasm was in the trapezius, I have seen the head very rapidly straightened by a strong galvanic current interrupted every half minute. In my experience a cure is readily effected in recent cases of torticollis, when there are no lesions of the spinal cord, or of the vertebra, or of the nerve trunk. Moritz Meyer[1] reports a case cured after a year.

Spasmodic stricture of the œsophagus is usually readily cured by galvanism. Dr. F. F. Frank[2] narrates a case in which a cure of this disease was effected by direct application to the œsophagus, the cathode resting at the stric-

[1] Deutsches med. Wochenschrift, No. 18, 1875.

[2] Archives of Electrology and Neurology, vol. ii. p. 23, May, 1875.

ture. *Singultus* or *hiccough* is often promptly arrested by both currents. The action of the currents is, however, not the same. When galvanism is used, a descending stabile current is passed through the phrenic, the anode being placed over the nerve above the clavicle, and the cathode at the epigastrium. The current is also transmitted transversely through the body so as to include the diaphragm in the circuit. When faradism is used, the principle of inhibition of action is called into exercise. At the moment the spasm is to occur, a strong faradic current is transmitted through the walls of the chest; both impressions arriving at the spinal centre at the same moment, one inhibits the other, and an arrest of action is the result. I have thus succeeded at once in arresting hiccough when the galvanic current had been used for hours with but partial relief.

Spasmodic asthma is sometimes remarkably improved by galvanism of the pneumogastric nerves. Neftel[1] reports successful cases, and I have seen very great improvement. Electricity is, of course, adapted to the cases of spasmodic asthma without complications. If such a case is treated during the existence of the paroxysm, by galvanization of the pneumogastric nerve, the difficulty of breathing soon subsides. If the irritability of the end organs of the vagi be relieved by systematic galvanization in the intervals between the siezures, and more frequent applications with the first warnings of an attack, results of a permanent character may sometimes be achieved. The difficulty of breathing occurring paroxysmally in emphysema is sometimes much improved by

[1] Galvanotherapeutics, 1871, pp. 161.

galvanization. The benefit derived from galvanism is the more obvious, the more the attacks are nervous, and the local condition that of spasm.

Galvanism is one of the numerous remedies employed against *tetanus*. The dictum of Onimus and Legros, that there does not exist in science up to the present a single example of cure of tetanus by means of the electrical current, cannot be accepted without qualification. These authors, however, give full details of a case of tetanus cured by the combined administration of chloral and electricity, and which demonstrates the character and degree of the utility of electrical treatment. It was found that during the passage of the current, the contracted muscles were relaxed, to the great comfort of the patient. Chloral calms, produces sleep, but does not relax the contracted muscles. The current is also useful to prevent the fixation of the muscles of respiration and death by asphyxia. The applications should consist of the descending current, to the spine and to the extensor muscles, of medium intensity, and of a duration not greater than an hour or two at a time. The good effects of this mixed method of treatment are sufficient to justify further trials: the same method might possibly prove useful in *hydrophobia*. Dr. Mendel[1] of Berlin reports two cases of tetanus, one of the traumatic, the other of the idiopathic variety, cured by galvanization. In the first case, eight cells (Daniell's) were used, the positive pole to the forearm and the negative to the cervical spine, and in the inferior extremities, the positive pole to the anterior part of the leg and the negative to the lumbar spine.

[1] Berliner klinische Wochenschrift, September, 1868.

Fifteen minutes was the duration of the applications. In the other case, a cure was effected within ten days by the same mode of application. Dr. Mendel advises a mild current to the affected muscles, the positive pole acting on their antagonists. The effect seems to be due to the influence of the current on the sensory nerves, thus lessening the intensity of the reflexes. Strong currents seem to be less effective than mild, a fact to be borne in mind, since, owing to the violence of the disease, the temptation exists for the use of strong measures.

Writer's cramp, and allied defects, from overuse of certain muscles, are more successfully treated by galvanism than by any other means. With galvanism must be conjoined rest and systematic gymnastic training. Indeed, without rest no improvement can take place in the condition of the affected muscles. The state of the muscles in writer's cramp varies in different cases. There may be cramp of the muscles concerned in the prehension of the pen; there may be a condition of fatigue and exhaustion, or some of the muscles may be paretic. Some of the cases are local and muscular; some are local and nervous, and a small proportion have their origin in intra-cranial lesions—in changes in the motor and coördinating centres. It is obvious that the treatment must be adapted to the conditions present. As most of the cases are due to muscular fatigue and cramp, the most appropriate remedy is galvanism, but this must be conjoined with rest, massage, and gymnastics. The anode should be placed over the cervical plexus, and the cathode brushed over the muscular groups in turn from the shoulder down. If the defect is confined to the thumb and finger muscles—to the thenar group, the interossei, and

flexors of the fingers—the applications should rather be confined to these parts, and consist in the descending labile current. If the lesion consist in relaxation, paresis, and degeneration of any of the muscles, faradism may then be employed with advantage. Duchenne's electrodes are best adapted to cases requiring application to individual muscles. Those affected must be selected out, and a current of a strength necessary to induce contractions, merely, passed through them. Under no circumstances ought the muscles be tired, either by the strength or duration of the applications. Treated in accordance with these principles, recent cases of writer's cramp may be cured or ameliorated.

CHAPTER III.

ELECTRICITY IN THE PARALYSES.

THE paralyses are referable to one of three groups: to the cerebral, due to disease of the cerebral organs; to the spinal, due to disease of the pons, medulla, or the spinal cord, below; to disease or injury of the peripheral nerves. These anatomical distinctions are not only correct in the anatomical sense, but, also, from the diagnostic and therapeutical point of view. The cerebral paralyses have been sufficiently discussed. The spinal paralyses include the results of inflammation of the meninges and of the cord, and chronic affections—as, infantile paralysis, progressive muscular atrophy, and others. For the purposes of electrical treatment, the spinal paralyses may be

divided into those with, and those without loss of faradic excitability, or the reactions of degeneration. Again, some of the paralyses are characterized by rapid wasting of the muscular tissue, and others equally by its preservation.

The diagnostic applications of electricity have been sufficiently set forth; but the reader should bear in mind that the power of the muscles to react to a faradic current is lost in cases of spinal disease when that part of the spinal cord is affected from which the muscles are innervated. When in cases of paraplegia the muscles do not respond to a faradic current, but do respond to a slowly interrupted galvanic current, the disease is situated in that part of the cord supplying the lower extremities with innervation.

Spinal Paralyses.

In *paraplegia* caused by an acute inflammation of the spinal meninges or cord, the electrical treatment should be postponed until all acute symptoms have subsided. Applications must be made to the spine and to the affected muscles. As the objects of the treatment are to remove the products of inflammation, and to improve the nutrition of the cord, a galvanic current should be transmitted through the cord. As the resistance is great, a current of considerable intensity is necessary. A descending stabile current from thirty, forty, or more elements should be passed, the positive pole of large size, well moistened, on the neck just under the occiput, and the negative on the sacrum. If any especially tender points exist on the spine, the positive should be placed on these also. The

spinal nerve roots, having an intimate relation to the lesions, ought, also, to be included in the circuit by lateral application of the cathode to each side, taking each nerve in turn, the anode resting on its point of origin. Paralysis of the bladder and rectum, when present, add materially to the discomfort, and increase the peril of the patient; hence it is highly important to restore the functional condition of these organs. I have succeeded, in cases otherwise not amenable to treatment, in restoring control of the bladder and rectum. An effort ought always be made to accomplish this, for a paraplegic, having at the same time incontinence of urine and feces, is not only more liable to bed-sores, but he is an object of disgust to all about him, and is, therefore, likely to be neglected. I have succeeded often with the faradic current, by placing an electrode on the spine, and the other, properly insulated and terminating in a metallic button, in the rectum and bladder. A properly interrupted galvanic current will accomplish the same purpose. Beside the applications to the spine, the paralyzed muscles should receive attention. If the muscles of the paralyzed members have not wasted, and react in the normal manner, or more readily to the faradic current, their condition cannot be improved by electricity. In cases of disseminated disease, there may be groups of muscles reacting in a perfectly normal manner, and other groups that do not react at all to a faradic current, but with abnormal readiness to a galvanic current. Whilst the former do not, the latter do require electrical treatment. It follows from this fact that in cases of paralysis from spinal disease, the muscles should be carefully examined as to their electro-contractility.

Although, in inflammatory affections of the spinal meninges or cord, electrical applications are not proper until the acute symptoms have subsided, the same rule is not necessarily binding in respect to the treatment of the muscles. When the tendency to wasting and degeneration of the muscular elements manifests itself, the more promptly the electrical treatment is undertaken, the better. If the muscles do not react to faradism, a galvanic current should be employed, and the muscles exercised with this, until the power of response to the former is restored. A current of sufficient strength merely to cause muscular contraction only, is necessary. Pains and hyperæsthesia are removed by galvanism; anæsthesia by the faradic brush. Nothwithstanding the rule to avoid the treatment of acute affections of the cord by electricity, Hitzig[1] reports a case in which striking results were obtained by galvanization of the spine, of the principal nerve trunks, and of the sympathetic, the applications to the spine being both labile and stabile.

In respect to *chronic myelitis* there can be no question in regard to the value of electrical treatment. The applications must be made to the spine by large electrodes, the current from 20, 30, 40, even more of the large elements of Siemens and Halske, or of Hill (gravity battery), being necessary to reach the cord. The *séances* should not be longer than a minute or two for the spinal application, but the peripheral nerves must be stimulated also, and the muscles exercised, so that ten minutes or more may be

[1] Virchow's Archiv, Band xl. p. 455. *Zur Pathologie und Therapie entzündliches Ruckenmarks Affectionen*, von Dr. Edward Hitzig in Berlin.

occupied. The treatment of the paralyzed rectum and bladder, by intra-vesical and rectal electrodes, as already mentioned, is an important part of the electrical method. The relief to the pain, tingling, and unrest, in the paralyzed members, is best afforded by stabile and labile galvanic currents, the anode on the spine and on painful spots, and the cathode resting on the peripheral nerves, or brushed over the whole of both members. Coldness, bluish discoloration, dry and scaly skin, and anæsthesia, are best relieved by the faradic brush, applied in turn over all of the paralyzed parts. The paralyzed muscles must be treated, as already laid down, by the faradic current, if they respond to it; if not by the galvanic, which is to be continued until the faradic acts. There are now no differences of opinion as to the utility of electricity in chronic myelitis. I have, myself, seen the most striking results. Erb[1] reports that of one hundred cases treated by it, he obtained a more or less favorable result in fifty-two. Rosenthal[2] speaks in high praise of the good effects of electricity in the paralysis of the bladder and rectum in myelitis. His preference is for an interrupted galvanic current, one electrode placed in the rectum, the other on the hypogastrium. Erb holds that the treatment must be continued for months, and if necessary, interrupted for a time to be resumed again.

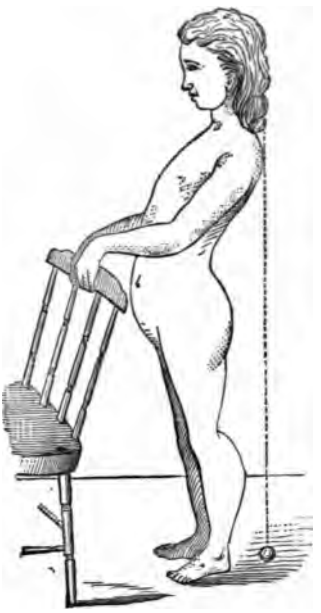
Infantile paralysis is a typical example of a spinal paralysis, and affords the best evidence, probably, of the good effects produced by electricity. This disease is

[1] Ziemssen's Cyclopædia, vol. xiii.

[2] Klinik der Nervenkrankheiten, etc., von M. Rosenthal. Stuttgart, 1875, p. 312.

usually regarded as an affection of the anterior cornua of the spinal cord, the multipolar ganglion cells being also involved.[1] In addition to their motor function, these cells have an important relation to the function of nutrition,

Fig. 52.



Pseudo-hypertrophic infantile paralysis.

and are regarded as "trophic." Besides the paralysis resulting from disease in this part of the spinal cord, the paralyzed muscles waste rapidly, and deformities result in the limbs, spine and joints. The atrophic degeneration of the muscles begins in a short time, and is very evident in a few weeks. To such an extent is the wasting carried that the muscles entirely disappear, and the skin rests on

[1] Charcot et Joffroy, Archives de Physiologie normale et path. 1870.

the bones. Less frequently, the place occupied by the muscles is enlarged by fat and connective tissue, thus presenting an appearance of apparent hypertrophy — whence the name "pseudo-hypertrophic" (Fig. 52). In this disease, the reactions of degeneration are perfectly

Fig. 53.

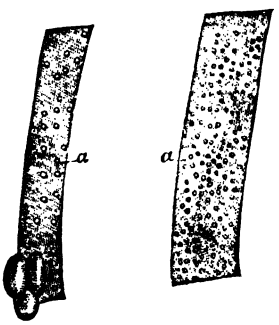
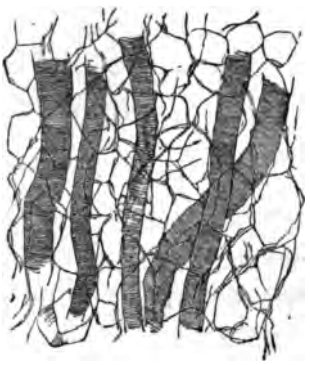


Fig. 54.



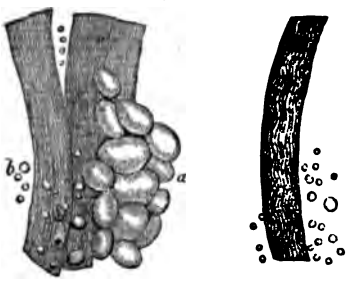
Fatty degeneration of the muscles.

characteristic. As Duchenne[1] first pointed out, in this disease, the reaction of the paralyzed muscles to the faradic current declines quickly, and is entirely lost by the end of the second week in those muscles severely paralyzed. On the other hand, muscles whose faradic excitability merely diminishes, but does not entirely disappear, regain their contractility to the stimulus of the will, and the more promptly, the less the faradic excitability has declined. Whilst the faradic excitability declines, the muscles manifest an increased readiness of response to galvanism, and contract energetically to a strength of current barely suf-

[1] De l'Electrisation localisée et de son Applications à la Pathologie et à la Thérapeutique. Deux. Edition, Paris, 1861, p. 177.

ficient to move the healthy muscles. This fact, first demonstrated by Hammond and nearly simultaneously by

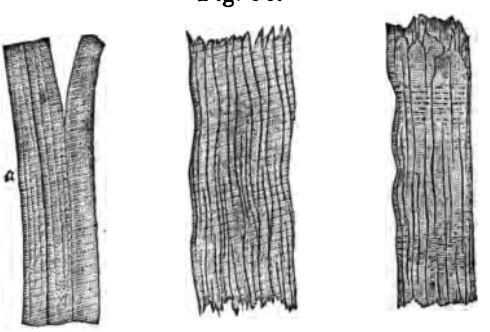
Fig. 55.



Fatty degeneration of the muscles.

Radcliffe, was it is alleged somewhat earlier ascertained by Salomon[1] (1868). The reflexes are extinguished in this disease, but the sensibility of the skin is not impaired. The rectum and bladder continue to functionate normally.

Fig. 56.



Fatty degeneration of the muscular elements in infantile paralysis.

The electrical treatment consists in spinal and muscular applications, and the earlier it is undertaken after the

[1] Jahresbericht d. Kinderkrankheiten, vol. i. p. 1868.

termination of the fever the better for the future of the patient. Old cases have proved so rebellious to the treatment as to cast discredit on the electrical method. To the spine large sponge-covered electrodes are applied, so as to include the diseased area, and by the stabile method. The affected muscles, responding to the galvanic current only, must be acted on by this current until the power of reaction to faradism is restored. Each muscle must, in turn, be made to contract several times at each sitting, but fatigue must be avoided. Placing the anode over the spine, at a point corresponding with the highest level of the disease, the cathode is passed over the affected muscles in turn below, making each one contract several times. When the contractility to faradic stimulation is restored, the electrodes of the faradic battery are applied to the muscles by the direct or indirect method, until the reactions become normal. It cannot be too strongly insisted on, that the treatment of this disease demands the utmost patience and the most protracted perseverance. Unless the parents, and the patient, consent to give the necessary time and attention to the treatment, it were better not to undertake it. Many months, even a year or two, may be required. Cases of long standing, in which deformities have occurred, are hopeless. When the muscles are simply wasted, the case otherwise being favorable, a cure may be expected by sufficiently extended treatment, provided, there is still muscular tissue to react to the galvanic current. There can be no doubt as to the value of electrical treatment in suitable cases. With faradism alone, Duchenne[1] was able to effect a cure in

[1] De l'Electrisation localisée, op. cit.

concerned in the maintenance of the nutrition of parts with which they are anatomically connected. When these cells undergo wasting and disintegrate, the nutrition of the muscles declines and they ultimately entirely disappear. In cases of paralysis to an equal degree from disease of other parts of the cord, the muscles do not undergo atrophic changes to anything like the same extent. The next most important theory locates the initial changes in the muscles. From the affected muscular elements, the disease extends to the intra-muscular nerves. Thence by an ascending neuritis the cord is ultimately reached. The most recent and powerful advocate of this view is Friedreich.[1] The least influential theory is that which regards the sympathetic system as the seat of the primary changes. The advocates of this view are Schneevogt[2] and Eulenburg und Landois,[3] chiefly. Which theory, soever, we may adopt, it is obvious that electricity must be applied both to the spinal cord and to the muscles, for both in cases well advanced are diseased. To the cord descending stabile currents should be applied, and from the cord outwardly along the trajectory of the nerve trunks supplying the affected muscles. Faradic and galvanic applications to the wasting muscles are of great importance. Hitherto electrical treatment has produced no results in progressive muscular atrophy. As sanguine as Duchenne is, in regard to the curative powers of localized faradic applications, he frankly confesses their inutility in this malady. More

[1] Ueber progressive Muskelatrophie, etc., von Dr. N. Friedreich, Berlin, 1873.

[2] Quoted by Friedreich, *supra*.

[3] Die vasomotorischen Neurosen. Wiener med. Wochenschrift, 1867 u. 1868. Separatabdruck, also.

recently much more favorable results have followed the systematic and persevering use of the galvanic current applied to the cord, to the muscles, and to the sympathetic by the method known as central galvanization. A case of advanced muscular atrophy has been reported cured by central galvanization alone, in the hands of Nesemann.[1] Good effects have been reported by Benedict,[2] Erb,[3] and others, by the combined treatment above mentioned. I have seen one case apparently entirely arrested and the wasted muscles in part restored by persistent use of strong galvanic and faradic applications in alternation. When the muscles cease to respond to a faradic current, the galvanic must be used, and of sufficient strength to develop reactions. In all cases, the galvanic should be used in alternation with the faradic current, because of its greater influence over the function of nutrition.

I include in one group the scleroses of the cord, *multiple sclerosis*, *antero-lateral*, and *posterior spinal sclerosis*, (progressive locomotor ataxia). Although these are not strictly paralyses, they are accompanied by more or less paresis, by incoördination of muscular movements, an apparent paralysis, and the principles and plans of electrical treatment are the same as in the group of paralyses. The electrical applications, in accordance with the fundamental principles, are made to the spine and to the peripheral nerves. Both forms of currents are used. A descending stabile current from twenty to forty elements is made to the spine daily, and labile applications from

[1] Quoted by Eulenburg, Ziemssen's Cyclopædia, vol. 14, p. 150.
[2] Electrotherapie, *op. cit.*
[3] Quoted by Friedreich, *supra.*

ten to twenty elements are directed to the painful points. For the anæsthesia of the feet and limbs, the faradic brush is most serviceable. I have seen excellent results in posterior spinal sclerosis from the persistent use of mild, rapidly interrupted faradic applications to the spine and limbs daily for a few minutes, but no cures, only amelioration. In fact, the cures of these diseases by any mode of treatment are extremely uncommon, if any occur. Symptomatic treatment is very serviceable. The diplopia, incontinence of urine and feces, and pains may be very much relieved by faradic and galvanic application. In progressive locomotor ataxia, more favorable results are attainable by rest, hydrotherapy, and galvanism than by any other means, and of these galvanism is the most important. The patient applying for treatment should be informed of the probable duration of the case, and the necessity for protracted applications extending over years. In some rare cases electricity aggravates all the symptoms; when this occurs it should not be persevered in. It sometimes happens that very mild currents do better; again the strongest currents are most serviceable. The applications should be modified accordingly.

Peripheral Paralysis.

Peripheral paralyses take their name from the situation of the lesions in the peripheral motor nerves. They consist of the so-called rheumatic inflammation—of neuritis, whether idiopathic or secondary, and of cases of traumatic injury to the nerve. The diagnostic relations of the subject have been fully considered elsewhere; we have now, therefore, the therapeutical questions for solution.

The type of a rheumatic paralysis is that form of *facial paralysis* due to the impression of cold on the facial nerve —the seventh—after its emergence from the foramen, and where its ramifications form the *pes anserinus.* (Fig. 57.)

Fig. 57.

The muscles innervated from the seventh nerve—the facial—stimulated by a faradic current.

A current of cold air directed against the side of the face induces such a refrigeration of the nerve as to impair its conductivity. Paralysis suddenly ensues in all the muscles innervated by the nerve, the muscles of expression; that side of the face is blank and motionless, the naso-labial fold is obliterated, the eye cannot be closed, and hence, whilst the sound side exhibits all the varied and individual expressions of the human countenance, the

affected side is utterly without the power of expression. This condition may be slight and exist for a few days, or it may be severe and continue for months and years. A small proportion manifest a tendency to spontaneous cure —the paralytic symptoms gradually declining without treatment, but an abnormal tardiness to react to the various emotions and feelings is apt to remain. If the case is a severe one, the muscles presently exhibit the reactions of degeneration—do not respond to a faradic, but do respond with abnormal readiness to a galvanic current. In the mildest cases the reaction to faradism may be simply diminished and not wholly lost. In these cases arising from the impression of cold, some effusion probably takes place in the sheath of the nerve. Hence, the best results may be expected to follow the application of galvanism. A descending stabile current may be applied, the anode resting on the *pes anserinus*, and the cathode on the peripheral portions of the nerve. Ten to twenty elements suffice. When the muscles are to be acted on, after a few days, labile currents are applied by small olive-shaped electrodes, each one or each group in turn receiving attention. The stabile galvanic applications can be made at once, the object being to cause absorption of the effusion, but excitation of the muscles should be postponed for a few days. As a very weak galvanic current slowly interrupted induces ready response on the part of the paralyzed muscles, it is unnecessary to employ a strong current. The muscles should be exercised daily for a few minutes at a time, but not long enough to induce fatigue. Many of the cases recover in a few weeks; some require months, even years of treatment. I have seen an obstinate case cured after two years of faithful electrical treatment. Cases of

many years' standing have been cured by persistent applications. After a more or less protracted treatment by galvanism, the power of response to faradic stimulation is restored when this can be employed to complete the cure.

The illustrations which follow, from Fig. 58 to Fig. 66, inclusive, demonstrate the chief movements of the muscles of expression, innervated by the seventh nerve, and indicate the position of the electrodes when the muscles are to be thrown into action by faradic or galvanic stimulation.

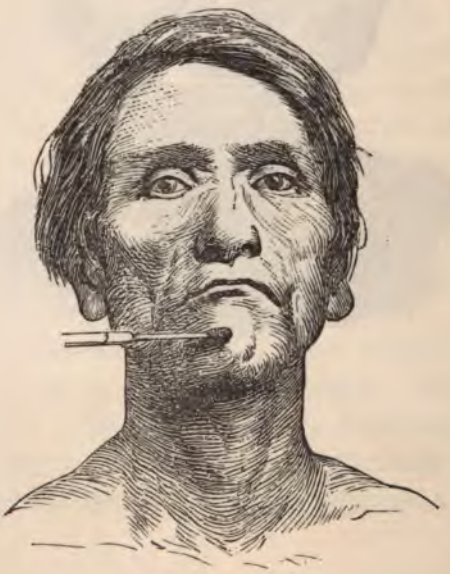
Fig. 58.

Quadratus menti.

Fig. 59.

Levator labii superioris alæque nasi.

Fig. 60.



Levator menti.

Fig. 61.

Zygomaticus minor.

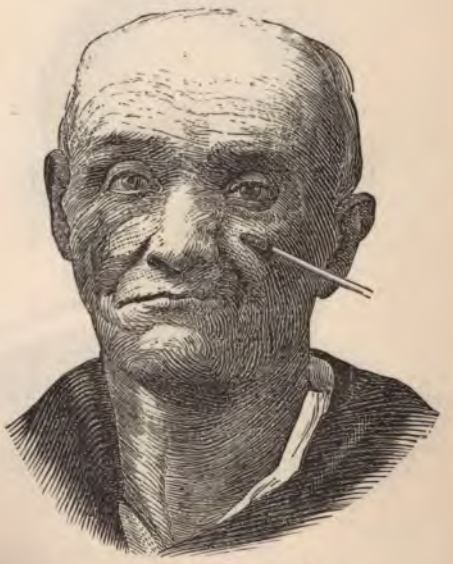
Fig. 62.

Buccinator.

Fig. 63.

Frontalis.

Fig. 64.



Proprius labii superioris.

Fig. 65.

Levator menti.

Fig. 66.

Zygomaticus major.

The so-called rheumatic paralyses occur elsewhere, but very infrequently. Superficial nerves, as the ulnar and radial, and anterior and posterior tibial, are rarely affected in the same way as the facial and with the same symptoms. The plan of treatment is also the same. The seventh nerve is, also, rarely injured by the forceps in delivery, and the infant consequently suffers from paralysis of that side of the face. More frequently the seventh is invaded in the aqueduct of Fallopius by disease of the middle ear producing caries of the bone. Inflammation is excited

Fig. 67.

Paralysis with atrophy of the muscles of the left shoulder.

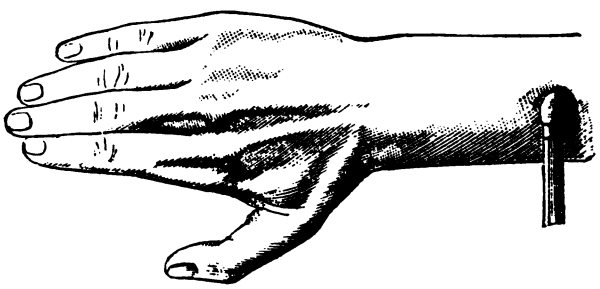
in the nerve, and its elements are disassociated and softened. The condition of the muscles is determined by the

amount of injury done to the nerve. In these cases, also, are represented the reactions of degeneration in the nerve and muscles. The power of response to the faradic current is quickly lost, and an abnormal readiness of contraction on galvanic stimulation is developed. The muscles, also, waste and great deformity is the final result. When the nerve is destroyed by the suppurative inflammation, the case is hopeless, as regards cure and the restoration of the consentaneous action between the volitional impulse and the muscular movement. The condition of the muscles may be improved by persistent use of an interrupted galvanic current, but the supremacy of the will is permanently lost. When restoration of the nerve takes place, the muscles at first react only to the interrupted galvanic current; after a time the faradic will excite them, as above stated. The position of the lesion, whether in front or behind the origin of the chorda tympani, is ascertained by the state of the palate and uvula, and the condition of the sensibility in the corresponding half of the tongue. In these cases, as in the examples of merely rheumatic inflammation, but to a greater extent, is persistence in the treatment necessary. Stabile and labile applications should be made, a strength of current being employed merely necessary to induce muscular action in the paralyzed muscles. An olive-shaped electrode—the anode—well covered with soft leather and thoroughly moistened, may be placed nearest the nerve by resting on the anterior border of the external auditory foramen. A carbon electrode, of button shape, and well covered with soft sponge—the cathode—may be placed at various points on the peripheral distribution of the nerve, and held in position for a few seconds, and then

removed to another point, until, in turn, the whole expansion of the nerve has been acted on. Daily *séances* of five to ten minutes should be persisted in for months and years if necessary, intermissions being allowed for a few days at a time.

Various motor nerves subjected to injury, paralysis ensues in the parts innervated by them. Thus, the pressure of a crutch, a severe blow, a penetrating or gunshot wound, may each by injury to nerve trunks induce more or less extensive paralysis, according to the importance of the nerve or nerves injured. The reactions of degeneration ensue in such cases, both in the nerves and muscles, but they are not the same in both. As regards the nerves the irritability to both faradic and galvanic currents lessens gradually when the paralysis occurs, and at the expiration of one or two weeks has entirely disappeared. If the nerve undergoes regeneration, or cure,

Fig. 68.

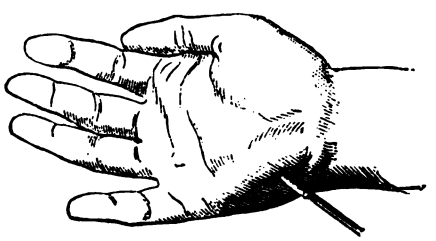


Paralysis and atrophy of first dorsal interosseous muscle.

after a time the galvanic excitability is slowly restored, beginning from the central portion and extending peripherally, and afterward the faradic excitability; but the reaction to the stimulus of the will precedes the electrical;

in other words, voluntary motion is restored before the nerve reacts to the currents (Fig. 68). The behavior of the muscles has been already described; the faradic contractility disappears, and an abnormal readiness to contract to galvanism is developed. After a time the galvanic excitability declines to normal, and the faradic excitability is restored. We owe these important observations on the phenomena of the reactions of degeneration to Erb.[1] There is universal agreement as to the value of electricity in the peripheral paralyses, to restore the muscles, and to prevent deformity (Fig. 69). Duchenne[2] especially details many examples of wasting and deformity of the members, restored by suitable electrical treatment (Fig. 69). He prefers as is usual the faradic applications.

Fig. 69.



Stimulation of the hypothenar group.

He admits that those muscles whose electric contractility is but little affected recover speedily under faradic treatment, but that muscles having lost their power of response to the faradic current soon undergo atrophy. He advises faradization, using at first strong rapidly interrupted cur-

[1] Deutsch. Archiv für klin. Medicin, vol. iv.–v. 1868.

[2] De l'Électrisation Localisée, op. cit.

rents, the applications being ten to fifteen minutes in duration, daily, and afterwards weaker currents (Fig. 70). Although Duchenne achieved very great results by faradic treatment, his practice was the less efficient because of his

Fig. 70.

Atrophy and contraction of the muscles of the hand.

persistent opposition to galvanism. He was on the verge of discovering the facts subsequently ascertained by Erb, regarding the difference in the reactions of nerve and muscle, and the reactions of degeneration in general. Besides the special electrical authorities who may be supposed to have predispositions in favor of their remedy, Rosenthal,[1] Erb,[2] Eulenburg,[3] and others, as strongly maintain the utility of electricity in these cases.

Under this head should also be included *paralysis of the ocular muscles*—innervated by the third, fourth, and sixth nerves, causing various deviations of the ocular globe, and corresponding disorders of vision. The current used should be determined by the electrical reactions of the muscles. As these may be examples of peripheral paralysis corresponding to that of the seventh, and known

[1] Klinik der Nervenkrankheiten, p. 661.

[2] Ziemssen's Cyclopædia, vol. xi. p. 423 et seq.

[3] Lehrbuch der functionellen Nervenkrankheiten, p. 363, op. cit.

as rheumatismal, or due to inflammation of the nerve trunk induced by pressure of a neoplasm, the current most likely to be of service is the galvanic. Wecker[1] recommends the employment of 6 to 8 elements in the beginning of the treatment, to be gradually increased to 12, as the sensibility of the skin lessens. The positive pole is placed at the supra- or infra-orbital foramen, according to the position of the muscle to be acted on, and the negative—an olive-shaped electrode—is passed over the eye—the lids being closed—in the direction of the paretic muscle. This indirect or reflex method has quite taken the place of the direct stimulation of the muscles, and it has the further advantage of giving but little pain. According to Wecker, the electrical treatment produces very satisfactory results (*produire des résultats tres-satisfaisants*) (p. 706).

Hysterical Paralyses.

The hysterical paralyses form a distinct group, and are incidents of the hysterical state. They may occur in any voluntary organ, but are usually in the larynx, or upper or lower extremities, notably the last. They occur suddenly without any preliminaries except the complexus of hysterical symptoms. The diagnostic peculiarities presented by them are, the absence of wasting or degeneration, absence of all electro-sensibility, with entire preservation of electro-contractility—the muscles responding with the normal promptitude to the faradic and galvanic currents. The separation of these from all other

[1] Thérapeutique Oculaire, Paris, 1879, p. 704 et seq.

forms of paralysis cannot therefore be difficult. Without the aid afforded by electrical examination, however, hysterical paralysis might be very difficult of recognition.

The treatment by faradization rarely fails to succeed. It not unfrequently happens that a single *séance* removes a long standing paralysis, but on the other hand protracted treatment may be necessary, especially when from long disuse the muscles have wasted.

In *hysterical aphonia* there are two methods of procedure which may be tried, the simpler first. The larynx may be stimulated by direct application, the electrodes resting on either side of the organ, and a succession of shocks transmitted by the faradic, or an interrupted galvanic current. The muscles of the larynx may be reached, also, by placing the anode over the course of the recurrent laryngeals, and the cathode over the larynx, and interrupting the current by cathodal opening and closing. The larynx, however, may be much more effectively acted on by the intra-laryngeal electrode. This procedure is to be preferred in cases of aphonia due to paresis or paralysis of the vocal cords, but in hysterical aphonia, the mental impression made by faradic applications is an important factor in achieving a curative result, and may be as decided by external as internal applications.

In *hysterical paralysis* of the extremities, the group of muscles refusing to do duty can be exercised by the faradic current, and as sensibility to the current is wanting, strong applications can be made. In this instance, especially, the temptation to use powerful currents is great, but it should be restrained, since to fatigue and exhaust the muscles can only do harm. The cutaneous and muscular anæsthesia which accompanies hysterical para-

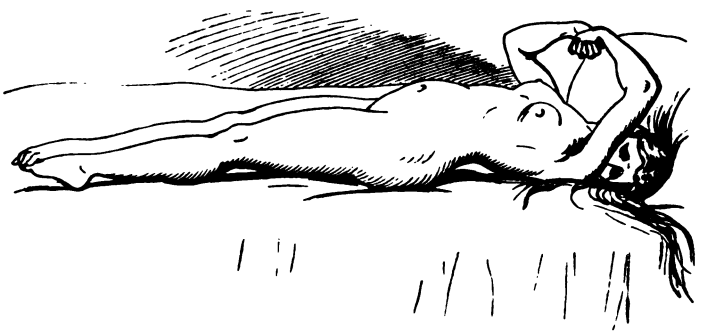
lysis, can be removed by the faradic brush. The skin should be thoroughly dried, and the brush drawn over the parts to be acted on. In the treatment of this affection, massage and suitable hygienic and tonic medication should be enforced, and massage especially when the muscles long diseased have atrophied.

A similar paralysis occurs in a group of spinal muscles on one side, which if it continue for months and years, leads to wasting of the paralyzed muscles, and to overaction and spasm of the antagonistic muscles, on the other side. Very great deformity may be thus produced, and often caries of the vertebra is diagnosticated and treated to the serious injury of the patient. The electrical treatment is of the greatest service in such cases. The paretic and wasting muscles should be daily faradized with a strength of current sufficient to cause active muscular movements, and the overacting antagonistic muscles should have their irritability reduced by a stabile galvanic current from ten to twenty elements. As in these cases, also, tender points exist on the spine in various situations, they should be treated by the anode resting on them, and the cathode on the periphery of the corresponding spinal nerves—a stabile current passing for two to three minutes at each place. Central galvanization, and the general electrization of Beard and Rockwell, may be advantageously combined with the other methods. The success of the treatment is the greater if at the same time the nutrition of the patient is improved by a suitable diet and regimen.

The hysterical state attains its highest pathological expression in *hemianæsthesia*, *hystero-epilepsy* and the allied states. Although the diseases of a convulsive character

have been discussed elsewhere in the therapeutical section, hystero-epilepsy was not included, for the phenomena present in one of these attacks are hysterical and not epileptic. The paralysis of sensation in hemianæsthesia is very readily transferred, as is well known, by various metals and other objects. Faradization with the electric brush promptly removes it. The attacks of hystero-epilepsy are usually quickly terminated by sufficiently powerful faradic stimulation, so timed as to overcome the muscular rigidity of the paroxysm (Fig. 71). Galvanization of the spine, the anode resting on the tender spots,

Fig. 71.



Hystero-epilepsy.

is of great service in removing the excessive mobility—the explosive irritability—of the nervous system, if carried out faithfully during the interval between the seizures. The ovaries should also be carefully galvanized, by external electrodes so placed as to include them in the circuit, or by a vaginal and an external electrode, also arranged to include the ovaries. To the local treatment should be joined central galvanization, and galvanization of tender spots on the spine.

Diphtheritic Paralysis.

The paralyses succeeding to diphtheria may be limited to the muscles of the pharynx, or of the eye, or involve the muscular system of animal life in general. The contractility to the faradic current may be diminished or lost —usually and in recent cases, merely diminished. More or less wasting of the paralyzed muscles ensues when the paralysis has existed for some time, and in that case, the electro-contractility declines. Galvanism is more serviceable than faradism, because of its influence over nutrition. With local excitation of the paralyzed muscles, should be conjoined central and sympathetic galvanization. When the pharynx is affected soon after the morbid process has ceased—but to the severity of which it does not bear a constant ratio—the palate is seen to hang limp and lifeless, the voice has a thick, stuffy, and nasal tone, and, in the attempt to swallow liquids, they are returned through the nose. An insulated button electrode—the anode—should be placed against one extremity of the soft palate, and a corresponding one—the cathode—at the other extremity, and a mild (3 to 5 cups) current interrupted slowly should be transmitted for a few minutes daily. The eye muscles should be stimulated in the mode already described. The muscles of the extremities paralyzed, or in a paretic condition, should be in turn acted on by an interrupted galvanic current—the anode placed on the spine, and the cathode passed over the whole of the extremity affected. When individual muscles, or groups are paralyzed, smaller electrodes must be employed to select out the muscles requiring stimulation, and the cur-

rent confined to the parts affected. Very prompt action is demanded in the cases of paralysis affecting the respiratory organs. If the epiglottis and larynx are involved, suffocation may be brought on in the attempt to swallow, or escaping this danger, foreign bodies may be lodged in the lungs exciting a fatal pneumonia. Direct galvanization of these organs may render very important service. When paralysis invades the organs of respiration, the pneumogastrics, phrenics, and the cervical plexus on both sides, and the muscles should be faithfully galvanized. Other remedies than electricity may be used with success, it is true, but the best results are obtained by the timely application of galvanism. If the symptoms are urgent, electricity should certainly be used, in addition to other means. In the absence of proper galvanic appliances, faradism may be substituted.

The above observations on paralysis following diphtheria are equally true of paralysis following other acute diseases.

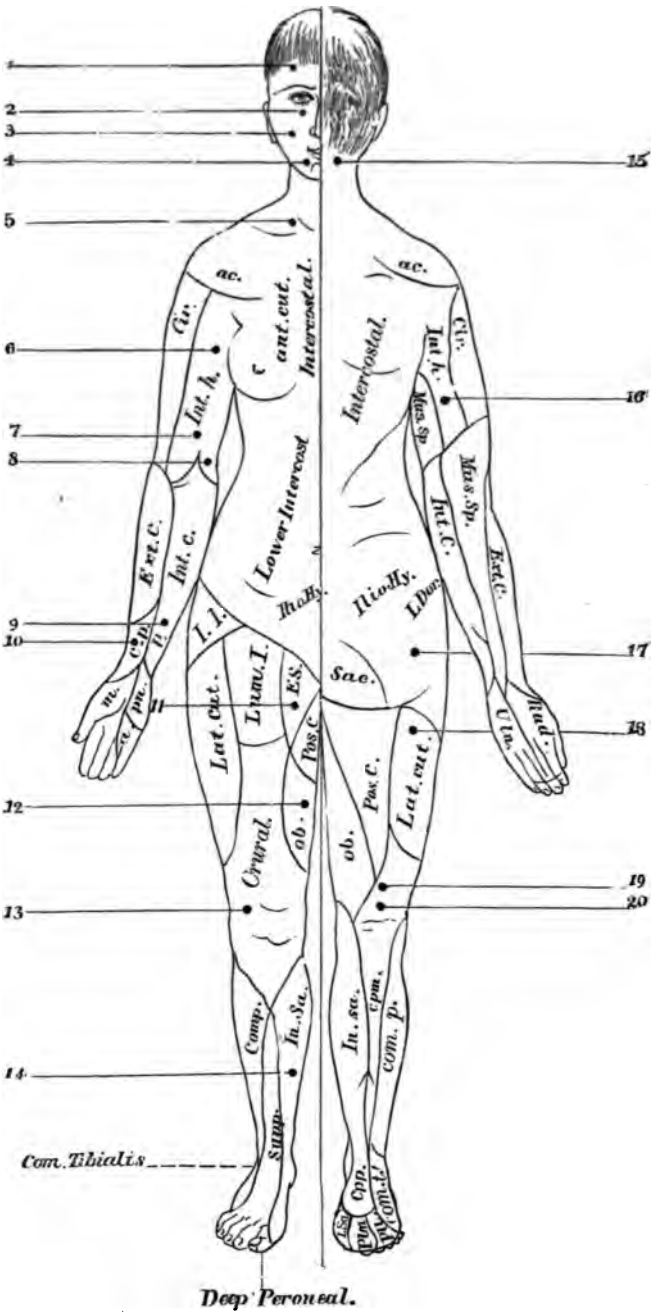
Lead Paralysis.

Paralysis by lead usually takes the form of "dropped wrist," but it may also occur as paraplegia, hemiplegia, general paralysis, etc. In paralysis of the forearm, the symptoms pursue with considerable uniformity a defined course—a knowledge of which will aid in diagnosis. First, the extensor communis digitorum is invaded; next, the extensor indicis; then the ulnar and radial extensors of the wrist, and ultimately, the thenar muscles (the ball of the thumb). After a time the flexor muscles of the forearm and the triceps and the deltoid become weak and

paretic. In consequence of the relative weakness of the extensors as compared with the flexors of the forearm, should paralysis affect both in an equal degree, the over-action of the flexors would bring about dropping of the wrist. The electro-contractility declines as the paralysis increases; more or less wasting of the muscular elements takes place, and ultimately the responses to both currents cease, and the muscles disappear, being replaced by connective tissue and fat. For a period before the final disappearance of the electro-contractility, the muscles respond only to a slowly interrupted galvanic current.

The electrical treatment consists in galvanic applications by the labile method. When the whole arm is involved, the anode is placed over the cervical plexus, and the cathode is passed over each muscular group in turn. The interruptions consist, therefore, of cathodal opening and closing. When the extensors of the forearm are alone affected, the applications to the muscles should be by the indirect method; the anode resting on the motor nerve, and the cathode on the belly of the muscle or on the muscular group. If the muscles have not yet lost their power of contraction to faradic stimulation, galvanism should nevertheless be preferred. The power of diffusion possessed by the galvanic current and its effect on the vermicular motion of the arterioles, and secondarily on the function of nutrition, render it more useful in lead poisoning than is faradism. Faithful and persevering treatment is necessary to procure the best results. Notwithstanding the unquestionable utility of electricity, it should not be relied on to the exclusion of all other treatment, including the agents of elimination. The iodides and bromides to form soluble combinations, and to pro-

Fig. 72.



Motor points, and distribution of nerves on the superficies.

cure elimination by the kidneys, strychnia to excite muscular action, and massage, are important aids in obtaining curative results, but galvanism is the most necessary of all the remedies.

1.	Seventh or facial nerve filament	supplying the	Frontal muscle.
2.	" " "	"	Levator labii superioris alæque nasi.
3.	" " "	"	Zygomaticus minor.
4.	" " "	"	Orbicularis oris and quadratus menti.
5.	Phrenic nerve,	supplying the	Diaphragm.
6.	Musculo-cutaneous nerve	"	Biceps, brachialis, etc.
7.	" nerve	"	Brachialis internus.
8.	Ulnar nerve	"	Muscles of forearm and hand.
9.	Radial nerve	"	Flexors of thumb and fingers.
10.	Ulnar nerve	"	Palmaris brevis, abductor digitor. min., opponens digitor.min.,etc.
11.	Obturator nerve	"	Sartorius, adductor longus, etc.
12.	Crural nerve	"	Adductor longus, vastus internus, etc.
13.	"	"	Vastus externus.
14.	Musculo-cutaneous nerve	"	Flexor digitorum com. long.
15.	Occipital nerve	"	Posterior neck muscles.
16.	Circumflex nerve	"	Triceps, etc.
17.	Intercostales nerve	"	Lumbar muscles.
18.	Gluteus nerve	"	Adductor magnus, etc.
19.	Popliteal nerve	"	Gastrocnemius externus.
20.	" nerve	"	Soleus.

CHAPTER IV.

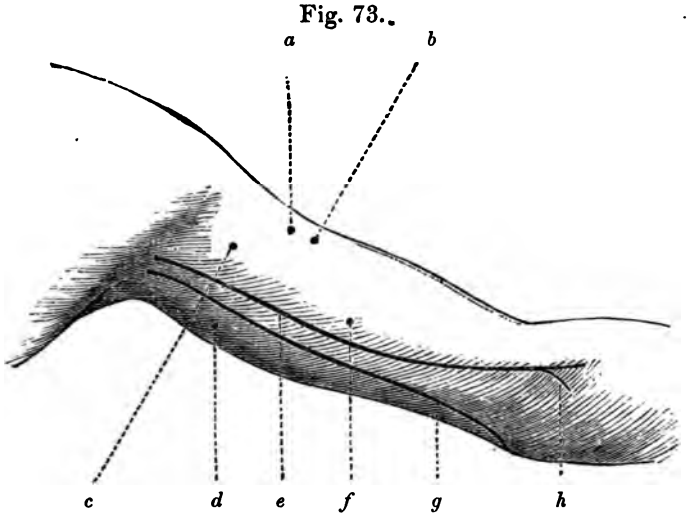
ELECTRICITY IN THE TREATMENT OF PAIN.

THERE is no fact more certain than the power of galvanism to relieve pain. A rapidly interrupted, high tension, faradic current, has to a much less extent the same power. Galvanism can relieve pain when it has no effect on the cause of it, so that its pain-relieving power is an inherent quality. The physiological actions of galvanism do not explain this property, for, although a descending stabile current allays irritability, and an inverse current increases it, in practice the direction of the current seems of little moment, pain being relieved in what direction soever the current is passing. It is, however, good practice to apply the anode to painful spots. The seat of pain should, of course, be included in the circuit, under any circumstances.

In *neuralgia of the fifth nerve*, tic douloureux, or simple neuralgia, the galvanic current affords relief, but is rarely more than palliative. Beside the fact that tic douloureux is often caused by lesions that cannot be removed—an exostosis for example—the nerve lies so deeply that the influence of the current is dissipated before reaching it. Curative results are sometimes obtained in cases of irritability of the submaxillary, of the infra- and supra-orbital divisions of the fifth, due to cold, carious teeth, etc., the pain persisting after the cause is removed. It is true, in

the main, that galvanism is merely palliative in neuralgia of the fifth. This opinion is supported by Anstie,[1] Benedict,[2] and other observers. Far different is the effect of galvanism on *cervico-brachial neuralgia.* In a considera-

Fig. 73.



a. Musculo-cutaneous. *b.* Biceps. *c.* Musculo-cutaneous. *d.* Cap. intern. mus. tricipit. *e.* Median nerve. *f.* Brachialis internus. *g.* Ulnar. *h.* Branch of median.

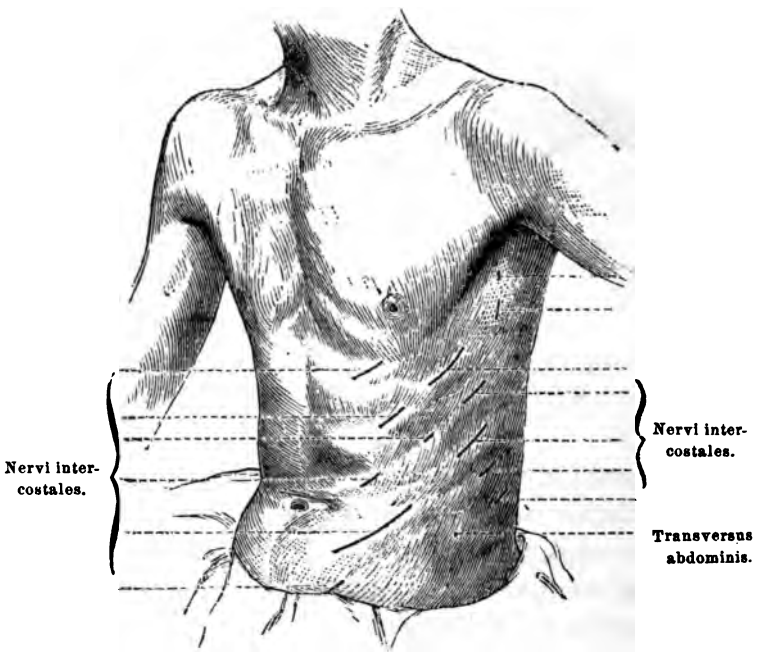
ble experience in the treatment of this form of neuralgia, which includes cases treated by all the most approved methods except galvanism, but including subcutaneous injection of morphia, I have rarely failed to effect a cure. Close attention must be given to the cases, and sufficient time. The usual error consists in too infrequent applications. The best results are obtained from *séances* of five to ten minutes duration, repeated three times a day, cer-

[1] Neuralgia and its Counterfeits, p. 200 et seq.

[2] Electro-therapie, op. cit.

tainly twice a day. The anode is placed over the cervical plexus, and should consist of a large sponge electrode well moistened with hot water; the cathode of similar form should be slowly passed over the shoulder, arm, and fore-arm. If the case is recent, from ten to twenty elements will suffice, but if old, from twenty to forty elements will be necessary. Onimus and Legros[1] insist on the impor-

Fig. 74.



Nerves affected in herpes zoster.

tance of employing a current of considerable tension, but having feeble chemical effects. There is much importance

[1] Traité d'Electricité médicale, p. 298 et seq.

in this suggestion, if I may trust to my own observations.

The same principles apply to *intercostal neuralgia*, and to the trophic form of this disease known as *herpes zoster*. (Fig. 74.) In treating these affections the anode rests on the spine at the point of emergence of the nerve roots, and the cathode at the periphery about the median line of the body in front. It is good practice in these cases, also, to place the anode on the painful points, where the nerves become superficial, and the cathode on the terminals. The applications may be both labile and stabile. Neumann[1] reports a case rebellious to galvanism, cured by two *séances* of cutaneous faradization.

In no painful affection is the application of electricity more conspicuous for good than in *sciatica*. There is a general agreement amongst authorities as to the exceptional value of galvanism in this disease, and yet, several cases have been reported in which faradism was more effective. My own experience is decidedly in favor of a large number of cups in old cases, which I have seen yield in a surprising manner to the applications. The method advised by Onimus and Legros should be pursued. A large sponge-covered electrode—the anode—well moistened with warm water, without salt, is placed over the nerve at its point of emergence from the pelvis; and the cathode, equally large, should be applied by the labile and stabile methods over the distribution of the nerve, special attention being given to the painful points. Forty to sixty elements should be used, and the applications

[1] Gazette méd. de Paris, No. 7, 1878. Névralgie intercostale rebelle au courant continu, guérie en deux séances de faradisation cutanée.

made twice each day, if practicable, but always once a day. Benedict[1] proposes another mode of application, which he has found effective; he uses a bulbous electrode which is introduced into the rectum, and directed to the position of the sciatic. Eulenburg[2] advises a current from twenty to thirty elements, and stabile applications, the sittings from five to ten minutes. A great many reports showing the utility of galvanism in sciatica have been published. Beside the special treatises, the reader may consult with advantage the papers of Knott,[3] Stephenson,[4] Seegen,[5] and Gibney.[6]

Lumbago is usually promptly cured by galvanization of the affected muscles. In my experience in this class of cases, strong currents are most beneficial; attacks resisting the current from 15 to 20 cups of Siemens and Halske have promptly yielded to 40 to 60. The applications should be made twice a day for the first few days, and afterwards daily until a cure is effected. Immediate relief is afforded by the passage of a current, the patient being able to straighten himself at once without pain, but in the intervals he lapses back into his former condition nearly, but the repetition of the applications is followed by an increasing duration of the relief. Recent cases are more amenable to cure than old cases, and some-

[1] Wiener med. Presse, 21 and 22 for 1872.

[2] Lehrbuch der funct. Nervenkrankheiten, etc., p. 169.

[3] Lancet (London), Dec. 18, 1875.

[4] Med. Press and Circular, Jan. 3, 1872.

[5] Wiener med. Presse, Nos. 34, 35, 37, and 38, for 1872.

[6] American Practitioner, March, 1879. "Galvanism in the Treatment of Sciatica." He reports fifteen cases treated by galvanism alone successfully.

times are cured by a single application. The best results are obtained by transverse currents, the electrodes, which should be large, being placed on each side. Both stabile and labile applications should be practised.

Myalgia in other situations is generally quickly relieved by electrical treatment applied in the same way as described for lumbago. The direction of the current has apparently but little influence, but in my experience transverse currents are more effective in muscular affections. The operator will do well, however, to pass the current through the muscles affected in both directions, and the anode on the spine, the cathode passed over the muscles by descending labile applications.

The pain, soreness, and muscular feebleness which persist for some time after an attack of *acute rheumatism*, are greatly relieved by galvanism, a descending labile current of moderate strength being most efficient. The effusions into the sheaths of tendons left by rheumatism, become absorbed under the stimulation of electricity. Great relief is afforded in chronic rheumatism by persistent galvanic treatment. Patient and painstaking applications may bring about absorption of inflammatory exudations around joints and in the sheaths of tendons. Meyer reports having caused the disappearance of nodosities about joints in chronic rheumatism by galvanization of the cervical sympathetic, and Althaus[1] subsequently published similar experience. Such a result is explicable only on the theory that in this way stimulation of the trophic system was effected in such a degree as to excite absorption of the morbid deposits about the joints. This method,

[1] The British Medical Journal, Sept. 28, 1872.

as well as central galvanization, may be conjoined to the local galvanic applications.

In their report on the results of electrical treatment, as administered in the wards of Prof. Schwanda, Drs. Gumplowiez and Klotzberg speak in strong terms of the value of electricity in rheumatismal affections. The most numerous and satisfactory of the cases falling under their care were the rheumatic affections of the muscles and joints. "With the greatest caution in estimating therapeutic facts," they say, "in view of the success, often truly surprising, which we have obtained, we may affirm with confidence, that electricity is a sovereign remedy in most rheumatic affections." In cases of muscular rheumatism with paresis of the affected muscles, they hold, that an interrupted galvanic current should be used; in chronic articular rheumatism, cutaneous faradization is preferable.[1]

The various neuralgic affections situated in superficial nerves have been treated with success by faradic applications, by many electro-therapeutists, notably by Duchenne, and by Mitchell, Morehouse, and Keen. It is most serviceable when applied as follows: the skin is thoroughly dried, and then some drying powder is dusted over the surface to be acted on. A strong faradic current with excessively rapid interruptions is then applied along the trajectory of the nerve by means of the brush or metallic terminals.

Visceral Neuralgia.

Hemicrania, or *migraine* (sick headache), usually regarded as a neuralgia of the fifth, is a very different

[1] Wiener med. Presse, Nos. 14, 17, and 19, for 1874.

affection from tic douloureux, or simple neuralgia, and belongs rather to this division of the subject. It is closely associated with stomach disorders, for the reason, doubtless that the nucleus of the fifth and the nucleus of the pneumogastric lie in close proximity, and are connected with commissural fibres. Treatment directed merely to the nerve will, therefore, usually fail, and equally unsuccessful will be the management which is confined to the stomach disturbance; both methods must therefore be conjoined. The ophthalmic division of the fifth, of either side, is the seat of the pain. The treatment by galvanism consists in applications to the fifth nerve—the anode on the supra-orbital nerve and the cathode on the mastoid. Stabile applications are preferable. Galvanization of the sympathetic is an important addition to the treatment of the nerve. Du Bois-Reymond, himself a sufferer, was the first to point out the vaso-motor and pupillary phenomena in these cases. The necessity for galvanic treatment of the pneumogastric is not less obvious. The cervical sympathetic and the pneumogastric can be simultaneously galvanized by placing one electrode behind the angle of the jaw and the other on the *manubrium sterni*, or on the epigastrium. The treatment during the paroxysms is at least merely palliative. During the interval between the seizures, beside a careful regulation of the diet and general hygiene of the patient, the irritability of the nervous apparatus should be removed by systematic daily applications of galvanism to the fifth, the sympathetic ganglia, and the pneumogastrics. An evident improvement in the body nutrition takes place, the attacks diminish in number and lessen in violence, and ultimately they cease to reappear in a considerable proportion of cases.

During these paroxysms, in those cases of hemicrania accompanied by flushing of the face, throbbing temporals, and increased action of the heart, relief may usually be afforded by a very mild faradic current confined to the skin of the painful region, and a stronger current to the cervical and dorsal spine. The interruptions must be as rapid as possible, and the current strong enough merely to produce a faint tingling when applied to the eyelids and forehead. The electric hand is a good method of application under these circumstances. The person of the operator charged, the fingers of the disengaged hand are slowly passed over the affected area, for a period of ten minutes.

Electricity is useful in all the forms of *angina pectoris*, but the best results are obtained from the applications when the cases are free from recognizable cardiac changes. In true angina pectoris, the effect of judicious treatment is to diminish the violence and lengthen the interval between the seizures. For obvious reasons, the paroxysms cannot be subjected to treatment. In hysterical and simple neuralgic angina, the paroxysms may be treated and the pain relieved by applications of the faradic and galvanic currents, the former employed as a counter-irritant to the walls of the chest, and the latter applied to the pneumogastric and to the sympathetic, the positive pole behind the angle of the jaw and the negative over the præcordial and epigastric regions. Employing galvanism in the interval, Eulenburg[1] had very good results in several cases of the genuine malady, the paroxysms being rendered lighter and less frequent.

[1] Lehrbuch der functionellen Nervenkrankheiten, loc. cit.

Gastralgia, *enteralgia*, *hepatalgia*, and other neuralgiæ of the nerve plexuses in the abdomen, are to a greater or less extent improved by galvanism, when they assume a subacute or chronic form. When a constitutional condition underlies the local morbid state, attention must be directed to its relief. The strumous, syphilitic, paludal, or plumbic cachexia may be concerned, and, until special treatment is directed against it, relief cannot be obtained. The cure of the cachexia may finally dispose of the pain, but it is not unfrequently the case, that the habit of pain once induced in the nerve persists after its cause has been removed. The various abdominal neuralgiæ are best treated by a rectal electrode, and a large sponge-covered electrode applied to the epigastrium, right and left hypochondrium, and the other regions in turn. It is probable that excellent results could be obtained from a properly insulated electrode for the stomach, in cases of gastralgia and of neuroses affecting the semilunar ganglion and solar plexus especially. Faradic electricity may be used also in these cases—a mild current and very rapid interruptions—for the anodyne effects, and a strong current to the skin only as a counter-irritant. In making applications for the relief of abdominal neuroses, it is good practice to include galvanization of the pneumogastrics and of the cervical sympathetics, and of the dorso-lumbar enlargement of the cord.

CHAPTER V.

ELECTRICITY IN ANÆSTHESIA, AND ANALGESIA.

CUTANEOUS anæsthesia and analgesia may be produced by various causes; by division of the nerve trunk innervating the part; by lesions of the cord or brain. It may also be an hysterical condition, and one of the protean forms of hysterical manifestations, as hemianæsthesia, or bi-lateral anæsthesia. It may occur as a sequel of typhoid or other acute affection, when it occupies a small area usually of an extremity. It is a frequent symptom in cases of syphiloma of the middle fossa of the skull, and involving the pons when it is bilateral, although not universal but in patches. The sense of touch may be involved only, and the needle compasses felt as two when very far apart, or are not felt at all; in other words, the anæsthesia may be partial or complete. The sense of touch may be retained and the sense of pain abolished, or *vice versa*, or both may be wanting, thus indicating that the senses of touch and pain are separate endowments of the nervous system.

In the treatment of these affections, physiological data may be applied with success. A descending galvanic current allays irritability, and an ascending current has the opposite effect. In the electrotonic state, catalectrotonus is a condition of heightened irritability. As a rule, the faradic current, being more exciting, is more effective

in treating these states. As the current is to be confined to the skin, the part requiring the treatment must be carefully dried, dusted with some drying powder, and the applications made by the electric brush or metal electrodes. When anæsthesia is accompanied by languid circulation, and a tendency to trophic degeneration, galvanism is more efficient. An ascending current interrupted (labile) is the form of current most useful under these circumstances. The stronger applications are required as a rule.

The most important of the anæsthetic affections are those involving the nerves of special sense. *Anosmia*, loss of the sense of smell, may be a state of merely functional depression of the olfactory nerve, but is more frequently the result of disease of the Schneiderian mucous membrane, or of some intra-cranial lesion. The functional condition only, may be amenable to electrical treatment, but in my experience this has proved rebellious, and such is the testimony of other observers,[1] but Duchenne reports successes with faradization in those cases dependent on alterations of the mucous membrane.

There is abundant testimony as to the efficacy of electricity in anæsthesia of the retina—*amblyopia*, *hemeralopia*, *amaurosis*, *anæmia of the optic disk*, etc. Successful cases have been reported by Pye-Smith,[2] Fraser[3] (Donald), Benedict,[4] Arcolo,[5] Seely,[6] and others. A form of functional depression of the optic nerve now very com-

[1] Althaus, p. 534. Op. cit.
[2] The British Medical Journal, May 18, 1872, p. 54.
[3] The Glasgow Medical Journal, Feb. 1872, p. 163.
[4] Allg. Wien. med. Zeit., Nos. 41, 43, and 44, for 1872.
[5] Arcolo: abstracted in Virchow und Hirsch's Jahresbericht, 1873.
[6] Archives of Electrology and Neurology, Nov. 1874, p. 213.

mon is the *tobacco amaurosis*. Electricity affords prompt relief in these cases if the habit is relinquished. A similar condition is induced by sexual excesses, and other causes of functional depression. Whenever anæmia exists galvanism ought to be employed; on the other hand, when hyperæmia is present, faradism. As anæmia is much the more common, galvanism is more useful. Applications can be made directly to the eyes. The anode, well moistened, should rest on the closed lids, and the cathode on the malar bone or temple. The strength of current should not be greater than sufficient to cause faint flashes of light, and the *séances* not longer than two to three minutes. Besides the direct applications to the eye, this organ can be acted on indirectly through the cervical sympathetic, to which treatment should also be directed. When faradism is employed, the current should be rapidly interrupted, and not stronger than can be readily borne. The extra current is well adapted to the treatment of these cases. The use of faradic and interrupted galvanic applications, in the treatment of muscular troubles of the eyes, has been discussed in a previous chapter.

Anœsthesia of the auditory nerves has received a new and admirable interpretation by the investigations of Brenner. Stimulation of the nerve by the galvanic current produces certain reactions or sounds. The ear is filled with warm water, with which the electrode communicates, or a special electrode is employed, the ear, also, containing as much water as it will hold. Immediately on closing the circuit with the cathode (C C), a noise is heard, and it lessens as the closing proceeds. Cathodal opening (C O) produces no reaction, or at least causes no sounds. Anodal closing (A C) has no effect,

but at the anodal opening (A O), if a current of sufficient strength is used, a sound is heard. The method of Brenner, or the "polar method," has been the subject of much discussion, but the opposition to Brenner's results has much declined, since his views have received the powerful support of Erb, and other influential electrologists. Wreden,[1] who has worked in conjunction with Brenner, Weber,[2] and Neftel,[3] have also had good results from the polar method. Although I have not often succeeded in obtaining the reactions from the auditory, described by Brenner, I have had good effects from galvanism, in dulness of hearing, noises in the ears, inflammatory thickening of the drum, etc. Rumbold,[4] Itard,[5] and others have stopped *tinnitus aurium*, after it had in some cases existed for years. It is impossible beforehand to designate with accuracy the cases of dull hearing which will be improved by electrical treatment, except by exclusion, separating those in which the impaired audition is a result of incurable disease of the auditory canal, the drum, and the middle ear. Persevering treatment may be necessary even in favorable cases. On the other hand, very marked improvement has been caused by a single application, or by a few applications.

[1] Virchow und Hirsch's Jahresbericht, vol. vi., 1871.
[2] Ibidem, vol. vi., 1871.
[3] Galvanotherapeutics, op. cit.
[4] Archives of Electrology and Neurology, 1874.
[5] Thèse de Paris, 1874.

CHAPTER VI.

ELECTRICITY IN THE VASO-MOTOR AND TROPHIC NEUROSES.

THE vaso-motor and the trophic system are not necessarily the same. The functions of the former may be very much disturbed, without any alteration in the nutrition of parts. On the other hand, lesions of certain nerves are followed by trophic alterations in the parts to which they are distributed: injuries to the ophthalmic division of the fifth are followed by destructive ulceration of the cornea, inflammation of the conjunctiva, etc. When the multipolar ganglion cells of the anterior cornua of the spinal cord are diseased, there ensues rapid wasting of the paralyzed parts. These facts rather indicate the existence of a special trophic system. Nevertheless we may conveniently study in one chapter the action of electricity on both.

Exophthalmic goitre is the type of an affection of the vaso-motor system, when it is free from structural changes in the heart and great vessels. The normal inhibition of the cardiac movements is lowered and the vascular tonus is equally debased, the effect of both being to increase the rate of pulsation. The action of the heart is rapid and bounding, and the radials, the carotids, and the vessels of the thyroid gland beat vehemently. The disturbance in the functions of the sympathetic system needs to be the only pathological condition present, but in cases

of long standing and in old subjects, various changes take place in the heart, the aorta, the thyroid gland, and in the tunics of the vessels generally. (Fig. 75.) Recent

Fig. 75.

Exophthalmic goitre.

cases treated efficiently by galvanism are relieved permanently, or the course and progress much modified. During exacerbations, which constitute a prominent feature of the clinical history, the passage of a sufficient galvanic

current through the pneumogastric immediately lessens the cardiac excitement. In the treatment for curative results a mild current is held to be most efficient (Chvostek). An electrode—the anode—is placed in the angle behind the jaw, and the cathode on the epigastrium, and a stabile current is allowed to flow for three to five minutes. The cervical spine should also be galvanized. It may be included in the circuit by placing the anode over the vertebra in turn, whilst the cathode rests on the epigastrium. Stabile may be varied by labile applications. The faradic current may also be used successfully, an instance of this having come under my notice. The first published cases illustrating the curative value of galvanism, were those of Chvostek,[1] who followed with a new series of examples the next year,[2] when Meyer[3] also reported several cases. In 1874, I read a paper before the medical section of the American Medical Association, advocating this plan of treatment, and illustrated its advantages by the details of five cases. In 1878, Vizioli,[4] in a paper on electrotherapy, amongst other cases narrated several of Basedow's disease, cured. In making the claim for the curative power of electricity, the reader should understand that uncomplicated cases only are referred to.

Very brilliant results have been obtained from galvanism in the treatment of trophic affections of the skin.

[1] Wiener med. Presse, Nos. 41, 42, 44, 45, 46, 51, and 52, for 1871.

[2] Ibid., Nos. 23, 27, 32, 39, 41, 43, 44, 45, and 46, 1872.

[3] Berliner klinische Wochenschrift, No. 39, 1872.

[4] Elettroterapia practica. Morgagni, Gennajo, p. 69, 1878. Quoted and abstracted by Virchow u. Hirsch, Jahresbericht, 1878. Eulenburg, also, speaks favorably of the good effects of galvanism. Ziemssen's Cyclopædia, vol. xiv.

I first employed galvanism for the cure of *acne* (acne vulgaris) with success; the whole integument of the face being stimulated by the electrodes. The direction of the current seems to be unimportant. From five to ten elements are necessary. One electrode may be placed in front of the ear, and the other passed over the eruption. The immediate effect is to irritate the skin and flush the face, but these symptoms quickly subside, leaving the face pale and the eruption less prominent. A cure can usually be effected by persevering treatment in the worst cases. Some attention to diet is also necessary in these cases, and as the eruption appears at the period of puberty, correction of menstrual irregularities may be required, and of moral irregularities on the part of boys. Dr. G. M. Beard called attention, in 1872,[1] to the treatment of affections of the skin, presumably of neurotic origin. He employs central and peripheral galvanization, and general electrization, as he has defined and illustrated these modes of treatment. The affections in which he employed electrical treatment with success were, *eczema*, *psoriasis*, and *prurigo*. Dr. G. W. Murdock[2] reports a case of *eczema capitis* cured in six weeks of electrical treatment after it had existed nine months. Dr. Piffard[3] of New York, the author of a valuable work on skin diseases, and inventor of a beautiful galvano-caustic battery, has published an essay on the value of electricity in the treatment of skin diseases. More recently Armaingaud[4] has reported the

[1] American Journal of Syphilography and Dermatology, Jan. 1872, p. 12.

[2] Archives of Electrology and Neurology, vol. ii. p. 26, May, 1875.

[3] New York Medical Record, March 11, 1876.

[4] L'Union Médicale, 132, 1878.

cure of *scleroderma* by galvanism, an electrode—the anode—being placed on the spine, and the cathode applied to the diseased surface. He employed from 12 to 27 elements. Not less remarkable are the results obtained in the treatment of ulcerations of the skin. The healing of *bed-sores* by galvanic couplets has been long known. A most interesting case as showing the curative power of electricity, has been published by Dr. Deering.[1] Extensive and numerous *ulcers* of a limb, succeeding to "milk-leg," were cured by galvanic treatment, in which the anode was placed on the spine, and the cathode on the foot, the whole limb being included in the circuit. Not less remarkable are the results obtained by Glax[2] in the treatment of *œdema* (general) and *ascites* by faradism. His method consists in procuring active muscular contractions by applying one electrode to the motor point and the other on the belly of the muscle (indirect electrization). Absorption, according to Glax takes place when the muscles are made to contract sufficiently. The maladies in which this practice has succeeded are œdema from mitral insufficiency, œdema from emphysema and mitral insufficiency, and œdema from tricuspid disease. He claims to have succeeded, also, in cases of ascites from hepatic disease.

[1] Galvanism in Strumous Ulceration. The American Journal of the Medical Sciences, April, 1873.

[2] Deutsches Archiv für klin. Medicin, vol. xxii. p. 611–618, for 1878.

CHAPTER VII.

ELECTRICITY IN CONSTITUTIONAL DISEASES.

In cerebral, spinal, and peripheral nervous affections of *syphilitic origin*, I cannot speak too strongly of the good effects of electricity in restoring functional activity after preliminary mercurial or iodine treatment has removed the specific lesions. There is a period in the course of these affections when after an arrest of the morbid process, and absorption of the exudations, an inaction of the affected tissue persists. Galvanic and sometimes faradic applications will under such circumstances raise the tonus of the vessels and excite the depressed functions to renewed activity. In *syphilitic paraplegia* especially, have I seen good results from combined spinal and nerve-trunk applications. The presence or absence of the reactions of degeneration will depend on the seat and character of the lesions, and the current employed will necessarily be determined by the character of the reactions. The methods employed will be the same, of course, as for the non-specific diseases of the same tissue and organs. Great relief is afforded to the pain of *nodes*, and absorption promoted by galvanism. In the neuralgia of the so-called *tertiary disease*, as it occurs in old subjects who have been saturated in turn by mercury and iodine, and are much broken in health, it constitutes a most precious resource. In such cases central galvanization should be practised as well as the applications to the affected nerves.

Remak[1] long ago insisted on the value of electricity in the treatment of *chronic rheumatism.* To explain the results he utilized his convenient phrase—*catalytic effects.* I have already alluded to the relief to pain, and the absorption of effusions into and about joints, which take place under the galvanic applications. Similar relief is afforded in *gout*, after the acute symptoms have subsided somewhat: the pain is relieved, and the swelling removed. Faradism has also been used with success in rheumatism, by Betz,[2] and Abramovski.[3]

In the *rheumatic* and *neuralgic affections caused by the poison of lead*, very prompt relief is afforded by galvanism; but remedies to procure elimination of the mineral are not the less necessary. The method to be pursued in the application of galvanism is the same as in the idiopathic forms of these maladies.

In the neuralgic troubles of the paludal cachexia, temporary relief is afforded by galvanism, but, as other available measures are effective in bringing about a cure, it is the less necessary to employ a mere palliative.

As a means of improving the nutrition of the body in general when low from torpor of the assimilative functions, galvanism is efficient. Central galvanization, and the usual application to the cervical sympathetic and pneumogastrics, stimulate the nerves supplying the chylopoietic viscera, and thus increase the activity of these organs. The body-weight usually gains under these modes of applying the current. Messrs. Beard and Rock-

[1] Galvanothérapie—French edition, translated by Dr. A. Morpain. Paris, 1860, p. 232 et seq.

[2] Archiv für klin. Med., xviii. 482–495.

[3] Berliner klin. Woch., 7 and 8, 1876.

well[1] have introduced another plan entitled "general electrization," the object of which is to energize the various functions of the organism, and to improve the nutrition. The following is the method of making the applications: the feet are placed on a copper plate, one electrode; the other electrode is passed successively over every part of the body, from the head downwards; and a faradic current just strong enough to cause moderate tingling, is used. Daily *séances* of fifteen minutes to a half-hour are practised. Beard says, rather *naïvely*, that this method does not involve any exposure, as a blanket of sufficient size may be fastened about the throat, and under this the operator can manipulate the electrode.

Weir Mitchell[2] proposes another method for improving the nutrition in nervous subjects, composed of massage, inunction of fat, and faradization. As these patients are not permitted to make any voluntary efforts, faradization effects that amount and degree of muscular action necessary. All of the muscles accessible are in turn made to contract by a faradic current every day. A distinct rise of temperature is observable, when the muscles have been thus made to act, a fact in harmony with those physiological observations which have demonstrated that the principal source of heat-production in the body, is in the muscular tissue. By the Mitchell method, of which muscular faradization is an important part, a rapid gain in body-weight takes place.

[1] Medical and Surgical Electricity, 3d ed. Wm. Wood & Co., New York.

[2] Fat and Blood, and How to Make them.

CHAPTER VIII.

ELECTRICITY IN LOCAL, OTHER THAN NERVOUS DISEASES.

THE electrical treatment of nasal and pharyngeal catarrh has been relegated almost entirely to irregular practitioners—so-called electricians—who find in this malady a fine field for the exercise of their arts. Independently of experience, the results of which justify me in advocating the electrical treatment of this affection, there are facts which seem to indicate the utility of faradism and galvanism. The influence of galvanism over the circulation, applied at any point, and of faradism, when the current can act on the vaso-motor system directly, are now well established facts. That galvanism will cause the absorption of effusions and effect the healing of bed-sores and ulcers, is equally true. The pathological changes in naso-pharyngeal catarrh including these processes, it would not seem doubtful that electricity must be serviceable. In my experience these theoretical considerations are amply justified by the success of the practice.

In the electrical treatment of naso-pharyngeal catarrh, certain procedures seem best adapted to bring about good results. If there be vivid redness of the mucous membrane, swelling, and muco-purulent discharge without solution of continuity, faradic applications are most effective. If ulcerations exist and the surface of the mucous

membrane is studded with enlarged follicles, more or less atrophic degeneration of the membrane having taking place, galvanism produces better results. Before applying the electrodes, the passage should be cleaned by injecting with the post-nasal syringe a solution of common salt, or of ammonium chloride. The intra-nasal electrodes should be insulated nearly to the extremity, which should have a flattened bulbous or olive shape, and should be flexible. The other electrode, of small size and button shape, may be covered with soft leather. The intra-nasal electrode, well warmed, connected with the negative pole, should be passed along the floor of the nostril until the posterior extremity of the canal is reached, where it may rest during the application. The external positive electrode should be passed over the nose, resting over the ethmoidal sinus, the root and body of the nose, and on the cheeks. Strong currents are not admissible, only so strong that faint flashes of light are produced. The negative electrode is preferred for the intra-nasal application, because of its more decided chemical and catalytic effects. When faradism is employed it is indifferent which electrode is applied internally or externally. Persistence in the treatment of the chronic cases is very necessary, but if carried on faithfully a sufficient time, good results may be expected. In pharyngeal affections, a curved bulbous electrode can be introduced and applied to all parts. The current must be weak lest nausea and vomiting result.

Vomiting, catarrh of the stomach with dilatation, and atonic dyspepsia have been treated successfully with galvanism by Lenz,[1] Nefiel,[2] and others. The form of

[1] Archives of Electrology and Neurology, p. 163.
[2] Centralblatt f. d. med. Wiss., No. 2, 1875.

vomiting relieved by galvanism is the nervous, in which no affection of the mucous membrane and no indigestion are supposed to exist. Descending stabile applications to the vagi and sympathetic, and central spinal applications are the most efficient. A mild current only, should be employed. The anode should rest in the usual position in the fossa behind the angle of the jaw, and the cathode on the epigastrium, for the one form of application; for the other, the cathode should as before be placed on the epigastrium, and the anode on the spine, descending to a point about opposite the former. The central spinal galvanization to be effective requires a much stronger current, twenty to thirty elements being necessary.

A great many observations have been reported, proving the efficacy of electricity in *constipation* and *impaction of the bowels.* Thus Basch[1] gives an account of a severe case of constipation occurring in an anæmic subject, relieved promptly. I have treated a number of cases of habitual constipation with success, but the permanence of the results depends on the adherence of the patient to a necessary regimen afterward. In impaction of the bowel, electricity is highly successful. Cases of obstruction due to this course, cured by galvanism or faradism, have been published by Curci,[2] Wharton,[3] Mancini,[4] Santopadre,[5] Mario,[6] Dutenil,[7] etc. The mode of action, and the limitations of usefulness of the current in these cases

[1] Wiener med. Blätter, No. 12, 1878.
[2] Quoted in Virchow-Hirsch for 1877.
[3] Phila. Med. Times, April 1, 1876.
[4] Quoted in Virchow-Hirsch for 1876.
[5] Ibid. [6] Ibid. for 1875.
[7] Bull. Gén. de Thérap., 30 Juillet, 1872.

are obvious. Contractions are excited in the muscular layer, previously in a paretic state, and the contents of the canal dislodged. This practice is eminently proper and judicious before any inflammatory reaction has taken place, but is improper, if local tenderness and the constitutional state indicate the development of inflammation. In the more serious condition — invagination — faradic electricity has effected cures. Bucquoy[1] has given an account of three cases thus cured, and Mario has narrated others. The mechanism consists in the forcible contraction of that part of the canal reached by the current, and the consequent traction exerted on the invaginated portion of the bowel. When a galvanic current is employed to release the imprisoned bowel, the action is probably different: from the point where the electrode is applied, a peristaltic movement is started, and this must accomplish the result by acting on the invaginated portion. One electrode, the positive, is placed in the rectum, and the negative is passed over all parts of the abdomen in turn.

Faradism and galvanism occupy an important place in the treatment of depressed states of the *respiratory* and *cardiac functions*. The chief danger in *opium narcosis* is the suspension of the respiration; by faradism this danger is overcome. Furthermore, faradism may be usefully applied as a means of irritation instead of flaggellation, and is both more effective and more seemly. Indeed, faradism has become so useful in the treatment of opium narcosis, that few cases are treated without its aid. The proper mode of conducting the applications, is to apply

[1] Jour. de Thérapeutique, Nos. 4 and 5 for 1878.

one electrode to the spine and the other along the attachment of the diaphragm. A current of sufficient intensity should be transmitted rhythmically, to induce action in the normal time and order. Beside the muscular contraction, the irritation of the current excites voluntary breathing by a reflex impression on the respiratory centre. The same principles and methods apply in the case of poisoning by *chloral*, *gelsemium*, *conium*, *curara*, and the respiratory poisons in general. When dangerous symptoms arise from respiratory failure in cases of ether inhalation, faradism is also indicated. When the source of danger from poisons and from chloroform inhalation is failure of the heart, much less is accomplished by electricity. Indeed, mischief is often done by the untimely use of strong currents. Electro-puncture has been tried, and one case is reported of chloroform narcosis in which the heart, already arrested, was made to contract again by this expedient. According to this method a fine needle properly insulated is introduced into the substance of the heart (left ventricle), a short distance, and the other is placed on the parietes of the chest. Such a measure is proper only when less dangerous methods are unavailing.

The utility of electricity in the treatment of certain *uterine disorders* is very decided. Tripier[1] in France, and myself[2] in this country were amongst the first to advocate galvanic treatment in nutrient diseases of the uterus. In cases of sub-involution, congestion without connective-tissue hyperplasia, and in chronic metritis, both faradic

[1] Archives of Electrology and Neurology, vol. i. p. 146–158.

[2] Phila. Medical Times, vol. i.

and interrupted galvanic applications are highly serviceable,—the former because the current can be made to act directly on the vessels of the part. In cases of *menorrhagia* occurring in nervous subjects, I have had admirable results from galvanization of the dorsal and lumbar spine. In these cases of increased blood supply to the womb, the organ can be best treated in married women, by direct applications—a suitable electrode insulated to near its extremity, being placed in contact with the womb, and the other on the hypogastrium or on the lumbar spine. Remarkable results have been obtained in cases of *uterine inertia*, *post-partum hemorrhage*, and *retained placenta*. One electrode of the faradic battery is introduced far enough to come in contact with the womb, and the other is placed on the hypogastrium. The current should be strong enough to excite firm contractions, which it will hardly fail to do. This is a more certain and scientific expedient and, also, a greatly more expeditious one than the use of ergot. The expulsion of polypi, of moles, and of hydatids has been quickly effected by faradic applications. The cases adapted to this treatment are those in which the polypus lies in the distended cervical canal, those beginning to protrude held by the pedicle, and those yet in the uterine cavity but efforts at expulsion having begun. Displacements of the uterus have been reported cured by electricity, but in these cases it is probable that the displacement spontaneously yielded on the removal of its cause. Many cases of retroversion result from sub-involution, formation of fibroids, and the pressure of neighboring organs. The first and second of these causes may be made to disappear by galvanism, and then the abnormal position may be rectified. Facts have been reported by

Mann,[1] Zarmini,[2] and others. That chronic metritis and the development of fibroid tumors can be arrested, seems probable, but certainly the facts do not warrant the assertion, that these affections can be readily cured. Patience and preservance in the applications, will doubtless be ultimately rewarded by improvement, sometimes by cure. Much of the pain and discomfort caused by a growing fibroid may be relieved by galvanism; whilst faradism is preferable in cases requiring the muscular action of the uterus, galvanism is preferable when nutritive changes have taken place.

Amenorrhœa has been relieved by faradism, galvanism, and static electricity. The last will be referred to hereafter. The form of amenorrhœa adapted to this treatment is that dependent on torpor of the organs. The most effective plan of making the applications consists in placing an electrode in or against the *os uteri*, and the other on the spine or hypogastrium, but in virgins both poles should be external. Amenorrhœa has, also, been effectively treated by Sir James Simpson's intra-uterine galvanic stem, but this procedure is not free from danger. Before undertaking the treatment of amenorrhœa the practitioner should assure himself of the non-existence of pregnancy.

Electricity is used with varying success in certain diseases of the male genito-urinary organs. In general, it may be affirmed that the results are not so good as in the corresponding maladies of the female organs. The difference is due, most probably, to the greater simplicity

[1] New York Medical Record, April 15, 1873.

[2] Quoted by Virchow u. Hirsch's Jahresbericht, vol. i. 1874.

in structure and accessibility of the latter. *Irritability of the bladder* may sometimes be relieved by a weak galvanic current—one electrode resting on the spine; the other on the perineum and hypogastrium. A more direct application of galvanism is effected by the introduction of an insulated sound—the extremity of metal and olive shaped—carrying it far enough to rest in the prostatic urethra. This method may be especially serviceable when the irritability of the bladder accompanies chronic hypertrophy of the prostate. Under these circumstances strong currents are injurious; from five to ten elements,—often less than five—should be used. The frequent introduction of the sound is irritating, also, and by means of it germs of fermentation are introduced into the bladder. Having had considerable experience in the management of these cases, I am prepared to admit that the *summum* of benefit is nearly in many cases overcome by the disadvantages named, although it is undeniable that in other cases much relief is afforded. In some of the forms of *impotence* both galvanism and faradism may prove curative. In the functional impotence which succeeds to excesses, abstinence and faradization of the external genitals, will not unfrequently speedily effect a cure. In these cases, a marked degree of anæsthesia may exist on one side of the penis, over one testicle, or parts of both sides may be thus affected. The electric brush may be used to these anæsthetic spots with advantage. An interrupted galvanic current may be highly useful—a suitable urethral electrode resting in the membranous urethra, and the other pole passing over the external genitals. A very frequent condition, the importance of which these unfortunate subjects greatly exaggerate, is the following: fre-

quent nocturnal losses; escape of seminal and prostatic fluid on the least venereal excitement; imperfect erections; ejaculation on the least contact. The despondency, mental preoccupation, and the feelings of moral wretchedness, which accompany this condition of the sexual organs,

Fig. 76.

Genital irritation in a child.

allow scarcely any other feelings or thoughts to occupy the mind, and hence the impaired memory, the failing attention, etc., on which they lay so much stress. The relaxed state of the ejaculatory apparatus, of the vesiculæ seminales, and of the prostatic urethra, together with inadequate filling of the veins of the erectile tissue, and probably too rapid emptying of these veins by the dorsal vein of the penis, are the pathological conditions requiring correction. The mucous membrane of the prostatic urethra is also usually in an irritable and congested state. The positive electrode—a urethral sound insulated to within one inch of its extremity—should rest in this part of the canal, and the negative be passed over the external organs, spine and perineum—labile descending method. If the negative electrode is kept in contact with the mucous membrane, it adheres tenaciously by reason of

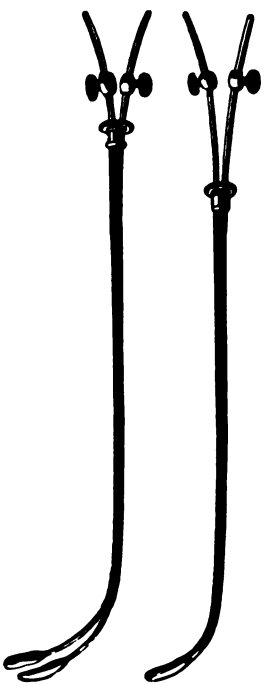
the electrolytic action. Faradic applications should also be made to the external parts by the brush, at each *séance*. It is probable that the mental impression is an important factor in the curative results; on the other hand, these subjects, striving for an unattainable ideal, are constantly disappointed and fall out with every means of relief proposed.

The treatment of urethral stricture, hydrocele, varicocele, etc., pertain to the department of electrolysis, to which the reader is referred.

Fig. 77.

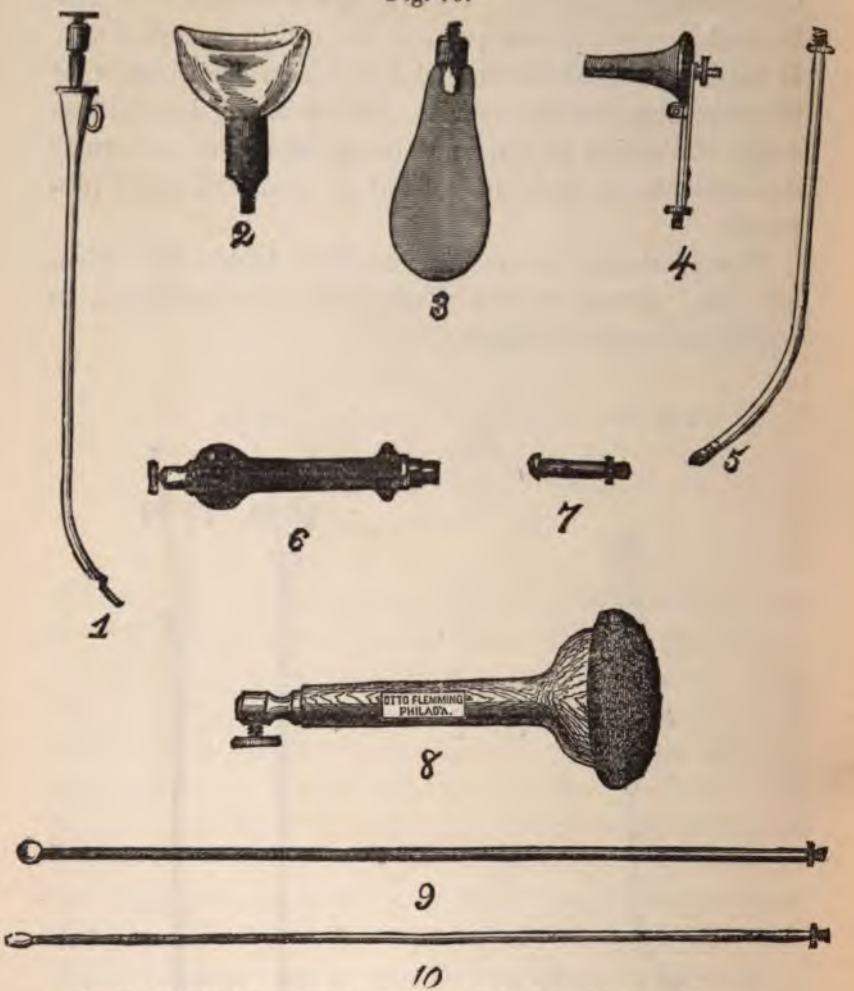
Interrupting handle.

Fig. 78.



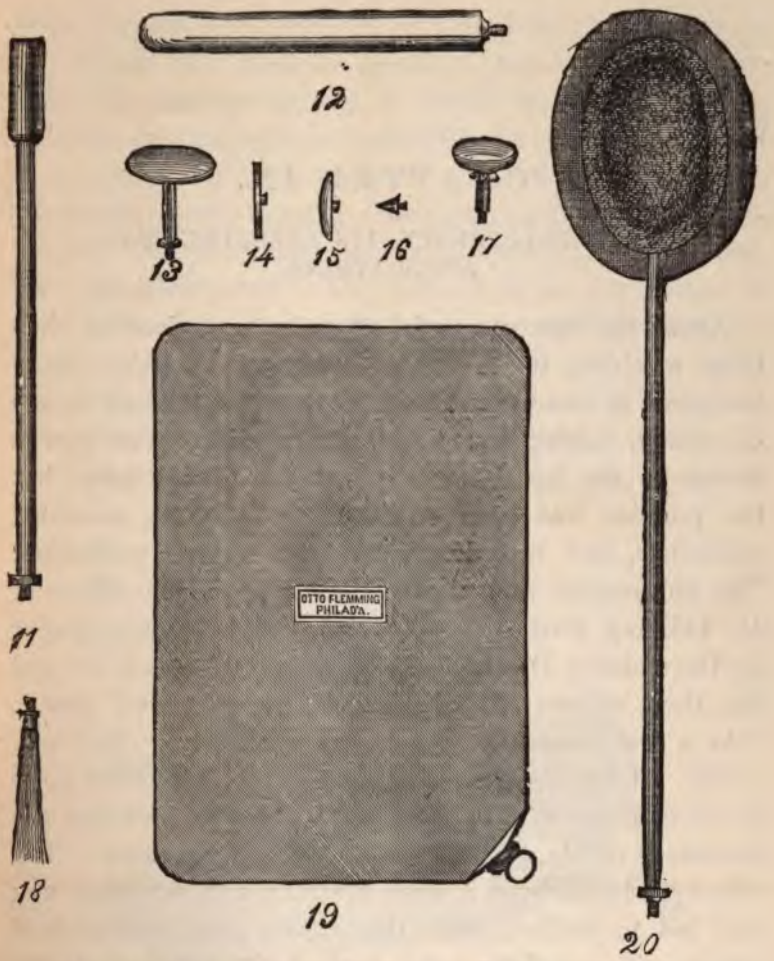
Dr. Makenzie's laryngeal electrode.

Fig. 79.



Forms of electrodes used in the various kinds of electrical applications.

1. Laryngeal (Dr. Strawbridge's Eustachian tube) electrode.
2. Eye electrode.
3. Tongue "
4. Ear "
5. Nasal "
6. Interrupting handle.
7. For special nerves.
8. Large sponge electrode.
9. Uterine and rectal electrode.
10. Urethral electrode.



11. Cup-shaped for mouth of womb.
12. Vaginal electrode.
13. Sympathetic nerve electrode.
14, 15, 16, disks, olives, points, etc.
17. Carbon electrode.
18. Wire-brush "
19. Foot-plate "
20. Spinal. "

CHAPTER IX.

STATIC ELECTRICITY—ITS THERAPEUTICAL APPLICATIONS.

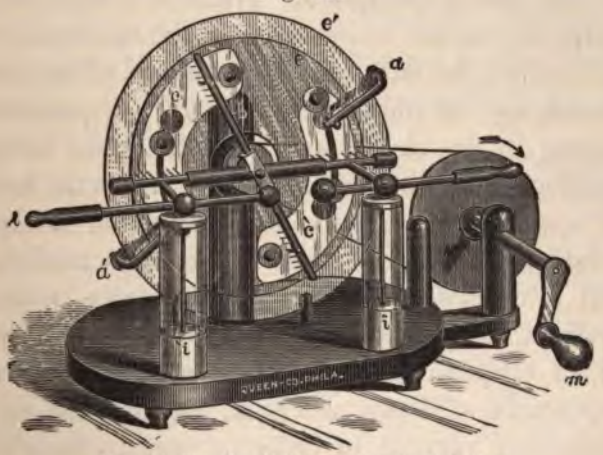
AFTER the first successful attempts to produce an electrical machine, up to the discovery of Franklin, there was more or less use made of the new force, by all classes of society. After the time of Franklin, there was a return to the legitimate applications of electricity, but the practice was soon confined to ignorant, so-called specialists, and was dropped by the regular profession. The subsequent revival was due chiefly to the efforts of Dr. Golding Bird of England. In an interesting paper by the eminent Dr. Addison,[1] of Guy's Hospital, we find the then aspects of the electrical question well stated: "As a last resource I determined upon giving electricity a trial. I was perhaps, in some measure, induced to do so in consequence of having an opportunity of securing the assistance of Mr. Golding Bird in its application. The effect produced by it at once gratified and surprised me; and led to further trials, the results and particulars of which will not, I trust, be deemed altogether unworthy of the attention of the profession. Of course, all claim to originality, or even novelty, is out of the question; electricity having been long enumerated among the ordinary remedies applicable to convulsive disorders generally.

[1] Guy's Hospital Reports, vol. v., October, 1837, p. 493–507.

It is, nevertheless, much to be feared that many persons like myself have been led greatly to underrate its efficacy, either in consequence of its vague and indiscriminate recommendation, or from the inefficient and careless manner in which it has been applied." Dr. Addison's remarks apply, of course, to static electricity, as at that time galvanism had been used to a slight extent, and faradism was just discovered. The method of its application in Dr. Addison's cases was the same as to be described presently.

Static electricity may be applied by means of the plate, the cylinder, or the Holtz machine. The last mentioned, as it has been lately improved, is both highly efficient and

Fig. 80.



Queen's Toepler-Holtz electrical machine.

certain in operation. The original instrument was capricious, and was not, therefore, suited to purposes which demand, above all things, constancy and uniformity. The simplest cylinder or plate machine will, however, be suffi-

relieved the patient; the case in which it failed, the twenty-ninth in the table, could scarcely be regarded as a fair one, as there was but little doubt that disease of the membranes of the spinal cord existed." In the treatment of these cases, Dr. Bird employed the method above described as the electric bath, sparks being drawn from the spine, the *séances* lasting from ten to fifteen minutes. This method of electrization was also used by Bird in the treatment of paralytic affections. He alludes as follows to forty-four cases of paralysis.

"Of these it may be generally remarked, that those in which the paralysis, whether of sensation or motion, or both, depended on exposure to cold or rheumatism, upon some functional affection, often of a local character, or upon the impression produced by effusion in some part of the cerebro-spinal centre which had become absorbed under the influence of previous treatment, the result of the application of electricity was most successful; whilst in those cases in which the paralysis depended upon some persistent structural lesion, whether produced by accident or otherwise, I never saw the slightest beneficial result." Amongst the cases are some remarkable cures of lead palsy—dropped wrists—of hemiplegia, paraplegia, and of peripheral paralysis. Passing shocks through the pelvis, one knob on the sacrum and the other against the pubes, proved decidedly beneficial in cases of amenorrhœa. As Dr. Bird says: "Scarcely any cases have been submitted to electrical treatment in which its sanatory influence has been so strongly marked as in those in which the menstrual function was deficient. . . . The rule for insuring success in the great mass of cases of amenorrhœa is sufficiently simple: improve the general health by ex-

ercise and tonics; remove the accumulations often present in the bowels by appropriate purgatives; and then a few electric shocks, often a single one, will be sufficient to produce menstruation, and at once to restore the previously deficient function." (p. 114.)

"A further report on the value of electricity as a remedial agent" appeared in 1851, from another member of Guy's hospital staff—Dr. now Sir William W. Gull.[1] By this time faradism was being urged by Duchenne, and galvanism by Remak. Dr. Gull, in comparing the effects of these different modes of electrical energy, decides in favor of the superior efficacy of static electricity. "I have tried," he says "such currents both direct and inverse, in several cases of tic douloureux and other forms of neuralgia, without benefit. . . . Neither has it appeared to me that any practical advantages have resulted from employing shocks from the direct current in paralysis."

In 1873, Dr. Wilks,[2] another eminent member of Guy's Hospital Staff, thus expresses himself on the subject of the change of practice in the substitution of galvanism and faradism for static electricity. "After the introduction of electro-magnetism or faradization, frictional electricity fell into disuse; but I feel confident that it was not successfully superseded by the new method." That which Dr. Wilks has to say in regard to the electrical treatment of chorea is probably true of some other disorders, in which galvanism and faradism are now used.

As my own experience in electro-therapeutics has been

[1] Guy's Hospital Reports for 1851.

[2] Ibidem for 1873.

with galvanism and faradism chiefly, I can only indicate the utility of static electricity, in the terms stated below. As a means for promoting the activity of the nutritive functions, the electric bath is highly serviceable. For superficial neuralgiæ sparks drawn from the trajectory of a nerve are often successful. I can confirm from my own experience the efficacy of static electricity in chorea. In spinal irritation, so called, hemianæsthesia, hysterical paralysis, and in rheumatic paralysis, my experience has been equally favorable with the reports of Addison and Golding Bird. I have found it, also, an excellent remedy in amenorrhœa and in functional impotence in the male, sparks being drawn in the last-named malady from the penis and scrotum.

The Holtz machine, which I used under the perplexing uncertainties of the original instrument, has been changed by J. W. Queen & Co. into the Toepler modification, which acts in every way admirably. With this instrument I have lately had results so remarkable in the maladies above mentioned, as to incline me to reaffirm the declaration of Wilks, that static electricity has not been "successfully superseded by the newer methods of galvanism and faradism." Especially have I been surprised and delighted with the marked improvement in the condition of some cases of phthisis, to whom I administered static electricity, by sparks (the patient insulated), for the purpose of relieving chest pains. The diminution of cough, the quiet sleep, the improved nutrition, so plainly due to the remedy, afford much encouragement for the future.

But I have now especially to call attention to the use of the Holtz machine as a substitute for faradic electricity.

By a modification in the ordinary arrangement of the machine I have been able to procure all of the nerve and muscle reactions heretofore obtained from the faradic instrument. The operator should be provided with two brass chains, such as are used with an electrical machine, and they should have a clasp at one extremity. One chain should be clasped over the left hand discharging rod (marked *r* in Fig. 80); the other should be clasped around the base of the right hand condenser (marked *i* in Fig. 80). To the other, or free extremities of the two chains, should be fastened the usual moistened electrodes. The discharging rods should now be approximated but should not touch. When the plate is made to revolve, sparks pass between the ends of the discharging rods, and if the electrodes are applied to the thumb muscles—for example—the following phenomena ensue. If the discharging rods are placed nearly together, a very fine tingling is experienced: if further removed, the tingling is more decided, and if still more separated so that distinct sparks pass, active muscular contractions take place. The impression made by the electricity is like that of the faradic machine, but is much less painful, and strong muscular contractions are thus induced with greatly less pain than can correspondingly strong contractions of the muscles be obtained by faradism. We have thus added to our resources an immensely useful instrument for the production of those effects hitherto obtained from faradism. I have found the fine current, which is nearly continuous, afford relief in neuralgia, muscular rheumatism, chorea, etc., and the strong intermittent current to act most energetically on muscle. Further experience, however, is necessary before

pronouncing a final judgment on the merits and value of the new procedure. The only adverse point is the necessity to have some one turn the crank, but a small gas engine, an electric motor, or a Backus water motor may be readily adapted to do this work.

PART V.

ELECTRICITY IN SURGERY.

CHAPTER I.

ELECTROLYSIS.

As animal tissues are composed of substances amenable to electrolytic decomposition, it is obvious that they must yield up their component elements, in accordance with the laws of electrolysis. Albumen is coagulated, salts are separated into acids and bases, and water is resolved into oxygen and hydrogen. When the salts contained in the animal tissues—soda, potassa, and lime—and water, are decomposed, the acids and oxygen appear at the positive pole, and the alkalies and hydrogen at the negative. It follows that if the positive electrode be composed of metal, it will be corroded by the action of chlorine and the acids, and the negative will remain unacted on and smooth. The tissues in the vicinity of each electrode are necessarily affected by the elements brought to them in accordance with chemical laws. About the positive, the mineral acids and chlorine form combinations, and hence do not attack the tissues with the same energy as those about the negative pole. If, however, the positive electrode is composed of zinc, for example, the chlorine attacking it will form chloride of zinc, a very corrosive

material. This principle has been utilized to produce caustic effects at the positive pole. Although the negative electrode remains smooth, much more than at the positive, are seen there destructive effects from the action of the free alkali liberated in its neighborhood. When an ordinary carbon electrode covered with soft sponge is made to conduct a strong galvanic current, the skin speedily becomes reddened, and may be made to ulcerate, if the contact is sufficiently prolonged. If the carbon is applied directly, an intense burning is produced, and the tissues are destroyed, leaving a slough which is slowly detached, and the ulcer remaining is difficult to heal. The caustic action is due chiefly to the soda, potash, and lime. Some effect must, also, be allowed to the disassociation of the tissues, to their transference from point to point, and at the negative pole to the mechanical action of the liberated hydrogen.

For the purpose of electrolysis, the battery should have sufficient intensity. The zinc-carbon combination of Stöhrer, for portable use, is well adapted for electrolysis, the number of elements used not more than twenty, as the electro-motive force required will not exceed the power of this combination. It is held by some of the most experienced operators (Anderson,[1] Duncan,[2] Althaus[3]), that heating power must, also, be regarded, and hence the larger cells of Stöhrer are recommended, but this statement cannot be accepted without qualification. Smee's elements may, also, be employed for electrolysis, but Daniell's,

[1] The British Medical Journal, vol. ii., 1875, p. 518.
[2] Ibid., vol. i., 1876, p. 619.
[3] Medical Electricity, op. cit.

Siemens's and Halske's, Hill's, etc., are not adapted for this purpose. If the electro-motive force developed in the battery could be applied without loss, the same amount of decomposition as that which takes place in the battery elements, could be effected in any fluid subjected to electrolytic action. Resistance within and without the battery is to be overcome, as well as the work of decomposition.

Some electrolytic separation takes place, when the ordinary gas-carbon or brass electrode covered with sponge or soft leather, is applied; but for electrolytic purposes, a special arrangement is necessary. As the morbid material to be acted on lies often to a considerable depth beneath the skin, a needle is necessary, and as the sound tissues must be saved from damage, the needle should be insulated to within a half inch of its extremity. (Fig. 81.) The length of the needle will vary with the purpose to which it is applied, but usually they are from two to four inches in length. The smaller the better, consistent with the necessary strength. The diameter may be stated as between one-twelfth and one-sixteenth of an inch—or smaller or larger than this, as may be most suitable under the special circumstances. If too small, the needle may be destroyed by electrolytic action, or break as it is being introduced. To prevent oxidation, the uncoated part should be gilded. The insulation is extremely important; if defective, the current is deflected, the sound textures are burned, and hence the electrolytic action is inefficient. Various kinds of coating are recommended to secure proper insulation. Shellac, hard rubber, vul-

Fig. 81.

A box of needle electrodes.

canite, etc., are used. Hamilton[1] advises the following, which he has tested in actual use. As it seems to the author a good preparation, it is given for the benefit of those who may be unable to obtain the needles prepared by a competent dealer.

Gum shellac (brown) one drachm.
Squibb's solution of India rubber, one and a half drachms.
Wood naphtha, two drachms.
Mix.

With this solution, the needle is coated by successive additions of a thin layer, each one permitted to dry thoroughly before the next one is put on. When sufficient coating has been laid on, it is rubbed down by the finest emery paper, and a final layer or two is then added to impart the necessary smoothness. The cutting end of the needle should be lancet-shaped, or triangular, to facilitate transfixing the skin, for a merely sharp needle will pass through the skin with difficulty. Each needle should have a short flexible insulated wire attached for convenience of manipulation, and four to six needles should be fastened to a handle arranged as the ordinary electrode handle, for adjustment to the poles of the battery. Dealers in medical electrical apparatus, now furnish these needles, ready for application.

Aneurism.

Petrequin,[2] of Lyons, seems to have been the first to apply the method of electrolysis to the treatment of aneu-

[1] Clinical Electro-therapeutics, New York, D. Appleton & Co., 1875, p. 140.

[2] Bull. Gén. de Thérap., tome xxxi. p. 65.

rism, his first case being an aneurism of the temporal artery, traumatic in origin. In the four years from 1845 to 1849, he gained in experience and perfected his method, the result being given in an important monograph which appeared in the latter year. Whilst Petrequin was engaged in these clinical researches in Italy, a medical commission composed of Stambio, Guaghino, Tizzon, and Restelli, studied in animals the power of the electric current to cause coagulation of the blood. These experiments demonstrated that although the negative pole possesses but little coagulating property, the positive on the other hand forms a coagulum, at first incomplete, but becoming in a short time solid enough to close an artery of the size of the carotid.[1] These experiences formed the basis of the method of treating aneurisms, devised by Ciniselli, which consisted in the employment of the electric current to coagulate the blood in the aneurismal sac. The strength of current necessary was ascertained by the amount of water decomposed within a given time. The first needle introduced into the sac was connected with the positive pole, whilst the negative was placed near the aneurism externally; after five minutes he replaced the positive pole by the negative, and the former was then connected with the second needle, also, introduced into the sac; after another period of five minutes the negative pole was connected with the second needle, and the positive transferred to a third needle; and thus on, each needle being made to pass alternately the current from the positive and negative poles respectively, always beginning with the positive. Treated in this way, of 38 cases, a radical cure was

[1] Ibid., tome 93, p. 1 et seq. Paper by Dujardin-Beaumetz.

not obtained in one, although in 27, the cases were so far ameliorated that they were able to resume more or less fatiguing occupation for some months or years. Since the publication of Ciniselli's method and its results, a great many cases have been reported from Italy. In Germany, Fischer (Franz);[1] in France, Bernutz, Broca, Dujardin Beaumetz,[2] and others; in England, Anderson,[3] Duncan,[4] Bastian, Clifford Allbutt; in this country, Sands,[5] Lincoln, Keyes,[6] and others, have also reported cases, so that now the experience gained may enable us to arrive at definite conclusions. In a lecture "On Electrolysis," Dr. Duncan, of Edinburgh, has given a tabular statement of the cases of aneurism treated by this method to 1876 (May).[7] His figures are as follows:—

	No. of cases.	Cures.	Deaths.
Aorta	37	6	3
Innominata, carotid, and subclavian	13	3	6
External iliac	2	1	0
Femoral, popliteal, and brachial	29	16	3
Smaller vessels	8	6	0
Totals	89	32	12

Since the period included by Dr. Duncan, I have collected the following cases:—

[1] Berliner klin. Wochenschrift, No. 45, 1874.
[2] Bull. Gén. de Thérapeutique, July 15, 1877.
[3] McCall Anderson, British Med. Journal, vol. ii., 1875, p. 517.
[4] Ibid., vol. i., 1876, p. 619.
[5] New York Medical Record, May 15, 1871.
[6] New York Medical Journal, July, 1871, p. 3.
[7] Brit. Med. Journal, vol. i., 1876, p. 620, op. cit.

CASE 1.—Aneurism of ascending aorta. By Guisseppi Bulgheri, *Gaz. Med. Ital. Lomb.*, No. 13, 1876. Referred to by Virchow u. Hirsch's Jahresbericht for 1876. Sac of the aneurism consolidated, reduced in size and apparently cured. Treated by the method of Ciniselli.

CASES 2 and 3.—*Ibid.* Same result in the second, but only improvement in the third case. Virchow u. Hirsch's Jahresbericht for 1877 contains an abstract of the three cases.

CASE 4.—Aneurism of the innominata. By Carlo Gallozzi, *Il Morgagni*, Settr. 1876, p. 585. Quoted by Virchow u. Hirsch's Jahresbericht for 1876. Electrodes applied externally, one on the tumor, the other adjacent. The current from 8 elements of Leclanché was directed to the tumor for eleven minutes at a time. Five or six *séances* were had each day and for eight days, a considerable diminution in the size and firmness of the tumor being the result.

CASE 5.—Aneurism of the left subclavian. By A. Martins, *Ibid.* The result was negative.

CASE 6.—Aneurism of the aorta. Dr. John Homans, No. 16, 1876, of the *Boston Medical Journal.* The treatment by electrolysis was a failure.

CASE 7.—Aneurism of the aorta. Dr. Dujardin-Beaumetz, *Bull. Gén. de Thérap.*, Juillet 15, 1877. Very considerable improvement in the condition of the patient was the result.

CASE 8.—Aneurism of the aorta. Guimarez Pareira, *Gaz. des Hôpitaux*, 81, 1877. Reported "Cured."

CASE 9.—Aneurism of the aorta. Dr. H. Bowditch, *Boston Medical Journal*, No. 2, 1876. The case was much improved.

CASE 10.—Aneurism of ascending aorta. Dr. Henry Simpson, *The British Medical Journal*, vol. 2d for 1877, July 14. Failure.

CASE 11.—Aneurism of the aorta and innominata. The same reporter and source as No. 10. In this case the result was more favorable for a time; the tumor was greatly reduced in size, and consolidated, but electrolysis was again employed with a battery furnishing more heating power. Suppuration ensued in the track of the needles, and the aneurism was laid open, death ensuing by hemorrhage.

CASE 12.—Aneurism of the aorta. Mr. H. L. Brown, *The Lancet*, Oct. 26, 1878, p. 584. A large tumor was apparently consolidated by two needles connected with the positive pole, and a cure was supposed

to have been effected. The man, escaping from the hospital and taking no precautions, suffered a relapse.

Cases 13, 14, and 15.—Three cases of intrathoracic aneurism. Dr. Gregor Ottoni, *Annali univers di med.*, Nov. 1878, p. 442. Quoted in Virchow u. Hirsch's Jahresbericht, for 1878. The method of Ciniselli was pursued. In two the results were negative, but in the third very great improvement resulted.

Case 16.—Aneurism of the ascending aorta. Dr. Bucquoy, *L'Union Médicale*, No. 20, 1879. Treated by Dujardin-Beaumetz's modification of Ciniselli's operation, with a very favorable result.

Cases 17, 18, 19, and 20.—These cases of intra-thoracic aneurism, treated in this country by Drs. Sands, Lincoln, Keyes, and Pepper, were probably not included in the report of Dr. Duncan. In these cases improvement was the usual result, but no instances of actual cure occurred.

Case 21.—Aneurism of aorta. Dr. Ord, St. Thomas's Hospital Reports, New Series, vol. x.

A review of the cases affords much encouragement for the future success of the method of electrolysis in the treatment of intra-thoracic and abdominal aneurisms. The best results have been obtained by the Italian operators using the method of Ciniselli. This, or some modification of it, promises to be the method of the future. There are yet differences of opinion as to the form of battery best suited for this purpose. Anderson[1] says the battery should "have large cells, to increase the chemical effects." On the other hand, in one of Simpson's cases, an untoward result, when the promise of success was bright, resulted from a change to a battery of larger cells, suppuration occurring in the tract of the needles. The intensity should be great rather than the heating effects. From five to fifteen small cells will usually suffice for this

[1] The Medical Times and Gazette, 1875, vol. ii. p. 516.

purpose. Numerous cases of *cirsoid aneurism* have been reported cured. Typical examples have been published by Mr. Hulke.[1]

In *cystic tumors*, *cystic degeneration of the thyroid gland*, and *echinococci of the liver*, very admirable results have been obtained from electrolysis. Cystic tumors of the neck have been reported cured by Amussat,[2] Ultzmann,[3] and others; cystic bronchocele by Smith,[4] Althaus,[5] and others.

Very promising results have been obtained by Semeleder[6] and Clemens[7] in the treatment of *ovarian cysts* by electrolysis. Fieber[8] failed in an apparently favorable case. This method of treating ovarian cystic tumors deserves more attention than it has hitherto received, notwithstanding the remarkable success which has attended abdominal section. Unilocular cysts with simple contents are more favorable than the multilocular cysts with compound contents. The treatment should be undertaken early, before the tumor has attained a great size. The method of procedure is simple. The needles must have the requisite length, and be carefully insulated. The tumor, well depressed into the iliac fossa, must be carefully steadied, before the needles are inserted, and the intestines must also be pushed aside. The needles should penetrate

[1] The Medical Times and Gazette, June 9, 1877, p. 612.
[2] Bull. Gén. de Thérap., Oct. 15, 1872.
[3] Wiener med. Presse, Nos. 42, 43, 44, 46, 1876.
[4] New York Med. Record, Aug. 7, 1875.
[5] British Med. Journal, 1875, vol. ii. p. 605.
[6] Wiener Presse, loc. cit., Nos. 50 and 52.
[7] Deutsch. Klinik., Nos. 6 and 7, for 1875.
[8] Wiener Presse, *supra*.

one or two inches into the cyst, and their points made to approximate within an inch, to lessen the resistance. The duration of the application depends on the character of the fluid to be decomposed, and may be stated as from fifteen minutes to one hour.

Solid tumors, as goitre,[1] enlarged submaxillary glands,[2] subcutaneous erectile tumor,[3] and nasal polypi,[4] and similar growths have been repeatedly cured by electrolysis. Good results, although it cannot be affirmed that any cures, have followed the electrolysis of uterine fibroids. The galvanic current, made to traverse these growths, has a most beneficial effect on the condition of the patient; it relieves pain, diminishes the accompanying congestion, and retards the growth. *Polypi*, *nævi*, *sebaceous tumors*, and similar new formations are promptly cured by electrolysis.

In *stricture of the urethra*, remarkable results have been obtained by Newman,[5] Tripier,[6] Frank,[7] and others. Insulated electrodes of suitable shape are passed into the urethra so that the point of the instrument engages the stricture. The other electrode is applied to the perineum or penis, in such a position that the stricture must be included within the circuit. An electrolytic decomposition takes place, and the obstruction is gradually removed by

[1] Wahltuch, Med. Times and Gazette, Jan. 28, 1877.
[2] Davis, Phila. Med. Times, Oct. 2, 1871.
[3] Archives of Elect. and Neurol., vol. ii. p. 74.
[4] Bruns. Berliner Klin. Wochen., Nos. 27 and 28, 1872; 32, 1873.
[5] Archives of Electrology and Neurology, vol. i. p. 18.
[6] Onimus et Legros, op. cit.
[7] New York Med. Record, Feb. 2, 1874.

absorption. The negative electrode should communicate with the stricture.

Neftel[1] of New York, and Mussy of Cincinnati, report cases of *malignant disease* (apparently) which were made to disappear by electrolysis. The growths so decomposed appeared to be examples of epithelioma; but as these results have not been confirmed by others, it is generally held that errors of diagnosis were committed. Beard,[2] who has had encouraging experience in the treatment of malignant disease by this method, proposes a new plan, which he entitles "working up the base." According to this, the sound tissues immediately subjacent to the tumor are transfixed by the needles, and the source of supply to the new formation is thus acted on. Rockwell[3] reports good results from Beard's method, in a case of cancer of the breast.

I have had remarkable results in the treatment of those *fibroid tumors* of the breast which are so often associated with displacements and other diseases of the uterus, and accompanied by neuralgia of the cervical plexus. I have in these cases used labile and stabile applications to the nerves and to the breast, and have not introduced electrolytic needles. Of six cases thus treated, four were cured, and in the others the time was insufficient. In *extra-uterine pregnancy*, the life of the fœtus has been destroyed by electrolysis, the safest and best expedient for this purpose. By thus arresting the development of the fœtus, the danger of rupturing its enveloping sac is averted.

[1] Virchow's Archiv, vol. lxx. p. 171.

[2] Archives of Electrology, etc., vol. i. p. 74.

[3] Archives of Electrology and Neurology, loc. cit.

Lastly, excellent results have been obtained by electrolysis in *hydrocele*, by Rodolfi[1] who first proposed it, by Erhardt,[2] Frank,[3] and myself. In the treatment of this affection, two insulated needles, connected with the electrodes, are introduced into the sac, and their points are brought within a half inch of each other, when the current is turned on. Decomposition ensues, according to the laws of electrolysis, and absorption takes place. Rodolfi reports eight cases, with the following results: three were radically cured, two required a second operation, and three were failures of greater or less extent.

CHAPTER II.

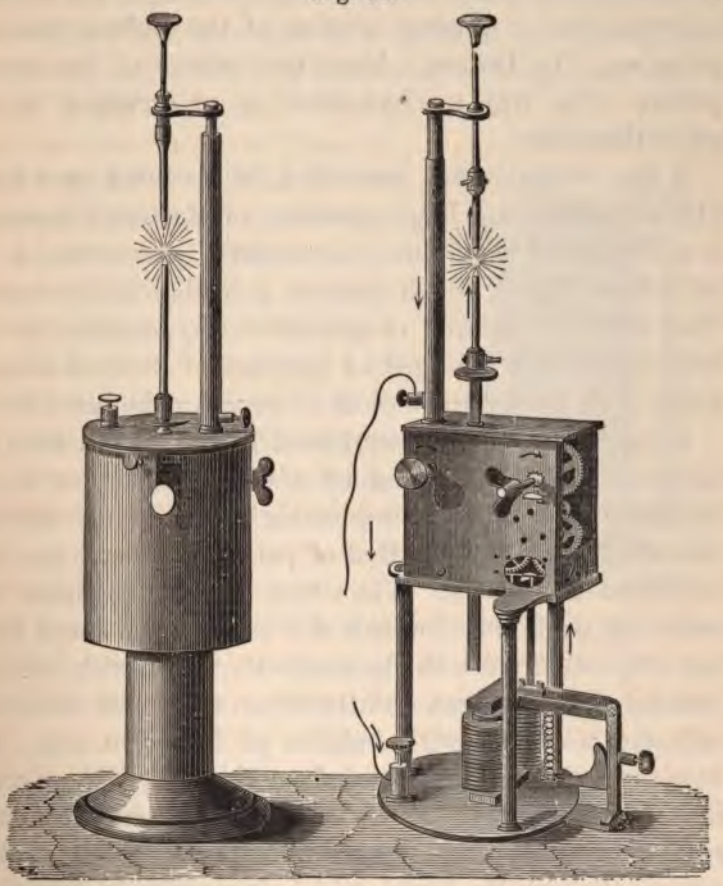
MEDICAL ELECTRIC LIGHTING AND HEATING.

ELECTRICAL discharge takes place, as has been set forth, by conduction, by convection, and by disruption. In the ordinary application of galvanism, the electricity passes from one electrode to the other by conduction. If, for the usual electrodes, needles are substituted, and they are separated by a greater or less interval, the solids or fluids acted on are decomposed into their constituent elements. The process of discharge is then by convection, and it is designated, in the language of Faraday, *electrolysis*. Although here the needles are not in actual contact, there is a route of communication—the solid or fluid into which the needles penetrate—by which the current passes.

[1] Virchow u. Hirsch, Jahresbericht for 1872. [2] Ibid.
[3] Archives of Elect., loc. cit., vol. i. p. 170.

If a large quantity of galvanism is made to pass between the terminals, separated by a short interval in the air, or is made to traverse an inferior conductor, as plati-

Fig. 82.



Electric lamps.

num wire, the discharge is said to be by disruption and is attended with light and heat. This method is employed

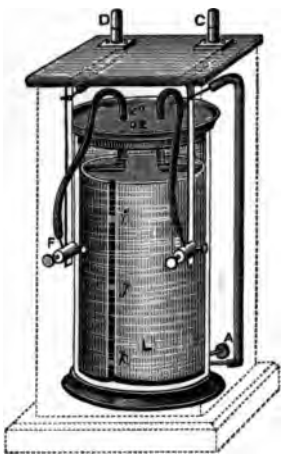
in electric lighting. When the terminals are of carbon, the molecules of the intervening stratum of air, but especially fine particles of carbon, are rendered incandescent, and the brilliant light is due to this. A mechanical device is necessary, to keep the terminal carbons at the proper interval, since a gradual erosion of the carbon point is going on. In Dubosq's lamp, and others of the same pattern (Fig. 82), a clock-work is so arranged as to effect this object.

If the terminals are connected by platinum or a fine film of carbon, the large quantity of electricity passing is so condensed as to heat the material conducting it to an intense degree, which renders it brilliantly luminous. This method is utilized in galvano-causty, and has lately been ingeniously arranged for purposes of medical illumination. It is most convenient to consider the latter first.

It has recently been ascertained that a certain form of elements, may be charged by another battery so as to furnish a current of considerable quantity for several hours. The principle is that of polarization, and may be explained as follows: When two strips of platinum in water are made the terminals of a battery, it is found that the strip connected with the anode is covered with minute bubbles of oxygen gas, and the other, connected with the cathode, is covered with bubbles of hydrogen gas. If now the strips are separated from the battery, and connected with a galvanometer, it is at once seen that a current of polarization is passing from the hydrogen to the oxygen through the liquid, which is opposite in direction to the battery current. It has been further ascertained by Trouvé that this polarization current may last a long time if the plates are large enough. Availing himself

of these facts Trouvé has constructed "*secondary cells*" as they are entitled, which furnish a large volume of electricity, sufficient indeed to be used for the purpose of illumination and galvano-causty. As the principle here involved is of great importance, and as it is likely to enter largely into the construction of medical electrical apparatus, the reader ought to have a clear comprehension of it and of the apparatus. Trouvé uses the cell known as Plante's. (Fig. 83.) "It consists of two plates of lead rolled into spirals, *L*, one within the other, but kept from contact by means of strips of vulcanite, *i*, *j*, *k*. They are connected to the polarizing battery by means of two wires, *E*, *F*, and two terminals, *C*, *D*, which give the polarization current. To set the battery in action, we have simply to fill this secondary cell with water containing ten per cent. of sulphuric acid, and connect it by means of the binding screws at *E*, *F*, to a battery of four Daniell cells, or two Bunsens." Continuing in action thus for several hours, the secondary cell is found to be charged. To draw off the polarization current, it is only necessary to attach the necessary electrodes to *C*, *D*, when the current will flow until that stored up is disposed of.

Fig. 83.



Plante's cell.

Availing himself of this principle, M. Trouvé has contrived the *electrical polyscope*. Constructed as above described, it is contained in a quadrangular case about one

foot in height, and six inches across. At the bottom are the wires + and — for attaching the battery which charges the polyscope, and at the top are the poles for attaching the electrodes or the handle (Fig. 84). There is also a

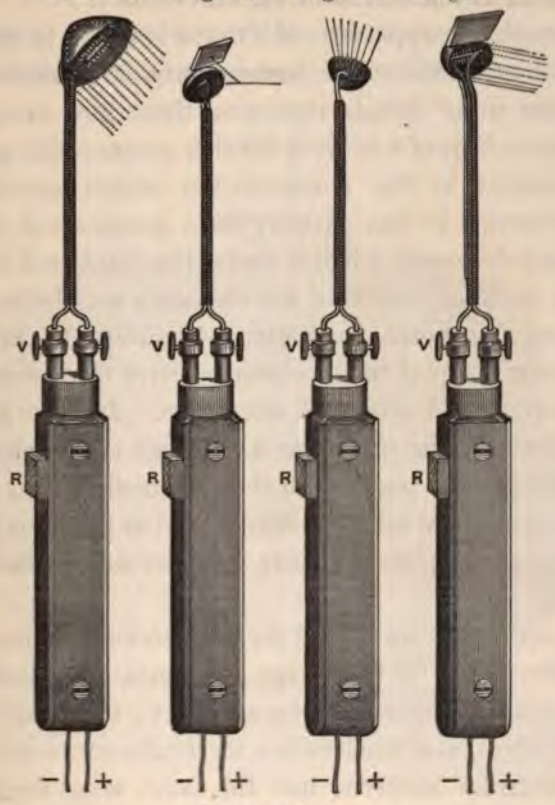
Fig. 84.

Trouvé's polyscope.

rheostat *A*, for regulating the resistance or strength of the currents, and a galvanometer *B*. The handle is of a form usually employed for galvano-caustic operations, and has a sliding button *R*, for making and breaking the circuit. The handle is represented carrying a platinum knife, and has binding screws at *V* for attaching either knives, cautery domes, or mirrors for illumination. Figs. 85, 86, 87, and 88 represent mirrors for illuminating the

throat, larynx, mouth, etc., and there are also illuminators for the eye, ear, and internal cavities.[1] The polarizing

Fig. 85. Fig. 86. Fig. 87. Fig. 88.



Larynx reflectors.

current stored up, has sufficient volume for the operations in galvano-caustic surgery, and for the various kinds of illumination. The night before the polyscope is to

[1] Can be obtained from James W. Queen & Co., of this city, who have the apparatus in stock.

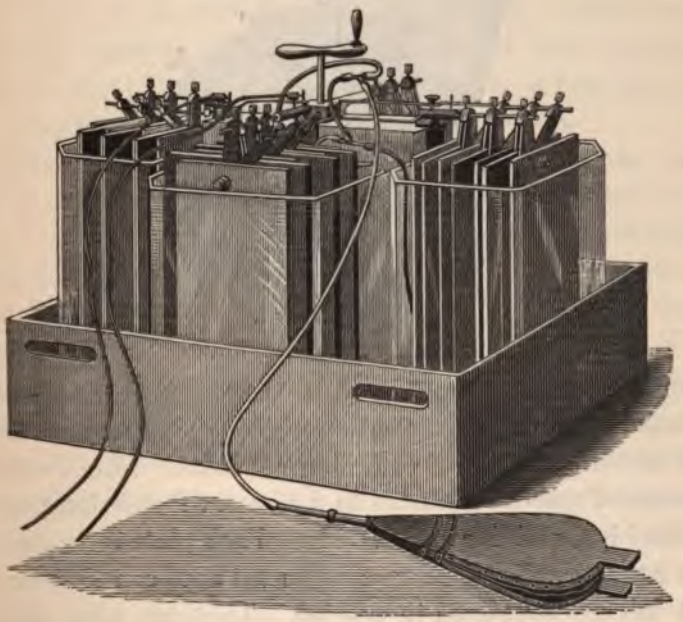
be used, the charging battery is attached, and the current is allowed to flow. On the following morning the polyscope will be found to contain a sufficient charge for the purposes of illumination or galvano-causty.

Although the apparatus of Trouvé is likely to supersede all other galvano-caustic instruments, it is necessary to enter into some details regarding those now in use. In the construction of a battery for this purpose the quantity of electricity is the consideration which governs the arrangement. It has already been pointed out that the quantity is determined by the size of the plates and intensity by their number, and that the elements may be combined for quantity as well as intensity. According to Ohm's law the current is equal to the electro-motive force divided by the internal and external resistance. In the galvano-caustic battery, the plates must be large so as to expose as much surface as possible to the chemical action, and the internal resistance must be diminished as much as possible by bringing the plates as near together as may be without touching.

The apparatus now used for galvano-causty consists of the battery with a few large elements, or a number of small elements connected for quantity; the cable or conducting wires, and the handles for knife, cautery, or loop. The principles involved are the same, what form soever the combinations may take. The caustic battery first devised was that of Middeldorpf, described in his classical work on *Galvano-causty in Operative Medicine*, published at Breslau in 1854. On the continent the combinations of Bunsen and Stöhrer, in France Bunsen's and now Trouvé's, and in England Stöhrer's modified by the local dealers are the forms in use. In this country the battery

of the Galvano-faradic Company, Piffard's, and Byrne's, are those chiefly employed. The first named is composed of large zinc-carbon elements (Fig. 89), immersed in a bichromate of potash solution, which is kept agitated by the bellows to prevent polarization of the hydrogen and to maintain the chemical activity. Piffard's battery is

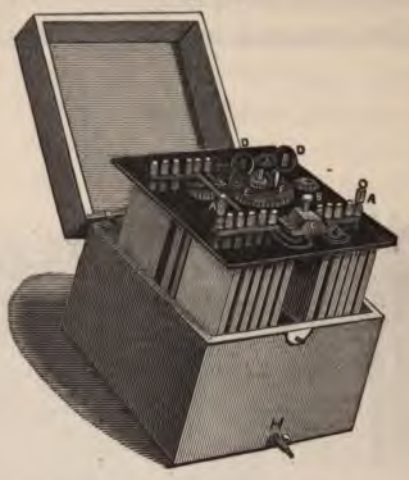
Fig. 89.



composed of large zinc-carbon elements, which are contained in cells of vulcanite, and can be suspended on a movable arm screwed into the box. When lowered into the fluid, the top of the elements, which is made of hard rubber, contains two lateral bars supporting them, and which permits a rocking motion to keep this exciting fluid

agitated. This is a more efficient combination than that of the Galvano-faradic Manufacturing Company. Still more effective is the battery of Dr. Byrne (Fig. 90), which

Fig. 90.



consists of small elements united for quantity, thus opposing a larger surface to the action of the exciting fluid than can be effected by merely large plates. This battery consists of zinc-carbon cells in a case six inches long, nine inches high, and five inches wide. Each plate is composed of a number of smaller ones so united as to constitute one, and all are contained in one jar. They are, also, placed in close juxtaposition, from the $\frac{1}{16}$ to the $\frac{1}{18}$ of an inch apart, thus diminishing the internal resistance. The success of Dr. Byrne's battery strongly supports the accuracy of that theory which ascribes superior activity to the small elements combined for quantity.

The conducting wires should have sufficient size to offer the least resistance to the passage of the current, and

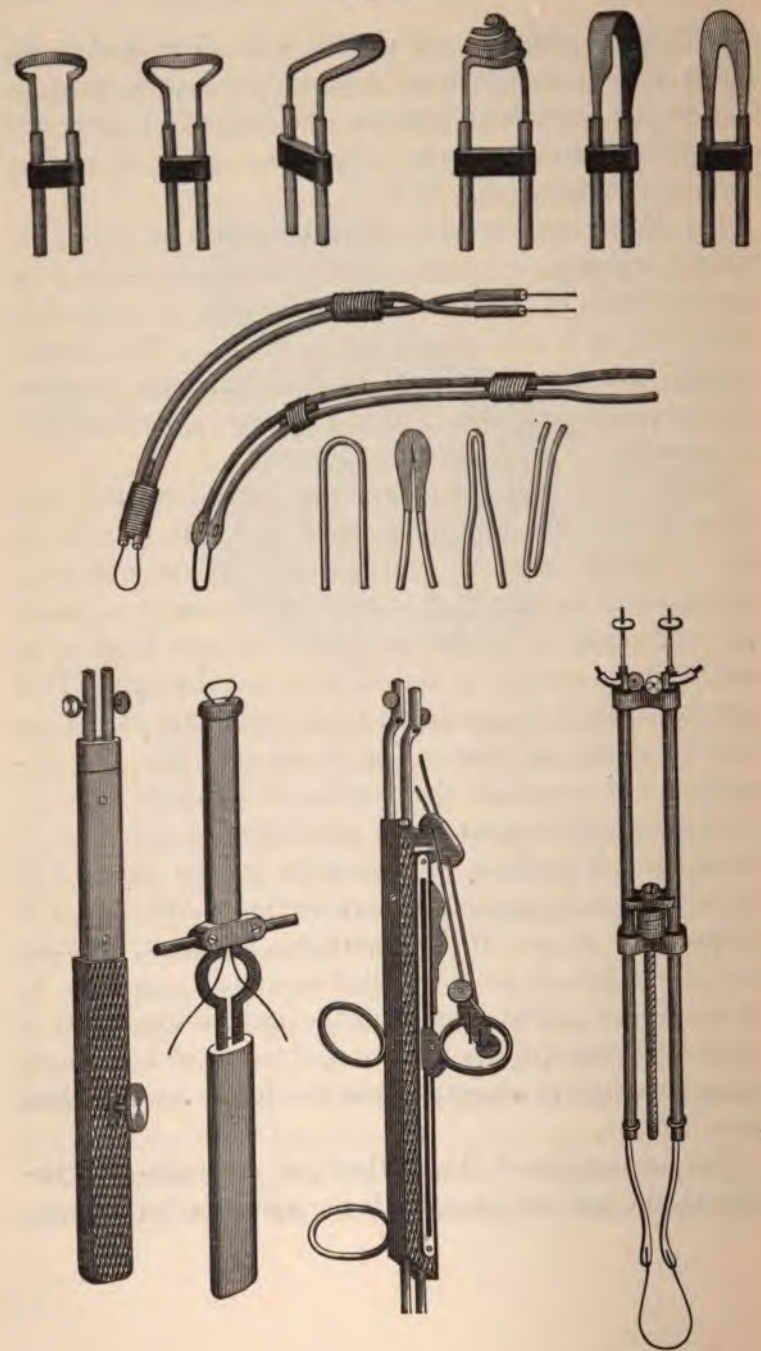
should be as short as compatible with their usefulness. The platinum electrodes are of various forms, for adaptation to the conditions present. On page 240 are represented the knives, cauteries, loops, etc., employed in this branch of surgery (Fig. 91).

The knives are variously shaped, so as to be useful for cutting, scraping, or gouging. The loop is attached to a ratchet-wheel, by the revolutions of which it is equably shortened as it cuts through the tissues. The "dome cautery" consists of a spiral of platinum wire wrapped about a porcelain button. When the wire is rendered hot the porcelain is heated correspondingly.

Before undertaking an operative procedure, the condition of the battery must be ascertained. It must be in good working order, of course, and all of the necessary appliances at hand. The amount of electricity required will be determined by the size of the wire or knife to be used, and the amount of tissues to be cut through. This may be closely approximated by trying the knife or wire on a piece of meat. The depth to which the elements are immersed, or the number of elements required to produce a given quantity of electricity, once known, it would seem a needless refinement to try the strength of the battery each time, but experience has shown that it is preferable to do so. If the quantity is too great, the wire may be melted; if too little, the operation may have to be suspended. The wire must be incandescent. If it cut through too quickly by reason of too great heat, there is danger of hemorrhage; if too slowly, the surrounding parts inflame.

The advantages of the method are numerous and important, the pain which attends the operation is not great,

Fig. 91.



and may be almost wanting. Shock is less than by other methods. If the wire be at the right temperature, there is no hemorrhage, the vessels being effectually sealed as the operation proceeds. It follows that the electric knife may be used in positions where the ordinary cutting or tearing operations could not be performed. The loop, cautery, or knife is placed in position first, and then heated to the requisite point, and is cooled again before withdrawal. In general it may be stated that galvano-causty is applicable to the removal of growths from internal cavities, of cancer in any accessible situation, and of morbid products where hemorrhage is to be feared. The more abundant the experience (Dr. Byrne, Dr. Bryant) the more decided the approval of the method. The great obstacles to the development of the method are, the care and time requisite for the management of the battery, and the failures which may take place at a critical juncture in the best hands. In setting forth the work done in the field of galvano-caustic surgery, it will be most convenient to treat of the maladies requiring the loop, the knife, and cautery.

The Loop.—Before the loop is used in any case, it should be carefully tested on a piece of meat of a size corresponding to the growth to be removed. If the external integument is embraced in the tissues to be divided, it is better to cut a groove with the platinum knife at a white heat, in which the wire may be placed. The wire should be of a size adapted to the work to be done, and the battery should be capable of heating the wire to the necessary point, and maintaining it there during the time required. The wire should be put in position before turning on the current, and the ratchet-wheel should be slowly worked,

same lecture he further says: "By the use of such instruments carefully employed, no fear of bleeding need disturb the mind of the operator; and what was formerly a very serious measure has become comparatively a simple one." Again he remarks: "I will say again what I have said before, that, of all ways, the removal of the tongue by the galvanic écraseur is the one to be adopted." In the performance of the operation for amputation of the tongue for cancer, Bryant directs that the diseased part be isolated by passing beneath it through the healthy tissues some long pins, ivory pegs, or curved needles in handles, and the loop passed behind the pins, the tongue being well drawn forward and firmly held, and the mouth kept open by a suitable gag. He further directs that the wire of the loop be "thick or twisted," his preference being for the twisted wire, and that "it should not be heated beyond a red heat, and the redness ought to be of the dull kind. Above all, the process of tightening should be very slowly performed, the wire of the écraseur being screwed home only as it becomes loose by cutting through the tissues."

In the lecture from which I have quoted, Mr. Bryant reports eleven cases of cancer of the tongue thus operated upon, and he concludes that "the removal of a tongue wholly, or in part, for cancer is a justifiable proceeding, and that the sooner the operation is performed after the diagnosis of the disease has been made, the greater are the prospects of a long immunity from the disease, or a complete cure."

Mr. Bryant also reports cases of amputation of the penis for cancer, in which he highly commends the bloodlessness and the freedom from pain of the galvano-

caustic loop. His lecture includes fibro-cellular tumors of the labia, epithelioma of the lip, etc. When the growth is without a pedicle, he isolates it by passing pins or acupuncture needles beneath it, and thus confines the wire to its proper course.

The Knife.—No one has used the galvanic knife more, nor carried its applications to greater perfection, than Dr. Byrne[1] of Brooklyn. He has especially attained to unequalled success in the treatment of *uterine cancer*, employing the knife and scraper, and carrying the incisions deep enough to insure the removal of all the diseased parts. The advantage of the galvanic knife consists in the freedom with which it may be used without the production of hemorrhage. The platinum knife can be shaped to any desired form. It should be put into position before the heating begins, and cut slowly, giving ample time to secure closing of the vessels.

One of the most brilliant operations ever performed with the galvanic knife, is that described by Dr. Gaillard Thomas,[2] of New York. It was a case of *tubal pregnancy*, the cyst being reached through the vaginal roof. Dr. Thomas employed the platinum knife heated to a white heat, and succeeded in reaching the sac without causing any loss of blood.

Tracheotomy has now been performed a number of times by the galvanic knife, no hemorrhage resulting. One method consists in first transfixing the tissues including the trachea, and then heating the wire sufficiently to cut through. This, however, is not so neat and efficient an

[1] Electro-cautery in Uterine Surgery, loc. cit.

[2] The New York Medical Journal, June, 1875.

operation as cutting through with the galvanic knife. *Cancer of the mamma* may also be removed as other external morbid growths, by the same means. The special indication for the galvanic knife is the existence of deep-seated disease where if hemorrhage occurs it may be difficult to arrest it. Uterine cancer, tubal pregnancy, and tracheotomy are operations especially adapted to this method.

The Cautery.—Platinum wire, coiled about a cone of porcelain, constitutes the "dome cautery." These are of various sizes. Platinum wire folded on itself is a convenient cautery for small objects. Heated to a dull red or white heat, the cautery rapidly destroys the tissues of the morbid growths, or the unhealthy surface. It is used for the destruction of small *polypi*, *nævi* (Paul Bruns,[1] Nélaton[2]), *cancer*, *hemorrhoids*, etc. It is also a neat, effective, and but slightly painful method of reducing the size of *hypertrophied tonsils.* Prolapse of the rectum, fistula in ano, hemorrhage from a wounded surface, etc., are maladies to the relief of which the cautery is especially applicable. In prolapse of the rectum, a vertical V-shaped portion of the prolapsed tissue is clamped, cut off with scissors, and then the surface is cauterized by the galvanic cautery. The surface of the fistula is cauterized by the platinum wire, and is then ready to unite, which it usually does. Another operation consists in cutting through the fistula with the galvanic loop. The cautery raised to a dull red heat is an excellent means for arresting hemorrhage—general oozing, when it is deep-seated.

[1] Berliner klinische Wochenschrift, Nos. 27 and 28, 1872, and No. 32, 1873.

[2] Comptes Rendus des Séances de l'Académie des Sciences.

It is conceded by all who have had experience with the galvano-caustic apparatus, that no method can be more satisfactory. The sole disadvantage is the trouble attending the management of the battery. It is probable that future modifications in the dynamo machine will result in the construction of one entirely adapted to the needs of medical and surgical practice.

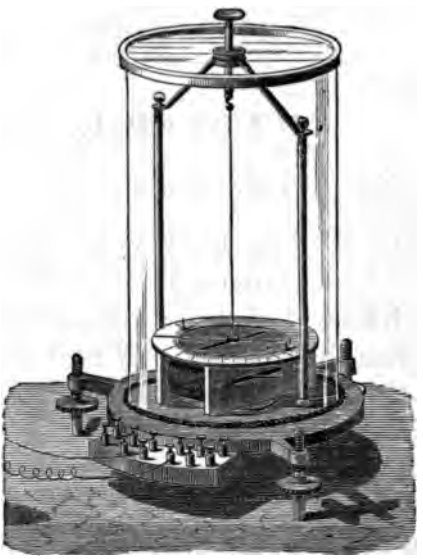
THE ELECTRIC LARYNGOSCOPE.—By this term is described a new reflecting laryngoscope mirror, invented by Dr. A. Wellington Adams,[1] of Colorado Springs. This is composed of a throat mirror *E* attached by a ball-and-socket joint *F* to the shank *K* and handle. Fixed to the handle by a shaft which permits complete rotation is a vertical support *I* having a short horizontal arm *C D*, to which by a ball-and-socket joint is attached the illuminating apparatus. In a brass case *B* is contained "a glass carbonic acid tube bent in the form of a spiral, and having a platinum wire hermetically sealed within it, *A*, and at the back of the case and behind the vacuum tube is a plane concave mirror with a focal distance equal to the space between it and the position of the throat mirror upon which it is intended to reflect the rays of light emitted by the spiral vacuum tube." "Attached to one end of the handle is the shank made of some light metal, and bent in such a way as to bring the throat mirror attached to its free extremity upon a level with the spiral vacuum tube." The platinum wire of the vacuum tube can be connected with the wires of a battery by means of the binding screws *H H*. The whole arrangement is shown in Fig. 92.

Dr. Adams advises that the electricity be furnished by

[1] Archives of Laryngology, vol. i. No. iii. p. 268.

portions. These effects are still more readily produced by dividing the wire into two portions, and coiling each extremity into a flat spiral. If one of these spirals be heated to redness, and be brought into contact with the

Fig. 93.



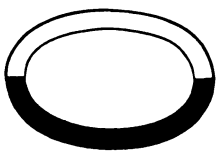
Egerton's universal galvanometer, for determining intensity or quantity.

cold spiral, deflection of the needle of the galvanometer immediately follows, in a direction which indicates the flow of a current from the hotter to the colder portion."[1] Metals having an inferior conductivity of electricity, in consequence of a crystalline structure, are especially suited to the demonstration of these phenomena. Thus, if bismuth and antimony are united together so as to form a ring—a closed circuit—(Fig. 94), and one of

[1] Miller's Chemical Physics, p. 481.

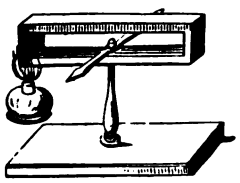
the junctions is heated more than the other, a current of electricity is developed, the direction of which is the same

Fig. 94.



Ring of bismuth and antimony.

Fig. 95.



Bars of bismuth and antimony. Deflection of the needle on heating a junction.

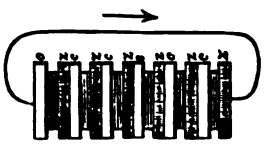
for rings of these metals, but differs in different combinations and also by the degree of heat. The same phenomena are also exhibited in the case of a rectangular bar (Fig. 95), composed of two dissimilar metals, bismuth and antimony. The strength of the current, for a given temperature, is different with the different metals. To indicate variations and differences in temperature, the thermo-electric combinations are more sensitive than any other yet devised. The following list is a thermo-electric scale originally devised by Becquerel. The metals are arranged in such an order that if any two constitute a couplet when joined, and are heated at the point of junction, the current will pass from the higher on the list to the lower.

Bismuth,	Gold,
Platinum,	Silver,
Lead,	Zinc,
Tin,	Iron,
Copper,	Antimony.

It follows that a combination of bismuth and antimony elements, will furnish the strongest current. Further

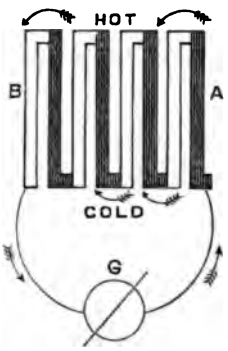
experience has shown that certain alloys possess much greater electro-motive force. Thus Lombard[1] has shown that the best combination is an alloy of antimony for one bar, and bismuth alone for the other bar. A number of these arranged in order, form a *thermo-electric pile* or battery (Fig. 96). When to the pile or battery a gal-

Fig. 96.



Thermo-electric pile.

Fig. 97.



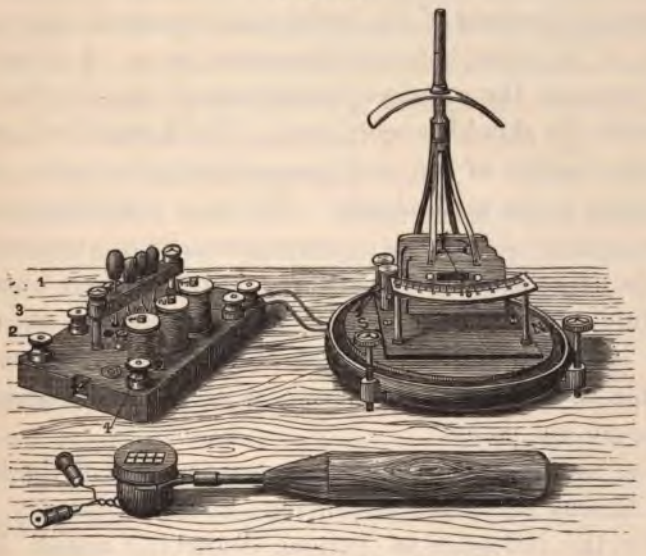
The thermo-electric multiplier.

vanometer is added, the whole constitutes a thermo-electric multiplier (Fig. 97). The shaded bars A are intended to represent the bars of antimony or an alloy of antimony, and those given in outline, B, represent bismuth. The upper surface, marked *hot*, is heated, whilst the under surface, marked *cold*, is kept cool. The difference in temperature originates a current, which starting from the antimony passes to the bismuth, and thence to the galvanometer G. As perfected by Lombard, the thermo-electric multiplier becomes excessively sensitive to

[1] The Regional Temperature of the Head, by J. S. Lombard, M.D. Lond., H. K. Lewis, 1879, p. 19.

changes of temperature. When the outer face of the battery is applied to a warm surface, an immediate deflection of the needle occurs. The thermo-pile of Lombard consists of eight pairs of bismuth and an alloy composed of 64.43 parts of antimony and 35.57 of zinc. The pairs are fitted into ebonite caps eight-tenths of an inch in height, and the same in diameter. Two piles are necessary to make comparative observations.

Fig. 98.



Lombard's thermo-electric apparatus.

As the size of the elements—the bars of bismuth and antimony—does not determine the effect, there is no advantage in having large elements, except as in so far the conduction is increased. The best arrangement of the pile for uses connected with medical practice, is that of Lombard.

CHAPTER II.

MEDICAL USES OF THE THERMO-ELECTRIC PILE.

THE mercurial thermometer indicates the intensity of heat, and may be employed in medical practice to determine the heat of the body, and to ascertain the variations, if any exist, between the several parts. For the latter purposes the "surface thermometer" and the thermo-electric pile should be employed. The former, because of its size, facility of use, and comparatively low price, must continue to be used, chiefly. For nice investigations, to detect minute differences in temperature, there is no question of the superiority of the latter. As it has been brought forward recently as a method of physiological research, and has been utilized in medical diagnosis, it seems desirable in this work to devote some little attention to these several points.

The natural variations in the temperature of the body in different situations, at different hours of the day, and under the influence of various disturbing causes, have been investigated with more or less success, since thermometry came into general use, but it was not until the thermo-multiplier was employed for this purpose that nice discriminations became possible. Acting on the suggestion of Lombard, and employing his thermo-electric apparatus, Hammond was the first to distinctly establish the fact, that the left side of the brain is, in the normal condition,

higher in temperature than the right. It would be a distinct digression from the proper subject of this work to include the results obtained by observations with thermometers made by Broca, Dr. L. C. Gray of Brooklyn, Prof. Schiff, Prof. Paul Bert, Dr. Amidon of New York, and others, and I, therefore, pass them over. "In 1866 Dr. Lombard commenced a series of experiments with thermo-electric apparatus, on the temperature of the human head in the quiescent mental condition, and in the states of intellectual and emotional activity. These experiments showed that the exercise of the higher intellectual faculties, as well as the different emotions, caused a rise of temperature in the head, perceptible through the medium of delicate apparatus. Merely arousing the attention could produce the same result."[1] Lombard has published a large number of observations which seem to prove his postulate. Although not strictly included in the sphere of this chapter, I may so far digress as to state that these results, obtained with so much care and faithful work, are, after all, vitiated by the fact that the temperature of the scalp may vary greatly under circumstances of mere motor activity. Thus, Dr. Amidon, of New York, apparently proved that the action of groups of muscles caused a rise of temperature in the motor centres of the cerebral cortex, demonstrated, he maintained, by a special elevation of the heat of the scalp overlying the supposed region. Thus working the arm violently for some minutes, it was ascertained that the temperature of the motor centre of the opposite hemis-

[1] **Experimental Researches on the Regional Temperature of the Head, by J. S. Lombard, M.D. London, H. K. Lewis, 1879.**

phere was raised above the ordinary level. It seems clear, however, that the surface of the body is liable to great fluctuations of temperature, and that the changes supposed to occur in the brain go no deeper than the scalp. When, however, inflammatory action occurs in the thoracic and abdominal organs, the walls of the cavity corresponding to the position of the inflamed organ may be warmer than the symmetrical region on the healthy side. A good many observations have been made on this point, and the fact of such rise of temperature seems conclusively established. To determine these variations under all circumstances is an important work for future investigators. Hence, it follows that the thermo-electric pile, the most sensitive of all means for determining minute variations in temperature, must come into more general use for the purposes above indicated.

NOTE.

BATTERY FLUID.

DISSOLVE (1) an ounce (avoirdupois) of bichromate of potassium, in eighteen (18) fluidounces of hot water in an earthenware vessel. Allow it to cool to the temperature of the air, and *when cold* add two (2) fluidounces of sulphuric, and a quarter of an ounce (2 drachms) of nitric acid. The solution should not be used until cold. It is better therefore to keep it on hand.

HOW TO AMALGAMATE THE ZINCS.

The zincs should be first cleansed by washing them with dilute sulphuric acid (1 part of the acid to 12 parts of water). Prepare in a vessel of sufficient size a solution of the acid as just given. Put into the vessel some mercury, say a tablespoonful. Then lower the zinc in the acid solution, to the mercury, and rub the surface of the zinc with some mercury until it assumes a brilliant silvery hue. The following solution may be used to accomplish the same object.

"Mix half a pound (8 oz.) of nitric with one pound of muriatic acid, to which add four ounces of mercury. When the mercury is dissolved add a pound and a half more muriatic acid." Immerse the zincs in this solution *for a few seconds*, then quickly remove to a vessel of clean water and rub them with a cloth or brush, when they will be found covered with amalgam.

INDEX.

ACNE, 193
Amaurosis, 187
Amblyopia, 187
Amenorrhœa, 204
Amidon on temperature, 255
Anæsthesia, 186
Analgesia, 186
Aneurism, 222
Angina pectoris, 184
Animal currents, 83
electricity, 81
Anode, 40
Anosmia, 187
Anterolateral sclerosis, 153
Ascites, 194
Asthma, spasmodic, 138
Atonic dyspepsia, 199
Atrophy, progressive muscular, 151
Auditory nerve reactions, 109
anæsthesia, 188

BATTERIES, 41
galvanocaustic, 237
permanent, 49
portable, 49
single fluid, 41
Bladder, irritability of, 205
Blepharospasm, 136
Brain, action of currents on, 103
affections of, 127
anæmia of, 128
congestion of, 127
Brenner's polar method, 109, 189
Brush dynamo-electric machine, 67
Byrne's battery, 238

CANCER, electrolysis of, 229
Cardiac depression, 201
Catarrh, naso-pharyngeal, 198
of stomach, 199
Cathode, 40
Cerebral diseases, 127
Cervico-brachial neuralgia, 177
Chorea, 135, 213
Combination battery, 72
Commutator, 66
Conduction, 39
Conducting plate, 33
Conductors, 27
Conjunctive wire, 33
Constipation, 200
Convection, 39
Cramp, 134
Current direction, 36
intensity, 36
selector, 50
volume, 36
Cylinder machine, 30
Cystic tumors, electrolysis of, 227

DANIELL'S battery, 46
Derived currents, 80
Diagnosis by electricity, 111
Diamagnetic, 20
Diffusion, 79
Diphtheritic paralysis, 171
Direct applications, 79
Disruption, 39
Double touch, 24
Du Bois Raymond's theory, 83
Dufay's theory, 26

Dynamical electricity, 32
Dyspepsia, 199

EAR, effects of galvanism on, 108
Echinococci, electrolysis of, 227
Eczema, 193
Electric baths, 78, 212
Electric currents on the brain, 102
ear, 108
eye, 107
heart, 105
pneumogastric nerve, 105
spinal cord, 104
laryngoscope, 247
lighting, 230
ray, 85
shad, 81
torpedo, 81
Electrical illumination, 230
induction, 28
machines, 29
Electricity, resinous, 26
static, 26, 210
vitreous, 26
Electrization by sparks, 212
Electro-capillarity, 85
Electro-contractility, 111
Electrodes, 70, 208
Electro-diagnosis, 111
Electrolysis, 39, 219
in aneurism, 222
in cancer, 229
in cystic tumors, 227
in fibroid tumors, 229
in nævi, 228
in polypi, 228
in stricture, 228
in superfœtation, 229
Electrolyte, 39
Electro-magnetism, 55
Electro-negative, 40
Electro-physiology, 81
Electro-positive, 40
Electro-sensibility, 122
Electrotonic state, 85
Electrotonus, 85
Enteralgia, 185
Epilepsy, 134
Exciting fluid, 74
Exophthalmic goitre, 191
Extrauterine pregnancy, 229, 245

FACIAL paralysis, 155
Farad, 38
Faradic battery, 60
Feigned diseases, 124
Fibroid tumors, electrolysis of, 229
Flemming battery, 70
Franklinic electricity, 25

GAIFFÉ battery, 71
Galvani, 32
Galvanic couplet, 34
Galvanism, 32
Galvano-caustic batteries, 237
cautery, 246
knife, 245
loop, 241
Galvanometers, 35, 250
Galvano-multiplier, 252
Gastralgia, 185
General electrization, 78
Generating plate, 33
Grave's disease, 191
Gravity battery, 48
Grenet cell, 43, 59
Grove's battery, 45

HAMMER, Neef's, 61
Heart, action of currents on, 105
depression of, 201
Hemianæsthesia, 169
Hemicrania, 182
Hemorrhage, post-partum, 203
Herpes zoster, 179
Hiccough, 138
Holtz machine, 211, 216
Horseshoe magnet, 23
Hysterical aphonia, 168
paralysis, 167
Hystero-epilepsy, 169

IMPOTENCE, 205
Indirect applications, 79
Induction, 28, 56
Infantile paralysis, 145
Insulators, 27
Intensity, 37
Interrupter, 61
Intestines, impaction of, 200

KIDDER battery, 69

LABILE applications, 78
Lead paralysis, 172
Leclanché element, 49
Leyden jars, 31
battery of, 31
Lighting, electrical, 230
Lode-stone, 19
Lombard's thermo-multiplier, 253
on temperature of head, 255
Lumbago, 180

MAGNETIC bodies, 20
poles, 20
Magnet, 19, 23
artificial, 19
natural, 19
Magnetism, 19
Magneto-electrical machines, 65
Magneto-electricity, 64
Medical electricity, 17
Microfarad, 38
Migraine, 182
Motor points, 174
Muscle current, 83
reactions, 112
Myalgia, 181
Myelitis, 142

NÆVI, electrolysis of, 228
Neef's hammer, 61
Nerve currents, 85
reactions, 114
Neuralgia of the fifth nerve, 176, 182
cervico-brachial, 177
intercostal, 178
intestinal, 185
sciatic, 179
stomachal, 185

OBSTRUCTION of the bowels, 200
Ocular paralyses, 166
Œdema, 194
Ohm, 38
Ohm's law, 38

PARALYSIS, diphtheritic, 171
hysterical, 167
infantile, 145
ocular, 166
peripheric, 162
plumbic, 172
pseudohypertrophic, 461
Paraplegia, 142
syphilitic, 195
Plate glass machine, 29
Pneumogastric nerve, 105
Polarity, 20, 22
Polar method, 117
formulæ of, 117
Pole board, 53
Polypi, 228
Polyscope, 234
Posterior spinal sclerosis, 153
Progressive locomotor ataxia, 153
muscular atrophy, 151
Prurigo, 193
Psoriasis, 193

REACTIONS of degeneration, 114
Remak's battery, 54
Resistance, 37
coils, 51
external, 37
internal, 37
Respiration, depression of, 201
Retained placenta, 203
Retina, effect of galvanism on, 107
Rheotome, 50
Rheumatism, acute, 181
chronic, 196
muscular, 180
Ruhmkorff coil, 58

SCIATICA, 179
Scleroderma, 194
Sclerosis of the cord, 153
Siemen's unit, 51
Single touch, 24
Singultus, 138
Smee's element, 42
Spasm, electricity in, 134
Special senses, action of electricity on, 107
Spinal cord, action of currents on, 103
Stabile applications, 78
Static electricity, 25, 210

Stöhrer's battery, 44
Stomach, catarrh of, 199
dilatation of, 199
Stricture of œsophagus, 137
urethra, 228

TEMPERATURE of body, 255
Tetanus, 139
Thermo-electricity, 249
electric multiplier, 252
pile, 252
its uses, 254
Tic douloureux, 176
Torticollis, 136
Trophic neuroses, 190
Trouvé's polyscope, 234
Tubal pregnancy, 245

UTERINE disorders, 202
inertia, 203

VASO-MOTOR neuroses, 190
Volt, 38
Vomiting, 199

WEBER, 38
Writer's cramp, 140

MITCHELL ON NERVOUS DISEASES OF WOMEN - Just Ready.

LECTURES ON DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, ESPECIALLY IN WOMEN. By S WEIR MITCHELL, M.D., Physician to the Orthopædic Hospital and Infirmary for Diseases of the Nervous System. In one very handsome 12mo. volume of about 250 pages, with five lithographic plates. Cloth, $1 75.

The life-long devotion of the author to the subjects discussed in this volume has rendered it eminently proper that the results of his labors should be embodied for the benefit of those who may experience the difficulties connected with the treatment of this class of disease. Many of these lectures are fresh studies of hysterical affections; and others treat of the modifications his views have undergone in regard to certain forms of treatment, while, throughout the whole work, he has been careful to keep in view the practical lessons of his cases. The scope of the volume may be gathered from the following

CONDENSED SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

LECTURE I.—The Paralyses of Hysteria. II. Hysterical Motor Ataxia—Hysterical Paresis. III. Mimicry of Disease. IV. Mimicry of Disease. V. Unusual Forms of Spasmodic Affections in Women. VI. Tremor—Chronic Spasms. VII. Chorea of Childhood. VIII. Habit Chorea. IX. Disorders of Sleep in Nervous or Hysterical Persons. X. Vaso-Motor and Respiratory Disorders in the Nervous or Hysterical. XI. Hysterical Aphonia. XII. Gastro-Intestinal Disorders of Hysteria. XIII. The Treatment of Nervous Exhaustion and Hysteria by Seclusion, Rest, Massage, Electricity and Full Feeding.

GREEN'S PATHOLOGY—New Edition—Just Ready.

PATHOLOGY AND MORBID ANATOMY. By T. HENRY GREEN, M.D., Lecturer on Pathology and Morbid Anatomy, at Charing Cross Medical School, London. Fourth American, from the Fifth enlarged and thoroughly revised English edition. In one very handsome octavo volume of 348 pages, with 138 fine engravings. Cloth, $2 25.

EXTRACT FROM AUTHOR'S PREFACE.

In preparing the fifth edition of my text-book on Pathology and Morbid Anatomy, I have again added much new matter, with the object of making the work a more complete guide for the student. All the chapters have been carefully revised, some alteration has been made in the arrangement of the work, and an addition has again been made to the number of wood cuts. The new wood-cuts, as in previous editions, have been drawn by Mr. Collings from my own microscopical preparations.

WELLS ON THE EYE—New Edition—Just Ready.

A TREATISE ON DISEASES OF THE EYE. By J. SOELBERG WELLS, late Professor of Ophthalmology in King's College Hospital, London, etc. Third American, from the Third English edition. Thoroughly revised, with copious notes and additions, by CHARLES S. BULL, M D , Surgeon and Pathologist to the New York Eye and Ear Infirmary. Illustrated with over 250 engravings on wood and six colored plates, together with selections from the test-types of Jaeger and Snellen. In one large and very handsome octavo volume of 900 pages. Cloth, $5; leather, $6; very handsome half Russia, raised bands, $6 50.

For an able exposition of disorders of the organ or function of vision, we commend to our subscribers this classical work, which is freely illustrated with useful diagrams, both of diseases and operations for their relief. This attractive and encyclopedic work should be in every practising physician's library.—*Phila College and Clin. Record*, Nov. 15, 1880.

It is with great pleasure that we welcome a new edition of this standard work on ophthalmology. The American editor has taken great pains to introduce in it all the advances which observation and experience have acquired for the theory and practice of ophthalmology since the appearance of the last revision in 1873.—*Philadelphia Med. and Surg. Reporter*, Oct. 23, 1880.

FOTHERGILL'S HANDBOOK OF TREATMENT—Second Edition—Just Ready.

THE PRACTITIONER'S HANDBOOK OF TREATMENT; OR, THE PRINCIPLES OF THERAPEUTICS. By J. MILNER FOTHERGILL, M.D. Edinb., M R.C.P Lond., Asst. Physician to the West London Hospital; Asst. Physician to the City of London Hospital, etc. Second Edition, revised and enlarged In one very neat octavo volume of about 650 pages. Cloth, $4; very handsome half Russia, raised bands, $5.50.

The author merits the thanks of every well-educated physician for his efforts toward rationalizing the treatment of diseases upon the scientific basis of physiology. Every chapter, every line, has the impress of a master hand, and while the work is thoroughly scientific in every particular, it presents to the thoughtful reader all the charms and beauties of a well-written novel. No physician can well afford to be without this valuable work, for its originality makes it fill a niche in medical literature hitherto vacant.—*Nashville Journal of Med. and Surg.*, Oct. 1880.

HENRY C. LEA'S SON & CO.—Philadelphia.

SMITH ON CHILDREN—New Edition—Preparing.

A COMPLETE PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE DISEASES OF CHILDREN. By J. Lewis Smith, M.D., Clinical Professor of Diseases of Children in the Bellevue Hospital Medical College, New York. Fifth edition, thoroughly revised and rewritten. In one handsome octavo volume of about 800 pages, with illustrations.

The very marked favor with which this work has been received, wherever the English language is spoken, has stimulated the author, in the preparation of the Fifth edition, to spare no pains in the endeavor to render it worthy, in every respect, of professional confidence. Many portions of the volume have been rewritten, and much new matter introduced, but by an earnest effort at condensation, the size of the work will not be materially increased.

FLINT'S PRACTICE—New Edition.

A TREATISE ON THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF MEDICINE; Designed for the Use of Students and Practitioners of Medicine. By Austin Flint, M.D., Professor of the Principles and Practice of Medicine in Bellevue Med. College, N. Y. Fifth edition, thoroughly revised and much improved. In one large and closely printed octavo volume of 1153 pages. Cloth, $5 50; leather, $6 50; very handsome half Russia, raised bands, $7.

Its predominant good sense is one of the qualities which have caused Dr. Flint's treatise to be so highly esteemed; and as the present edition has all the merits of the earlier ones, and, in addition, a large amount of scientific as distinguished from clinical information which was less conspicuous in them, it cannot fail to confirm and increase the reputation of the work which they established. In a word, we do not know of any similar work which is at once so elaborate and so concise, so full and yet so accurate; or which in every part leaves upon the mind the impression of its being the product of an author richly stored with the fruits of clinical observation, and an adept in the art of conveying them clearly and attractively to others.—*Amer. Journ. Med. Sci.*, April, 1881

This edition differs so much from all previous editions, on account of the revisions, eliminations, amplifications, and additions, so conspicuously manifest, that no one can be said to possess the actual views of the author on the practice of medicine unless he becomes the possessor of this volume It is certainly the only American work on this subject which can be unreservedly recommended, and the only one which does justice to American authors, observers, and practitioners.—*American Medical Bi-weekly*, Feb. 12, '81.

THOMAS ON WOMEN—New and Revised Edition—Just Ready.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE DISEASES OF WOMEN. By T. Gaillard Thomas, M.D., Prof. of Obstetrics, etc., in the College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York. Fifth edition, thoroughly revised and rewritten. In one large and handsome 8vo. vol. of 806 pages, with 266 illustrations. Cloth, $5; leather, $6; very handsome half Russia, raised bands, $6 50.

Prof. Thomas's work has acquired a degree of popularity and received marks of professional favor second to no work on gynæcology that has been issued from the press. It is the student's book, *par excellence*, and is recognized as such the world over. The clear and charming style of the author, his positive way of stating his opinions, and the lucidity of his differential diagnosis, make this work a favorite with every one who reads one chapter.—*St. Louis Clinical Record*, Jan 1881

The author has bestowed two years of labor in the revision of the work; much of it has been rewritten, and a considerable amount of new matter added. That the author has done his work well few who read the book will dispute. The author has a fund of experience to draw from which few possess, and he has given it to the profession in a most attractive and pleasing form. The practical part of the work is all that can be desired, and we would strongly advise all our brethren who give any attention to diseases of women, to obtain a copy of the work.—*Canada Lancet*, Feb. 1, 1881.

CORNIL & RANVIER'S PATHOLOGICAL HISTOLOGY—Now Ready.

MANUAL OF PATHOLOGICAL HISTOLOGY. By V. Cornil, Prof. in the Faculty of Medicine, Paris, and L. Ranvier, Prof. in the College of France. Translated, with Notes and Additions, by E. O. Shakespeare, M.D., Pathologist and Ophthalmic Surgeon to Philada. Hospital, Lecturer on Refraction and Operative Ophthalmic Surgery in Univ. of Pa., and by J. Henry C. Simes, M.D., Demonstrator of Pathological Histology in the Univ. of Pa. In one very handsome octavo volume of 784 pages, with 360 illustrations. Cloth, $5 50; leather, $6 50; very handsome half Russia, raised bands, $7.

This volume we cordially commend to the profession. It will prove a valuable, almost necessary, addition to the libraries of students who are to be physicians, and to the libraries of students who are physicians.—*Am. Practitioner*, June, 1880.

We have no hesitation in cordially recommending the English translation of Cornil & Ranvier's "Pathological Histology," as the best work of the kind in any language, and as giving to its readers a trustworthy guide in obtaining a broad and solid basis for the appreciation of the practical bearings of pathological anatomy. —*Am. Journ. of Med. Sciences*, April, 1880.

HENRY C. LEA'S SON & CO.'S

(LATE HENRY C. LEA)

CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE

OF

MEDICAL AND SURGICAL PUBLICATIONS.

In asking the attention of the profession to the works advertised in the following pages, the publishers would state that no pains are spared to secure a continuance of the confidence earned for the publications of the house by their careful selection and accuracy and finish of execution.

The large number of inquiries received from the profession for a finer class of bindings than is usually placed on medical books has induced us to put certain of our standard publications in half Russia, and that the growing taste may be encouraged, the prices have been fixed at so small an advance over the cost of sheep, as to place it within the means of all to possess a library that shall have attractions as well for the eye as for the mind of the reading practitioner.

The printed prices are those at which books can generally be supplied by booksellers throughout the United States, who can readily procure for their customers any works not kept in stock. Where access to bookstores is not convenient, books will be sent by mail post-paid on receipt of the price, and as the limit of mailable weight has been removed, no difficulty will be experienced in obtaining through the post-office any work in this catalogue. No risks, however, are assumed either on the money or on the books, and no publications but our own are supplied, so that gentlemen will in most cases find it more convenient to deal with the nearest bookseller.

HENRY C. LEA'S SON & CO.

Nos. 706 and 708 SANSOM ST., PHILADELPHIA, May, 1881.

INCREASED INDUCEMENT FOR SUBSCRIBERS TO

THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES.

TWO MEDICAL JOURNALS, containing nearly 2000 LARGE PAGES,

Free of Postage, for FIVE DOLLARS Per Annum.

TERMS FOR 1881.

THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES, published quarterly (1150 pages per annum), with
THE MEDICAL NEWS AND ABSTRACT, monthly (768 pp. per annum),
} Five Dollars per annum, in advance.

SEPARATE SUBSCRIPTIONS TO

THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES, when not paid for in advance, Five Dollars.

THE MEDICAL NEWS AND ABSTRACT, free of postage, in advance, Two Dollars and a half.

*** Advance paying subscribers can obtain at the close of the year cloth covers, gilt-lettered, for each volume of the Journal (two annually), and of the News and Abstract (one annually), free by mail, by remitting ten cents for each cover.

It will thus be seen that for the moderate sum of FIVE DOLLARS in advance, the subscriber will receive, free of postage, the equivalent of four large octavo volumes, stored with the choicest matter, original and selected, that can be furnished by the medical literature of both hemispheres. Thus taken together, the "JOURNAL" and the "NEWS AND ABSTRACT" combine the advantages of the elaborate preparation that can be devoted to the Quarterly with the prompt conveyance of intelligence by the Monthly; while, the whole being under a single editorial supervision, the subscriber is secured against the duplication of matter inevitable when periodicals from different sources are taken together.

The periodicals thus offered at this unprecedented rate are universally known

their high professional standing.

I.

THE AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES,

EDITED BY I. MINIS HAYS, M.D.,

for more than half a century has maintained its position in the front rank of the medical literature of the world. Cordially supported by the profession of America, it circulates wherever the language is read, and is universally regarded as the national exponent of American medicine—a position to which it is entitled by the distinguished names from every section of the Union which are to be found among its collaborators.* It is issued quarterly, in January, April, July, and October, each number containing about three hundred octavo pages, appropriately illustrated wherever necessary. A large portion of this space is devoted to Original Communications, embracing papers from the most eminent members of the profession throughout the country.

Following this is the REVIEW DEPARTMENT, containing extended reviews by competent writers of prominent new works and topics of the day, together with numerous elaborate Analytical and Bibliographical Notices, giving a fairly complete survey of medical literature.

Then follows the QUARTERLY SUMMARY OF IMPROVEMENTS AND DISCOVERIES IN THE MEDICAL SCIENCES, classified and arranged under different heads, and furnishing a digest of medical progress, abroad and at home.

Thus during the year 1880 the "JOURNAL" contained 67 Original Communications, mostly elaborate in character, 170 Reviews and Bibliographical Notices, and 147 articles in the Quarterly Summaries, illustrated with 47 wood engravings.

That the efforts thus made to maintain the high reputation of the "JOURNAL" are successful, is shown by the position accorded to it in both America and Europe as the leading organ of medical progress:—

This is universally acknowledged as the leading American Journal, and has been conducted by Dr. Hays alone until 1869, when his son was associated with him. We quite agree with the critic, that this journal is second to none in the language, and cheerfully accord to it the first place, for nowhere shall we find more able and more impartial criticism, and nowhere such a repertory of able original articles. Indeed, now that the "British and Foreign Medico-Chirurgical Review" has terminated its career, the American Journal stands without a rival.—*London Med. Times and Gazette*, Nov. 24, 1877.

The best medical journal on the continent.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal*, April, 1879.

The present number of the American Journal is an exceedingly good one, and gives every promise of maintaining the well-earned reputation of the review. Our venerable contemporary has our best wishes, and we can only express the hope that it may continue its work with as much vigor and excellence for the next fifty years as it has exhibited in the past.—*London Lancet*, Nov. 24, 1877.

The Philadelphia Medical and Physical Journal issued its first number in 1820, and, after a brilliant career, was succeeded in 1827 by the American Journal of the Medical Sciences, a periodical of world-wide reputation; the ablest and one of the oldest periodicals in the world—a journal which has an unsullied record.—*Gross's History of American Med. Literature* 1876.

The best medical journal ever published in Europe or America.—*Va. Med. Monthly*, May, 1879.

It is universally acknowledged to be the leading American medical journal, and, in our opinion, is second to none in the language.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal*, Oct. 1877.

This is the medical journal of our country to which the American physician abroad will point with the greatest satisfaction, as reflecting the state of medical culture in his country. For a great many years it has been the medium through which our ablest writers have made known their discoveries and observations.—*Address of L. P. Yandell, M.D., before International Med. Congress*, Sept. 1876.

And that it was specifically included in the award of a medal of merit to the Publishers in the Vienna Exhibition in 1873.

The subscription price of the "AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES" has never been raised during its long career. It is still FIVE DOLLARS per annum; and when paid for in advance, the subscriber receives in addition the "MEDICAL NEWS AND ABSTRACT," making in all nearly 2000 large octavo pages per annum, free of postage.

II.

THE MEDICAL NEWS AND ABSTRACT.

Thirty-eight years ago the "MEDICAL NEWS" was commenced as a monthly to convey to the subscribers of the "AMERICAN JOURNAL" the clinical instruction and

* Communications are invited from gentlemen in all parts of the country. Articles inserted by the *Editor are liberally* paid for by the publishers.

current information which could not be accommodated in the Quarterly. It consisted of sixteen pages of such matter, together with sixteen more known as the Library Department and devoted to the publishing of books. With the increased progress of science, however, this was found insufficient, and some years since another periodical, known as the "MONTHLY ABSTRACT," was started, and was furnished at a moderate price to subscribers to the "AMERICAN JOURNAL." These two monthlies have been consolidated, under the title of "THE MEDICAL NEWS AND ABSTRACT," and are furnished *free of charge* in connection with the "AMERICAN JOURNAL."

The "NEWS AND ABSTRACT" consists of 64 pages monthly, in a neat cover. It contains a CLINICAL DEPARTMENT in which will be continued the series of ORIGINAL AMERICAN CLINICAL LECTURES, by gentlemen of the highest reputation throughout the United States, together with a choice selection of foreign Lectures and Hospital Notes and Gleanings. Then follows the MONTHLY ABSTRACT, systematically arranged and classified, and presenting five or six hundred articles yearly; and each number concludes with an EDITORIAL and a NEWS DEPARTMENT, giving current professional intelligence, domestic and foreign, the whole fully indexed at the close of each volume, rendering it of permanent value for reference.

As stated above, the subscription price to the "NEWS AND ABSTRACT" is Two Dollars and a Half per annum, invariably in advance, at which rate it ranks as one of the cheapest medical periodicals in the country. But it is also furnished, free of all charge, in commutation with the "AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES," to all who remit FIVE DOLLARS in advance, thus giving to the subscriber, for that very moderate sum, a complete record of medical progress throughout the world, in the compass of about two thousand large octavo pages.

In this effort to furnish so large an amount of practical information at a price so unprecedentedly low, and thus place it within the reach of every member of the profession, the publishers confidently anticipate the friendly aid of all who feel an interest in the dissemination of sound medical literature. They trust, especially, that the subscribers to the "AMERICAN MEDICAL JOURNAL," will call the attention of their acquaintances to the advantages thus offered, and that they will be sustained in the endeavor to permanently establish medical periodical literature on a footing of cheapness never heretofore attempted.

PREMIUM FOR OBTAINING NEW SUBSCRIBERS TO THE "JOURNAL."

Any gentleman who will remit the amount for two subscriptions for 1881, one of which at least must be for a *new subscriber*, will receive as a PREMIUM, free by mail, a copy of any one of the following recent works:—

"SEILER ON THE THROAT" (see p. 19),
"BARNES'S MANUAL OF MIDWIFERY" (see p. 25),
"TILBURY FOX'S EPITOME OF DISEASES OF THE SKIN," new edition (see p. 18),
"BROWNE ON THE USE OF THE OPHTHALMOSCOPE" (see p. 29),
"FLINT'S ESSAYS ON CONSERVATIVE MEDICINE" (see p. 15),
"STURGES'S CLINICAL MEDICINE" (see p. 15),
"SWAYNE'S OBSTETRIC APHORISMS," new edition (see p. 21),
"TANNER'S CLINICAL MANUAL" (see p. 5),
"WEST ON NERVOUS DISORDERS OF CHILDREN" (see p. 21).

*** Gentlemen desiring to avail themselves of the advantages thus offered will do well to forward their subscriptions at an early day, in order to insure the receipt of complete sets for the year 1881.

☞ The safest mode of remittance is by bank check or postal money order, drawn to the order of the undersigned. Where these are not accessible, remittances for the "JOURNAL" may be made at the risk of the publishers, by forwarding in REGISTERED letters. Address,

HENRY C. LEA'S SON & CO., Nos. 706 and 708 Sansom St., Phila., Pa.

DUNGLISON (ROBLEY), M.D.,

Late Professor of Institutes of Medicine in Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia.

MEDICAL LEXICON; A DICTIONARY OF MEDICAL SCIENCE: Containing a concise explanation of the various Subjects and Terms of Anatomy, Physiology, Pathology, Hygiene, Therapeutics, Pharmacology, Pharmacy, Surgery, Obstetrics, Medical Jurisprudence, and Dentistry. Notices of Climate and of Mineral Waters; Formulæ for Officinal, Empirical, and Dietetic Preparations; with the Accentuation and Etymology of the Terms, and the French and other Synonymes; so as to constitute a French as well as English Medical Lexicon. A New Edition. Thoroughly Revised, and very greatly Modified and Augmented. By RICHARD J. DUNGLISON, M.D. In one very large and handsome royal octavo volume of over 1100 pages. Cloth, $6 50; leather, raised bands, $7 50; half Russia, $8. (*Just Issued.*)

The object of the author from the outset has not been to make the work a mere lexicon or dictionary of terms, but to afford, under each, a condensed view of its various medical relations, and thus to render the work an epitome of the existing condition of medical science. Starting with this view, the immense demand which has existed for the work has enabled him, in repeated revisions, to augment its completeness and usefulness, until at length it has attained the position of a recognized and standard authority wherever the language is spoken.

Special pains have been taken in the preparation of the present edition to maintain this enviable reputation. During the ten years which have elapsed since the last revision, the additions to the nomenclature of the medical sciences have been greater than perhaps in any similar period of the past, and up to the time of his death the author laboured assiduously to incorporate everything requiring the attention of the student or practitioner. Since then, the editor has been equally industrious, so that the additions to the vocabulary are more numerous than in any previous revision. Especial attention has been bestowed on the accentuation, which will be found marked on every word. The typographical arrangement has been much improved, rendering reference much more easy, and every care has been taken with the mechanical execution. The work has been printed on new type, small but exceedingly clear, with an enlarged page, so that the additions have been incorporated with an increase of but little over a hundred pages, and the volume now contains the matter of at least four ordinary octavos.

A book well known to our readers, and of which every American ought to be proud. When the learned author of the work passed away, probably all of us feared lest the book should not maintain its place in the advancing science whose terms it defines. Fortunately, Dr. Richard J. Dunglison, having assisted his father in the revision of several editions of the work, and having been, therefore, trained in the methods and imbued with the spirit of the book, has been able to edit it, not in the patchwork manner so dear to the heart of book editors, so repulsive to the taste of intelligent book readers, but to edit it as a work of the kind should be edited—to carry it on steadily, without jar or interruption, along the grooves of thought it has travelled during its lifetime. To show the magnitude of the task which Dr. Dunglison has assumed and carried through, it is only necessary to state that more than six thousand new subjects have been added in the present edition.—*Phila. Med. Times*, JAN. 3, 1874.

About the first book purchased by the medical student is the Medical Dictionary. The lexicon explanatory of technical terms is simply a *sine qua non*. In a science so extensive, and with such collaterals as medicine, it is as much a necessity also to the practising physician. To meet the wants of students and most physicians, the dictionary must be condensed while comprehensive, and practical while perspicacious. It was because Dunglison's met these indications that it became at once the dictionary of general use wherever medicine was studied in the English language. In no former revision have the alterations and additions been so great. More than six thousand new subjects and terms have been added. The chief terms have been set in black letter, while the derivatives follow in small caps; an arrangement which greatly facilitates reference. We may safely confirm the hope ventured by the editor "that the work, which possesses for him a filial as well as an individual interest, will be found worthy a continuance of the position so long accorded to it as a standard authority."—*Cincinnati Clinic*, Jan. 10. 1874.

It has the rare merit that it certainly has no rival in the English language for accuracy and extent of references.—*London Medical Gazette*.

As a standard work of reference, as one of the best, if not the very best, medical dictionary in the English language, Dunglison's work has been well known for about forty years, and needs no words of praise on our part to recommend it to the members of the medical, and, likewise, of the pharmaceutical profession. The latter especially are in need of such a work, which gives ready and reliable information on thousands of subjects and terms which they are liable to encounter in pursuing their daily avocations, but with which they cannot be expected to be familiar. The work before us fully supplies this want.—*Am. Journ. of Pharm.*, Feb. 1874.

A valuable dictionary of the terms employed in medicine and the allied sciences, and of the relations of the subjects treated under each head. It reflects great credit on its able American author, and well deserves the authority and popularity it has obtained.—*British Med. Journ.*, Oct. 31, 1874.

Few works of this class exhibit a grander monument of patient research and of scientific lore. The extent of the sale of this lexicon is sufficient to testify to its usefulness, and to the great service conferred by Dr. Robley Dunglison on the profession, and indeed on others, by its issue.—*London Lancet*, May 13, 1875.

HOBLYN (RICHARD D.), M.D.

A DICTIONARY OF THE TERMS USED IN MEDICINE AND THE COLLATERAL SCIENCES. Revised, with numerous additions, by ISAAC HAYS, M.D., Editor of the "American Journal of the Medical Sciences." In one large royal 12mo. volume of over 500 double-columned pages; cloth, $1 50; leather, $2 00

It is the best book of definitions we have, and ought always to be upon the student's table.—*Southern Med. and Surg. Journal.*

RODWELL (G. F.), F.R.A.S., &c.

ARY OF SCIENCE: Comprising Astronomy, Chem-
etricity, Heat, Hydrodynamics, Hydrostatics, Light, Magnetism,
y, Pneumatics, Sound, and Statics. Preceded by an Essay on the
al Sciences. In one handsome octavo volume of 694 pages, with
..oth, $5.

A *CENTURY OF AMERICAN MEDICINE*. 1776–1876. By Doctors E. H. Clarke, H. J. Bigelow, S. D. Gross, T. G. Thomas, and J. S. Billings. In one very handsome 12mo. volume of about 350 pages: cloth, $2 25. (*Lately Issued.*)

This work appeared in the pages of the American Journal of the Medical Sciences during the year 1876. As a detailed account of the development of medical science in America, by gentlemen of the highest authority in their respective departments, the profession will no doubt welcome it in a form adapted for preservation and reference.

NEILL (*JOHN*), *M.D.*, *and* SMITH (*FRANCIS G.*), *M.D.*,
Prof. of the Institutes of Medicine in the Univ. of Penna.

AN ANALYTICAL COMPENDIUM OF THE VARIOUS BRANCHES OF MEDICAL SCIENCE; for the Use and Examination of Students. A new edition, revised and improved. In one very large and handsomely printed royal 12mo. volume, of about one thousand pages, with 374 wood-cuts, cloth, $4; strongly bound in leather, with raised bands, $4 75.

HARTSHORNE (*HENRY*), *M.D.*,
Professor of Hygiene in the University of Pennsylvania.

A CONSPECTUS OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES; containing Handbooks on Anatomy, Physiology, Chemistry, Materia Medica, Practical Medicine, Surgery, and Obstetrics. Second Edition, thoroughly revised and improved. In one large royal 12mo. volume of more than 1000 closely printed pages with 477 illustrations on wood. Cloth, $4 25; leather, $5 00. (*Lately Issued.*)

We can say with the strictest truth that it is the best work of the kind with which we are acquainted It embodies in a condensed form all recent contributions to practical medicine, and is therefore useful to every busy practitioner throughout our country, besides being admirably adapted to the use of students of medicine. The book is faithfully and ably executed.—*Charleston Med. Journ.*, April, 1875

The work is intended as an aid to the medical student, and as such appears to admirably fulfil its object by its excellent arrangement, the full compilation of facts, the perspicuity and terseness of language, and the clear and instructive illustrations in some parts of the work.—*American Journ. of Pharmacy*, Philadelphia, July, 1874.

The volume will be found useful, not only to students, but to many others who may desire to refresh their memories with the smallest possible expenditure of time.—*N. Y. Med. Journal*, Sept. 1874.

The student will find this the most convenient and useful book of the kind on which he can lay his hand.—*Pacific Med. and Surg. Journ.*, Aug. 1874.

This is the best book of its kind that we have ever examined. It is an honest, accurate, and concise compend of medical sciences, as fairly as possible representing their present condition. The changes and the additions have been so judicious and thorough as to render it, so far as it goes, entirely trustworthy. If students must have a conspectus, they will be wise to procure that of Dr Hartshorne.—*Detroit Rev. of Med and Pharm.*, Aug 1874

The work before us has many redeeming features not possessed by others, and is the best we have seen. Dr. Hartshorne exhibits much skill in condensation. It is well adapted to the physician in active practice, who can give but limited time to the familiarizing of himself with the important changes which have been made since he attended lectures. The manual of physiology has also been improved and gives the most comprehensive view of the late. t advances in the science possible in the space devoted to the subject. The mechanical execution of the book leaves nothing to be wished for.—*Peninsular Journal of Medicine*, Sept. 1874.

After carefully looking through this conspectus, we are constrained to say that it is the most complete work, especially in its illustrations, of its kind that we have seen.—*Cincinnati Lancet*, Sept. 1874.

The favor with which the first edition of this Compendium was received, was an evidence of its various excellences. The present edition bears evidence of a careful and thorough revision. Dr. Hartshorne possesses a happy faculty of seizing upon the salient points of each subject, and of presenting them in a concise and yet perspicuous manner.—*Leavenworth Med. Herald*, Oct. 1874

LUDLOW (*J. L.*), *M.D.*

A MANUAL OF EXAMINATIONS upon Anatomy, Physiology, Surgery, Practice of Medicine, Obstetrics, Materia Medica, Chemistry, Pharmacy, and Therapeutics. To which is added a Medical Formulary. Third edition, thoroughly revised and greatly extended and enlarged. With 370 illustrations. In one handsome royal 12mo. volume of 816 large pages. Cloth, $3 25; leather, $3 75.

The arrangement of this volume in the form of question and answer renders it especially suitable for the office examination of students, and for those preparing for graduation.

TANNER (*THOMAS HAWKES*), *M.D.*, *&c.*

A MANUAL OF CLINICAL MEDICINE AND PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS. Third American from the Second London Edition. Revised and Enlarged by TILBURY FOX, M. D., Physician to the Skin Department in University College Hospital, London, &c. In one neat volume small 12mo., of about 375 pages, cloth, $1 50.

*** On page 3, it will be seen that this work is offered as a premium for procuring new subscribers to the "AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES."

GRAY (HENRY), F.R.S.,

Lecturer on Anatomy at St. George's Hospital, London.

ANATOMY, DESCRIPTIVE AND SURGICAL. The Drawings by H. V. CARTER, M.D., and Dr WESTMACOTT. The Dissections jointly by the AUTHOR and Dr. CARTER. With an Introduction on General Anatomy and Development by T. HOLMES, M.A., Surgeon to St George's Hospital. A new American, from the Eighth enlarged and improved London edition. To which is added "LANDMARKS, MEDICAL AND SURGICAL," by LUTHER HOLDEN, F.R.C.S., author of "Human Osteology," "A Manual of Dissections," etc. In one magnificent imperial octavo volume of 983 pages, with 522 large and elaborate engravings on wood. Cloth, $6; leather, raised bands, $7; half Russia, $7 50. (*Now Ready.*)

The author has endeavored in this work to cover a more extended range of subjects than is customary in the ordinary text-books, by giving not only the details necessary for the student, but also the application of those details in the practice of medicine and surgery, thus rendering it both a guide for the learner, and an admirable work of reference for the active practitioner. The engravings form a special feature in the work, many of them being the size of nature, nearly all original, and having the names of the various parts printed on the body of the cut, in place of figures of reference, with descriptions at the foot. They thus form a complete and splendid series, which will greatly assist the student in obtaining a clear idea of Anatomy, and will also serve to refresh the memory of those who may find in the exigencies of practice the necessity of recalling the details of the dissecting room; while combining, as it does, a complete Atlas of Anatomy, with a thorough treatise on systematic, descriptive, and applied Anatomy, the work will be found of essential use to all physicians who receive students in their offices, relieving both preceptor and pupil of much labor in laying the groundwork of a thorough medical education.

Since the appearance of the last American Edition, the work has received three revisions at the hands of its accomplished editor, Mr. Holmes, who has sedulously introduced whatever has seemed requisite to maintain its reputation as a complete and authoritative standard text-book and work of reference. Still further to increase its usefulness, there has been appended to it the recent work by the distinguished anatomist, Mr. Luther Holden—"Landmarks, Medical and Surgical"—which gives in a clear, condensed and systematic way, all the information by which the practitioner can determine from the external surface of the body the position of internal parts. Thus complete, the work, it is believed, will furnish all the assistance that can be rendered by type and illustration in anatomical study. No pains have been spared in the typographical execution of the volume, which will be found in all respects superior to former issues. Notwithstanding the increase of size, amounting to over 100 pages and 57 illustrations, it will be kept, as heretofore, at a price rendering it one of the cheapest works ever offered to the American profession.

The recent work of Mr Holden, which was noticed by us on p. 53 of this volume, has been added as an appendix, so that, altogether, this is the most practical and complete anatomical treatise available to American students and physicians. The former finds in it the necessary guide in making dissections; a very comprehensive chapter on minute anatomy; and about all that can be taught him on general and special anatomy; while the latter, in its treatment of each region from a surgical point of view, and in the valuable addition of Mr. Holden, will find all that will be essential to him in his practice.—*New Remedies*, Aug. 1878.

This work is as near perfection as one could possibly or reasonably expect any book intended as a text-book or a general reference book on anatomy to be. The American publisher deserves the thanks of the profession for appending the recent work of Mr. Holden, "*Landmarks, Medical and Surgical*," which has already been commended as a separate book. The latter work—treating of topographical anatomy—has become an essential to the library of every intelligent practitioner. We know of no book that can take its place, written as it is by a most distinguished anatomist. It would be simply a waste of words to say anything further in praise of Gray's Anatomy, the text-book in almost every medical college in this country, and the daily reference book of every practitioner who has occasion to consult his books on anatomy. The work is simply indispensable. especially this present American edition.—*Va. Med. Monthly*, Sept. 1878.

The addition of the recent work of Mr. Holden, as an appendix, renders this the most practical and complete treatise available to American students, who find in it a comprehensive chapter on minute anatomy, about all that can be taught on general and special anatomy, while its treatment of each region, from a surgical point of view, in the valuable section by Mr Holden, is all that will be essential to them in practice.—*Ohio Medical Recorder*, Aug. 1878.

It is difficult to speak in moderate terms of this new edition of "Gray." It seems to be as nearly perfect as it is possible to make a book devoted to any branch of medical science. The labors of the eminent men who have successively revised the eight editions through which it has passed, would seem to leave nothing for future editors to do. The addition of Holden's "Landmarks" will make it as indispensable to the practitioner of medicine and surgery as it has been heretofore to the student. As regards completeness, ease of reference, utility, beauty, and cheapness, it has no rival. No student should enter a medical school without it; no physician can afford to have it absent from his library.—*St. Louis Clin. Record*, Sept. 1878.

ALSO FOR SALE SEPARATE—

HOLDEN (LUTHER), F.R.C.S.,

Surgeon to St. Bartholomew's and the Foundling Hospitals.

LANDMARKS, MEDICAL AND SURGICAL. Second American, from the Third and Revised English Edition. In one handsome 12mo. volume, of about 140 pages. (*Preparing.*)

HEATH (CHRISTOPHER), F.R.C.S.,

Teacher of Operative Surgery in University College, London.

PRACTICAL ANATOMY: A Manual of Dissections. From the Second revised and improved London edition. Edited, with additions, by W. W. KEEN, Lecturer on Pathological Anatomy in the Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia. ...yal 12mo volume of 578 pages, with 247 illustrations. Cloth, $3 50;

ALLEN (*HARRISON*), *M.D.*
Professor of Physiology in the Univ. of Pa.

A SYSTEM OF HUMAN ANATOMY: INCLUDING ITS MEDICAL and Surgical Relations. For the Use of Practitioners and Students of Medicine. With an Introductory Chapter on Histology. By E. O. SHAKESPEARE, M.D., Ophthalmologist to the Phila. Hosp. In one large and handsome quarto volume, with several hundred original illustrations on lithographic plates, and numerous wood-cuts in the text. (*Shortly.*)

In this elaborate work, which has been in active preparation for several years, the author has sought to give, not only the details of descriptive anatomy in a clear and condensed form, but also the practical applications of the science to medicine and surgery. The work thus has claims upon the attention of the general practitioner, as well as of the student, enabling him not only to refresh his recollections of the dissecting room, but also to recognize the significance of all variations from normal conditions. The marked utility of the object thus sought by the author is self-evident, and his long experience and assiduous devotion to its thorough development are a sufficient guarantee of the manner in which his aims have been carried out. No pains have been spared with the illustrations. Those of normal anatomy are from original dissections, drawn on stone by Mr. Hermann Faber, with the name of every part clearly engraved upon the figure, after the manner of "Holden" and "Gray," and in every typographical detail it will be the effort of the publishers to render the volume worthy of the very distinguished position which is anticipated for it.

ELLIS (*GEORGE VINER*).
Emeritus Professor of Anatomy in University College, London.

DEMONSTRATIONS OF ANATOMY; Being a Guide to the Knowledge of the Human Body by Dissection. By GEORGE VINER ELLIS, Emeritus Professor of Anatomy in University College, London. From the Eighth and Revised London Edition. In one very handsome octavo volume of over 700 pages, with 256 illustrations. Cloth, $4.25; leather, $5.25. (*Now Ready.*)

This work has long been known in England as the leading authority on practical anatomy, and the favorite guide in the dissecting-room, as is attested by the numerous editions through which it has passed. In the last revision, which has just appeared in London, the accomplished author has sought to bring it on a level with the most recent advances of science by making the necessary changes in his account of the microscopic structure of the different organs, as developed by the latest researches in textural anatomy.

Ellis's Demonstrations is the favorite text-book of the English student of anatomy. In passing through eight editions it has been so revised and adapted to the needs of the student that it would seem that it had almost reached perfection in this special line. The descriptions are clear, and the methods of pursuing anatomical investigations are given with such detail that the book is honestly entitled to its name.—*St. Louis Clinical Record*, June, 1879.

The success of this old manual seems to be as well deserved in the present as in the past volumes. The book seems destined to maintain yet for years its leadership over the English manuals upon dissecting.—*Phila. Med. Times*, May 24, 1879.

As a dissector, or a work to have in hand and studied while one is engaged in dissecting, we regard it as the very best work extant, which is certainly saying a very great deal. As a text-book to be studied in the dissecting-room, it is superior to any of the works upon anatomy.—*Cincinnati Med. News*, May 24, 1879.

We most unreservedly recommend it to every practitioner of medicine who can possibly get it.—*Va. Med. Monthly*, June, 1879.

WILSON (*ERASMUS*), *F.R.S.*

A SYSTEM OF HUMAN ANATOMY, General and Special. Edited by W. H. GOBRECHT, M.D., Professor of General and Surgical Anatomy in the Medical College of Ohio. Illustrated with three hundred and ninety-seven engravings on wood. In one large and handsome octavo volume, of over 600 pages; cloth, $4; leather, $5.

SMITH (*HENRY H.*), *M.D.*, *Prof. of Surgery in the Univ. of Penna., &c.* and HORNER (*WILLIAM E.*), *M.D.*, *Late Prof. of Anatomy in the Univ. of Penna.*

AN ANATOMICAL ATLAS; Illustrative of the Structure of the Human Body. In one volume, large imperial octavo, cloth, with about six hundred and fifty beautiful figures. $4 50.

SCHÄFER (*EDWARD ALBERT*), *M.D.*,
Assistant Professor of Physiology in University College, London.

A COURSE OF PRACTICAL HISTOLOGY: Being an Introduction to the Use of the Microscope. In one handsome royal 12mo. volume of 304 pages, with numerous illustrations: cloth, $2 00. (*Just Issued.*)

HORNER'S SPECIAL ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY. Eighth edition, extensively revised and modified. In 2 vols. 8vo., of over 1000 pages, with 320 wood cuts: cloth, $6 00.

SHARPEY AND QUAIN'S HUMAN ANATOMY. Revised, by JOSEPH LEIDY, M.D., Prof of Anat. in Univ. of Penn. In two octavo vols. of about 1300 pages, with 511 illustrations Cloth, $6 00.

BELLAMY'S STUDENT'S GUIDE TO SURGICAL ANATOMY: A Text-book for Students preparing for their Pass Examination. With engravings on wood. In one handsome royal 12mo. volume. Cloth, $2 25.

CLELAND'S DIRECTORY FOR THE DISSECTION OF THE HUMAN BODY. In one small volume, royal 12mo. of 182 pages: cloth $1 25.

HARTSHORNE'S HANDBOOK OF ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY. Second edition, revised. In one royal 12mo. vol., with 220 wood-cuts; cloth $1 75.

DALTON (J. C.), M.D.,

Professor of Physiology in the College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York, &c.

A TREATISE ON HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY. Designed for the use of Students and Practitioners of Medicine. Sixth edition, thoroughly revised and enlarged, with three hundred and sixteen illustrations on wood. In one very beautiful octavo volume, of over 800 pages. Cloth, $5 50; leather, $6 50; half Russia, $7. (*Lately Issued.*)

During the past few years several new works on physiology, and new editions of old works, have appeared, competing for the favor of the medical student, but none will rival this new edition of Dalton. As now enlarged, it will be found also to be, in general, a satisfactory work of reference for the practitioner.—*Chicago Med. Journ. and Examiner*, Jan. 1876

Prof. Dalton has discussed conflicting theories and conclusions regarding physiological questions with a fairness, a fulness, and a conciseness which lend freshness and vigor to the entire book. But his discussions have been so guarded by a refusal of admission to those speculative and theoretical explanations, which at best exist in the minds of observers themselves as only probabilities, that none of his readers need be led into grave errors while making them a study.—*The Medical Record*, Feb. 19, 1876.

The revision of this great work has brought it forward with the physiological advances of the day, and renders it, as it has ever been, the finest work for students extant.—*Nashville Journ. of Med. and Surg.*, Jan. 1876.

For clearness and perspicuity, Dalton's Physiology commended itself to the student years ago, and was a pleasant relief from the verbose productions which it supplanted. Physiology has, however, made many advances since then—and while the style has been preserved intact, the work in the present edition has been brought up fully abreast of the times. The new chemical notation and nomenclature have also been introduced into the present edition. Notwithstanding the multiplicity of text-books on physiology, this will lose none of its old time popularity. The mechanical execution of the work is all that could be desired.—*Peninsular Journal of Medicine*, Dec. 1875.

This popular text-book on physiology comes to us in its sixth edition with the addition of about fifty per cent. of new matter, chiefly in the departments of pathological chemistry and the nervous system, where the principal advances have been realized. With so thorough revision and additions, that keep the work well up to the times, its continued popularity may be confidently predicted, notwithstanding the competition it may encounter. The publisher's work is admirably done.—*St. Louis Med. and Surg. Journ.*, Dec. 1875.

We heartily welcome this, the sixth edition of this admirable text-book, than which there are none of equal brevity more valuable. It is cordially recommended by the Professor of Physiology in the University of Louisiana, as by all competent teachers in the United States, and wherever the English language is read, this book has been appreciated. The present edition, with its 316 admirably executed illustrations, has been carefully revised and very much enlarged, although its bulk does not seem perceptibly increased.—*New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal*, March, 1876.

CARPENTER (*WILLIAM B.*), *M. D., F. R. S., F.G.S., F.L.S.*,

Registrar to University of London, etc

PRINCIPLES OF HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY; Edited by HENRY POWER, M.B. Lond., F.R.C.S., Examiner in Natural Sciences, University of Oxford. A new American from the Eighth Revised and Enlarged English Edition, with Notes and Additions, by FRANCIS G. SMITH, M.D., Professor of the Institutes of Medicine in the University of Pennsylvania, etc. In one very large and handsome octavo volume, of 1083 pages, with two plates and 373 engravings on wood. Cloth, $5 50; leather, $6 50; half Russia, $7. (*Just Issued.*)

We have been agreeably surprised to find the volume so complete in regard to the structure and functions of the nervous system in all its relations, a subject that, in many respects, is one of the most difficult of all, in the whole range of physiology, upon which to produce a full and satisfactory treatise of the class to which the one before us belongs. The additions by the American editor give to the work as it is a considerable value beyond that of the last English edition. In conclusion, we can give our cordial recommendation to the work as it now appears. The editors have, with their additions to the only work on physiology in our language that, in the fullest sense of the word, is the production of a philosopher as well as a physiologist, brought it up as fully as could be expected, if not desired, to the standard of our knowledge of its subject at the present day. It will deservedly maintain the place it has always had in the favor of the medical profession.—*Journ. of Nervous and Mental Disease*, April, 1877.

Such enormous advances have recently been made in our physiological knowledge, that what was perfectly new a year or two ago, looks now as if it had been a received and established fact for years. In this encyclopædic way it is unrivalled. Here, as it seems to us, is the great value of the book; one is safe in sending a student to it for information on almost any given subject, perfectly certain of the fulness of information it will convey, and well satisfied of the accuracy with which it will there be found stated.—*London Med. Times and Gazette*, Feb. 17, 1877.

The merits of "Carpenter's Physiology" are so widely known and appreciated that we need only allude briefly to the fact that in the latest edition will be found a comprehensive embodiment of the results of recent physiological investigation. Care has been taken to preserve the practical character of the original work. In fact the entire work has been brought up to date, and bears evidence of the amount of labor that has been bestowed upon it by its distinguished editor, Mr. Henry Power. The American editor has made the latest additions, in order fully to cover the time that has elapsed since the last English edition.—*N. Y. Med. Journal*, Jan. 1877.

FOSTER (*MICHAEL*), *M.D., F.R.S.*,

Prof. of Physiology in Cambridge Univ., England.

TEXT-BOOK OF PHYSIOLOGY. Latest edition. In one handsome 12mo. vol. of over 800 pages, with 72 illustrations. Cloth, $3 00. (*Just Ready.*)

Dr. Foster has combined in this work the conflicting desiderata in all text-books—comprehensiveness, brevity, and clearness. After a careful perusal of the whole work we can confidently recommend it, both to the student and the practitioner, as being one of the best text-books on physiology extant.—*The London Lancet.*

LEHMANN'S MANUAL OF CHEMICAL PHYSIOLOGY. Translated from the German, with Notes and Additions, by J. CHESTON MORRIS, M.D. With illustrations on wood. In one octavo volume of 336 pages. Cloth, $2 25.

LEHMANN'S PHYSIOLOGICAL CHEMISTRY. Complete in two large octavo volumes of 1200 pages, with 200 illustrations; cloth, $6.

ATTFIELD (JOHN), Ph.D.,

Professor of Practical Chemistry to the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain, &c.

CHEMISTRY, GENERAL, MEDICAL, AND PHARMACEUTICAL;

Including the Chemistry of the U. S. Pharmacopœia. A Manual of the General Principles of the Science, and their Application to Medicine and Pharmacy. Eighth edition, revised by the author. In one handsome royal 12mo. volume of 700 pages, with illustrations. Cloth, $2 50; leather, $3 00. (*Now Ready.*)

We have repeatedly expressed our favorable opinion of this work, and on the appearance of a new edition of it, little remains for us to say, except that we expect this eighth edition to be as indispensable to us as the seventh and previous editions have been. While the general plan and arrangement have been adhered to, new matter has been added covering the observations made since the former edition The present differs from the preceding one chiefly in these alterations and in about ten pages of useful tables added in the appendix.—*Am. Jour. of Pharmacy*, May, 1879.

A standard work like Attfield's Chemistry need only be mentioned by its name, without further comments. The present edition contains such alterations and additions as seemed necessary for the demonstration of the latest developments of chemical principles, and the latest applications of chemistry to pharmacy. The author has bestowed arduous labor on the revision, and the extent of the information thus introduced may be estimated from the fact that the index contains three hundred new references relating to additional material.—*Druggists' Circular and Chemical Gazette*. May, 1879.

This very popular and meritorious work has now reached its eighth edition, which fact speaks in the highest terms in commendation of its excellence. It has now become the principal text-book of chemistry in all the medical colleges in the United States. The present edition contains such alterations and additions as seemed necessary for the demonstration of the latest developments of chemical principles, and the latest applications of chemistry to pharmacy. It is scarcely necessary for us to say that it exhibits chemistry in its present advanced state.—*Cincinnati Medical News*, April, 1879.

The popularity which this work has enjoyed is owing to the original and clear disposition of the facts of the science, the accuracy of the details, and the omission of much which freights many treatises heavily without bringing corresponding instruction to the reader. Dr. Attfield writes for students, and primarily for medical students; he always has an eye to the pharmacopœia and its officinal preparations; and he is continually putting the matter in the text so that it responds to the questions with which each section is provided. Thus the student learns easily, and can always refresh and test his knowledge.—*Med and Surg. Reporter*, April 19, '79.

We noticed only about two years and a half ago the publication of the preceding edition, and remarked upon the exceptionally valuable character of the work. The work now includes the whole of the chemistry of the pharmacopœia of the United States, Great Britain, and India.—*New Remedies*, May, 1879.

GREENE (WILLIAM H.), M.D.,

Demonstrator of Chemistry in Med. Dept., Univ. of Penna.

A MANUAL OF MEDICAL CHEMISTRY. For the Use of Students.

Based upon Bowman's Medical Chemistry. In one royal 12mo. volume of 312 pages. With illustrations. Cloth, $1 75. (*Now Ready.*)

It is well written, and gives the latest views on vital chemistry, a subject with which most physicians are not sufficiently familiar. To those who may wish to improve their knowledge in that direction, we can heartily recommend this work as being worthy of a careful perusal.—*Phila. Med. and Surg. Reporter*, April 24, 1880.

The little work before us is one which we think will be studied with pleasure and profit. The descriptions, though brief, are clear, and in most cases sufficient for the purpose This book will, in nearly all cases, meet general approval.—*Am. Journ. of Pharmacy*, April, 1880.

CLASSEN (ALEXANDER),

Professor in the Royal Polytechnic School, Aix-la-Chapelle.

ELEMENTARY QUANTITATIVE ANALYSIS. Translated with

notes and additions by EDGAR F. SMITH, Ph.D., Assistant Prof. of Chemistry in the Towne Scientific School, Univ. of Penna. In one handsome royal 12mo. volume, of 324 pages, with illustrations; cloth, $2 00. (*Just Ready.*)

It is probably the best manual of an elementary nature extant, insomuch as its methods are the best. It teaches by examples, commencing with single determinations, followed by separations, and then advancing to the analysis of minerals and such products as are met with in applied chemistry. It is an indispensable book for students in chemistry.—*Boston Journ. of Chemistry*, Oct. 1878.

GALLOWAY (ROBERT), F.C.S.,

Prof of Applied Chemistry in the Royal College of Science for Ireland, etc.

A MANUAL OF QUALITATIVE ANALYSIS. From the Fifth London Edition.

In one neat royal 12mo. volume, with illustrations; cloth, $2 75. (*Lately Issued.*)

REMSEN (IRA), M.D., Ph.D.,

Professor of Chemistry in the Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore.

PRINCIPLES OF THEORETICAL CHEMISTRY, with special reference

to the Constitution of Chemical Compounds. In one handsome royal 12mo. vol. of over 232 pages: cloth, $1 50. (*Just Issued.*)

BOWMAN'S INTRODUCTION TO PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY, INCLUDING ANALYSIS. Sixth American, from the sixth and revised London edition With numerous illustrations. In one neat vol., royal 12mo., cloth, $2 25.

WÖHLER AND FITTIG'S OUTLINES OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY Translated with additions from the Eighth German Edition. By IRA REMSEN, M D, Ph D., Prof. of Chemistry and Physics in Williams College, Mass. In one volume, royal 12mo. of 560 pp, cloth, $3.

FOWNES (GEORGE), Ph.D.

A MANUAL OF ELEMENTARY CHEMISTRY; Theoretical and Practical.

Revised and corrected by HENRY WATTS, B.A., F R.S., author of "A Dictionary of Chemistry," etc. With a colored plate, and one hundred and seventy-seven illustrations. A new American, from the twelfth and enlarged London edition. Edited by ROBERT BRIDGES, M.D. In one large royal 12mo. volume, of over 1000 pages; cloth, $2 75; leather, $3 25. (*Just Issued.*)

This work, inorganic and organic, is complete in one convenient volume. In its earliest editions it was fully up to the latest advancements and theories of that time. In its present form, it presents, in a remarkably convenient and satisfactory manner, the principles and leading facts of the chemistry of *to-day*. Concerning the manner in which the various subjects are treated, much deserves to be said, and mostly, too, in praise of the book. A review of such a work as *Fownes's Chemistry* within the limits of a book-notice for a medical weekly is simply out of the question.—*Cincinnati Lancet and Clinic*, Dec. 14, 1878.

When we state that, in our opinion, the present edition sustains in every respect the high reputation which its predecessors have acquired and enjoyed, we express therewith our full belief in its intrinsic value as a text-book and work of reference.—*Am. Journ. of Pharm.*, Aug. 1878.

The conscientious care which has been bestowed upon it by the American and English editors renders it still, perhaps, the best book for the student and the practitioner who would keep alive the acquisitions of his student days. It has, indeed, reached a somewhat formidable magnitude with its more than a thousand pages, but with less than this no fair representation of chemistry as it now is can be given. The type is small but very clear, and the sections are very lucidly arranged to facilitate study and reference.—*Med. and Surg. Reporter*, Aug 3, 1878.

The work is too well known to American students to need any extended notice; suffice it to say that the revision by the English editor has been faithfully done, and that Professor Bridges has added some fresh and valuable matter, especially in the inorganic chemistry. The book has always been a favorite in this country, and in its new shape bids fair to retain all its former *prestige*.—*Boston Jour. of Chemistry*, Aug. 1878.

It will be entirely unnecessary for us to make any remarks relating to the general character of Fownes' Manual. For over twenty years it has held *the* foremost place as a text-book, and the elaborate and thorough revisions which have been made from time to time leave little chance for any wide awake rival to step before it.—*Canadian Pharm. Jour.*, Aug. 1878.

As a manual of chemistry it is without a superior in the language.—*Md. Med. Jour.*, Aug. 1878.

BLOXAM (C. L.),

Professor of Chemistry in King's College, London.

CHEMISTRY, INORGANIC AND ORGANIC. From the Second London Edition.

In one very handsome octavo volume, of 700 pages, with about 300 illustrations. Cloth, $4 00; leather, $5 00. (*Lately Issued.*)

We have in this work a complete and most excellent text-book for the use of schools, and can heartily recommend it as such.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journ.*, May 28, 1874.

The above is the title of a work which we can most conscientiously recommend to students of chemistry. It is as easy as a work on chemistry could be made, at the same time that it presents a full account of that science as it now stands. We have spoken of the work as admirably adapted to the wants of students; it is quite as well suited to the requirements of practitioners who wish to review their chemistry, or have occasion to refresh their memories on any point relating to it. In a word, it is a book to be read by all who wish to know what is the chemistry of the present day.—*American Practitioner*, Nov. 1873.

It would be difficult for a practical chemist and teacher to find any material fault with this most admirable treatise. The author has given us almost a cyclopædia within the limits of a convenient volume, and has done so without penning the *useless* paragraphs too commonly making up a great part of the bulk of many cumbrous works. The progressive scientist is not disappointed when he looks for the record of new and valuable processes and discoveries, while the cautious conservative does not find its pages monopolized by uncertain theories and speculations. A peculiar point of excellence is the crystallized form of expression in which great truths are expressed in very short paragraphs. One is surprised at the brief space allotted to an important topic, and yet, after reading it, he feels that little, if any more should have been said. Altogether, it is seldom you see a text-book so nearly faultless. — *Cincinnati Lancet*, Nov. 1873.

CLOWES (FRANK), D.Sc., London.

Senior Science-Master at the High School, Newcastle-under-Lyme, etc.

AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON PRACTICAL CHEMISTRY AND QUALITATIVE INORGANIC ANALYSIS.

Specially adapted for Use in the Laboratories of Schools and Colleges and by Beginners. Second American from the Third and Revised English Edition. In one very handsome royal 12mo. volume of 372 pages, with 47 illustrations. Cloth, $2 50. (*Just Ready.*)

This is a valuable work for those about to commence chemistry, the more so as by its use they are simultaneously acquainted with the manipulation of chemical analysis, a method which is the most valuable to impart a thorough knowledge of chemistry. It is a very good little book, and will make for itself many warm friends and supporters. It treats the subject well and the tables are very clear and valuable.—*St. Louis Med. and Surg. Journ.*, Mar. 1881.

This work is not only well adapted for use as a text-book in medical colleges, but is also one of the best that a practitioner can have for convenient reference and instruction in his library. As a rule, such volumes are too technical and abstruse for study without some didactic aid, but the volume presented is easy of comprehension, and will be of great value to college students and busy practitioners.—*N. Y. Am. Med. Bi-Weekly*, April 9, 1881.

The tables particularly demand praise, for they are admirably formed, both for convenience of reference and fulness of information. In short, we do not remember to have met with a book which could better serve the student as a guide to the systematic study of inorganic chemistry.—*Louisville Med. News*, March 12, 1881.

WAPP'S TECHNOLOGY; or Chemistry Applied to Arts and to Manufactures. With American additions by Prof. WALTER R. JOHNSON. In two very handsome octavo volumes, with 500 wood engravings, cloth, $6 00.

PARRISH (EDWARD),

Late Professor of Materia Medica in the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy.

A TREATISE ON PHARMACY. Designed as a Text-Book for the Student, and as a Guide for the Physician and Pharmaceutist. With many Formulæ and Prescriptions. Fourth Edition, thoroughly revised, by THOMAS S. WIEGAND. In one handsome octavo volume of 977 pages, with 280 illustrations; cloth, $5 50; leather, $6 50; half Russia, $7. (*Lately Issued.*)

Of Dr Parrish's great work on pharmacy it only remains to be said that the editor has accomplished his work so well as to maintain, in this fourth edition, the high standard of excellence which it had attained in previous editions, under the editorship of its accomplished author. This has not been accomplished without much labor, and many additions and improvements, involving changes in the arrangement of the several parts of the work, and the addition of much new matter. With the modifications thus effected it constitutes, as now presented, a compendium of the science and art indispensable to the pharmacist, and of the utmost value to every practitioner of medicine desirous of familiarizing himself with the pharmaceutical preparation of the articles which he prescribes for his patients.—*Chicago Med. Journ.*, July, 1874.

The work is eminently practical, and has the rare merit of being readable and interesting, while it preserves a strictly scientific character. The whole work reflects the greatest credit on author, editor and publisher. It will convey some idea of the liberality which has been bestowed upon its production when we mention that there are no less than 280 carefully executed illustrations. In conclusion, we heartily recommend the work, not only to pharmacists, but also to the multitude of medical practitioners who are obliged to compound their own medicines. It will ever hold an honored place on our own bookshelves.—*Dublin Med. Press and Circular*, Aug. 12, 1874.

We expressed our opinion of a former edition in terms of unqualified praise, and we are in no mood to detract from that opinion in reference to the present edition, the preparation of which has fallen into competent hands. It is a book with which no pharmacist can dispense, and from which no physician can fail to derive much information of value to him in practice.—*Pacific Med. and Surg. Journ.*, June, '74.

Perhaps one, if not the most important book upon pharmacy which has appeared in the English language has emanated from the transatlantic press. "Parrish's Pharmacy" is a well-known work on this side of the water and the fact shows us that a really useful work never becomes merely local in its fame. Thanks to the judicious editing of Mr. Wiegand, the posthumous edition of "Parrish" has been saved to the public with all the mature experience of its author, and perhaps none the worse for a dash of new blood.—*Lond. Pharm. Journal*, Oct. 17, 1874.

GRIFFITH (ROBERT E.), M.D.

A UNIVERSAL FORMULARY, Containing the Methods of Preparing and Administering Officinal and other Medicines. The whole adapted to Physicians and Pharmaceutists. Third edition, thoroughly revised, with numerous additions, by JOHN M. MAISCH, Professor of Materia Medica in the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy. In one large and handsome octavo volume of about 800 pp., cl., $4 50; leather, $5 50. (*Lately Issued.*)

To the druggist a good formulary is simply indispensable, and perhaps no formulary has been more extensively used than the well-known work before us. Many physicians have to officiate, also, as druggists. This is true especially of the country physician, and a work which shall teach him the means by which to administer or combine his remedies in the most efficacious and pleasant manner, will always hold its place upon his shelf. A formulary of this kind is of benefit also to the city physician in largest practice.—*Cincinnati Clinic*, Feb. 21, 1874.

A more complete formulary than it is in its present form the pharmacist or physician could hardly desire. To the first some such work is indispensable, and it is hardly less essential to the practitioner who compounds his own medicines. Much of what is contained in the introduction ought to be committed to memory by every student of medicine. As a help to physicians it will be found invaluable, and doubtless will make its way into libraries not already supplied with a standard work of the kind.—*The American Practitioner*, Louisville, July, '74.

FARQUHARSON (ROBERT), M.D.,

Lecturer on Materia Medica at St. Mary's Hospital Medical School.

A GUIDE TO THERAPEUTICS AND MATERIA MEDICA. Second American edition, revised by the Author. Enlarged and adapted to the U. S. Pharmacopœia. By FRANK WOODBURY, M.D. In one neat royal 12mo. volume of 498 pages: cloth, $2.25. (*Just Ready.*)

The appearance of a new edition of this convenient and handy book in less than two years may certainly be taken as an indication of its usefulness. Its convenient arrangement, and its terseness, and, at the same time, completeness of the information given, make it a handy book of reference.—*Am. Journ. of Pharmacy*, June, 1879.

This work contains in moderate compass such well-digested facts concerning the physiological and therapeutical action of remedies as are reasonably established up to the present time. By a convenient arrangement the corresponding effects of each article in health and disease are presented in parallel columns, not only rendering reference easier, but also impressing the facts more strongly upon the mind of the reader. The book has been adapted to the wants of the American student, and copious notes have been introduced, embodying the latest revision of the Pharmacopœia, together with the antidotes to the more prominent poisons, and such of the newer remedial agents as seemed necessary to the completeness of the work. Tables of weights and measures, and a good alphabetical index end the volume.—*Druggists' Circular and Chemical Gazette*, June, 1879.

It is a pleasure to think that the rapidity with which a second edition is demanded may be taken as an indication that the sense of appreciation of the value of reliable information regarding the use of remedies is not entirely overwhelmed in the cultivation of pathological studies, characteristic of the present day. This work certainly merits the success it has so quickly achieved.—*New Remedies*, July, '79.

CHRISTISON'S DISPENSATORY. With copious additions, and 213 large wood engravings By R. EGLESFIELD GRIFFITH, M.D. One vol. 8vo., pp. 1000, cloth, $4 00.

CARPENTER'S PRIZE ESSAY ON THE USE OF ALCOHOLIC LIQUORS IN HEALTH AND DISEASE. New edition, with a Preface by D. F. CONDIE, M.D., and explanations of scientific words. In one neat 12mo. volume, pp. 178, cloth, 60 cents.

STILLE (*ALFRED*), *M. D., LL.D., and* MAISCH (*JOHN M.*), *Ph.D.*,
Prof of Theory and Practice of Medicine and of Clinical Med. in Univ. of Pa.
Prof. of Mat. Med. and Bot in Phila. Coll. Pharmacy, Secy. to the American Pharmaceutical Association.

THE NATIONAL DISPENSATORY: Containing the Natural History, Chemistry, Pharmacy, Actions and Uses of Medicines, including those recognised in the Pharmacopœias of the United States, Great Britain, and Germany, with numerous references to the French Codex. Second edition, thoroughly revised, with numerous additions. In one very handsome octavo volume of 1692 pages, with 239 illustrations. Extra cloth, $6 75; leather, raised bands, $7 50; half Russia, raised bands and open back, $8 25. (*Now Ready.*)

PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION.

The demand which has exhausted in a few months an unusually large edition of the National Dispensatory is doubly gratifying to the authors, as showing that they were correct in thinking that the want of such a work was felt by the medical and pharmaceutical professions, and that their efforts to supply that want have been acceptable. This appreciation of their labors has stimulated them in the revision to render the volume more worthy of the very marked favor with which it has been received. The first edition of a work of such magnitude must necessarily be more or less imperfect; and though but little that is new and important has been brought to light in the short interval since its publication, yet the length of time during which it was passing through the press rendered the earlier portions more in arrears than the later. The opportunity for a revision has enabled the authors to scrutinize the work as a whole, and to introduce alterations and additions wherever there has seemed to be occasion for improvement or greater completeness. The principal changes to be noted are the introduction of several drugs under separate headings, and of a large number of drugs, chemicals, and pharmaceutical preparations classified as allied drugs and preparations under the heading of more important or better known articles: these additions comprise in part nearly the entire German Pharmacopœia and numerous articles from the French Codex. All new investigations which came to the authors' notice up to the time of publication have received due consideration.

The series of illustrations has undergone a corresponding thorough revision. A number have been added, and still more have been substituted for such as were deemed less satisfactory.

The new matter embraced in the text is equal to nearly one hundred pages of the first edition. Considerable as are these changes as a whole, they have been accommodated by an enlargement of the page without increasing unduly the size of the volume.

While numerous additions have been made to the sections which relate to the physiological action of medicines and their use in the treatment of disease, great care has been taken to make them as concise as was possible without rendering them incomplete or obscure. The doses have been expressed in the terms both of troy weight and of the metrical system, for the purpose of making those who employ the Dispensatory familiar with the latter, and paving the way for its introduction into general use.

The Therapeutical Index has been extended by about 2250 new references, making the total number in the present edition about 6000.

The articles there enumerated as remedies for particular diseases are not only those which, in the authors' opinion, are curative, or even beneficial, but those also which have at any time been employed on the ground of popular belief or professional authority. It is often of as much consequence to be acquainted with the worthlessness of certain medicines or with the narrow limits of their power, as to know the well attested virtues of others and the conditions under which they are displayed. An additional value possessed by such an Index is, that it contains the elements of a natural classification of medicines, founded upon an analysis of the results of experience, which is the only safe guide in the treatment of disease.

This evidence of success, seldom paralleled, shows clearly how well the authors have met the existing needs of the pharmaceutical and medical professions. Gratifying as it must be to them, they have embraced the opportunity offered for a thorough revision of the whole work, striving to embrace within it all that might have been omitted in the former edition, and all that has newly appeared of sufficient importance during the time of its collaboration, and the short interval elapsed since the previous publication. After having gone carefully through the volume we must admit that the authors have labored faithfully, and with success, in maintaining the high character of their work as a compendium meeting the requirements of the day, to which one can safely turn in quest of the latest information concerning everything worthy of notice in connection with Pharmacy, Materia Medica, and Therapeutics.—*Am. Jour. of Pharmacy*, Nov. 1879.

It is with great pleasure that we announce to our readers the appearance of a *second* edition of the National Dispensatory. The total exhaustion of the first edition in the short space of six months, is a sufficient testimony to the value placed upon the work by the profession. It appears that the rapid sale of the first edition must have induced both the [illegible] and the publisher to make preparations for [illegible] immediately after the first had been [illegible] large amount of new matter [illegible] the previous text altered [illegible] so that the authors do not [illegible] w under their feet, but to keep the work up to the time.—*New Remedies*, Nov. 1879.

This is a great work by two of the ablest writers on materia medica in America. The authors have produced a work which, for accuracy and comprehensiveness, is unsurpassed by any work on the subject. There is no book in the English language which contains so much valuable information on the various articles of the materia medica. The work has cost the authors years of laborious study, but they have succeeded in producing a dispensatory which is not only *national*, but will be a lasting memorial of the learning and ability of the authors who produced it.—*Edinburgh Medical Journal*, Nov. 1879.

It is by far more international or universal than any other book of the kind in our language, and more comprehensive in every sense.—*Pacific Med. and Surg. Journ.*, Oct. 1879.

The National Dispensatory is beyond dispute the very best authority. It is throughout complete in all the necessary details, clear and lucid in its explanations, and replete with references to the most recent writings, where further particulars can be obtained, if desired. Its value is greatly enhanced by the extensive indices—a general index of materia medica, etc., and also an index of therapeutics. It would be a work of supererogation to say more about this well-known work. No practising physician can afford to be without the National Dispensatory.—*Canada Med. and Surg. Journ.*, Feb. 1880.

STILLÉ (*ALFRED*), *M. D.*,

Professor of Theory and Practice of Medicine in the University of Penna.

THERAPEUTICS AND MATERIA MEDICA; a Systematic Treatise

on the Action and Uses of Medicinal Agents, including their Description and History. Fourth edition, revised and enlarged. In two large and handsome 8vo. vols. of about 2000 pages. Cloth, $10; leather, $12; half Russia, $13. (*Lately Issued.*)

It is unnecessary to do much more than to announce the appearance of the fourth edition of this well known and excellent work.—*Brit. and For. Med.-Chir. Review*, Oct 1875.

For all who desire a complete work on therapeutics and materia medica for reference, in cases involving medico-legal questions, as well as for information concerning remedial agents, Dr. Stillé's is "*par excellence*" the work. Being out of print, by the exhaustion of former editions, the author has laid the profession under renewed obligations, by the careful revision, important additions, and timely reissuing a work not exactly supplemented by any other in the English language, if in any language. The mechanical execution handsomely sustains the well-known skill and good taste of the publisher.—*St. Louis Med. and Surg. Journal*, Dec 1874.

From the publication of the first edition "Stillé's Therapeutics" has been one of the classics; its absence from our libraries would create a vacuum which could be filled by no other work in the language, and its presence supplies, in the two volumes of the present edition, a whole cyclopædia of therapeutics.—*Chicago Medical Journal*, Feb. 1875.

The rapid exhaustion of three editions and the universal favor with which the work has been received by the medical profession, are sufficient proof of its excellence as a repertory of practical and useful information for the physician. The edition before us fully sustains this verdict, as the work has been carefully revised and in some portions rewritten, bringing it up to the present time by the admission of chloral and croton-chloral nitrite of amyl, bichloride of methylene, methylic ether, lithium compounds, gelsemium, and other remedies.—*Am. Journ. of Pharmacy*, Feb. 1875.

We can hardly admit that it has a rival in the multitude of its citations and the fulness of its research into clinical histories, and we must assign it a place in the physician's library; not, indeed, as fully representing the present state of knowledge in pharmacodynamics, but as by far the most complete treatise upon the clinical and practical side of the question.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal*, Nov. 5, 1874.

CORNIL (*V.*), *Prof. in the Faculty of Med., Paris.* AND RANVIER (*L.*), *Prof in the College of France.*

MANUAL OF PATHOLOGICAL HISTOLOGY.

Translated, with Notes and Additions, by E. O. SHAKESPEARE, M.D., Pathologist and Ophthalmic Surgeon to Philada. Hospital, Lecturer on Refraction and Operative Ophthalmic Surgery in Univ. of Penna., and by HENRY C. SIMES, M.D., Demonstrator of Pathological Histology in the Univ. of Pa. In one very handsome octavo volume of over 700 pages, with over 350 illustrations. Cloth, $5 50; leather, $6 50; half Russia, $7. (*Just Ready.*)

The work of Cornil and Ranvier is so well known as a lucid and accurate text-book on its important subject, that no apology is needed in presenting a translation of it to the American profession. It is only necessary to say that the labors of Drs. Shakespeare and Simes have been by no means confined to the task of rendering the work into English. As it appeared in France, in successive portions, between 1868 and 1876, a part of it, at least, was somewhat in arrears of the present state of science, while the diffuseness of other portions rendered condensation desirable. The translators have, therefore, sought to bring the work up to the day, and, at the same time, to reduce it in size, as far as practicable, without impairing its completeness. These changes will be found throughout the volume, the most extensive being in the sections devoted to Sarcoma, Carcinoma, Tuberculosis, the Bloodvessels, the Mammæ, and the classification of tumors. Corresponding modifications have been made in the very extensive and beautiful series of illustrations, and every care has been taken in the typographical execution to render it one of the most attractive volumes which have issued from the American press.

We have no hesitation in cordially recommending the English translation of Cornil & Ranvier's "Pathological Histology" as the best work of the kind in any language, and as giving to its readers a trustworthy guide in obtaining a broad and solid basis for the appreciation of the practical bearings of pathological anatomy.—*Am. Journ. of Med. Sciences*, April, 1880.

This important work, in its American dress, is a welcome offering to all students of the subjects which it treats. The great mass of material is arranged naturally and comprehensively. The classification of tumors is clear and full, so far as the subject admits of definition, and this one chapter is worth the price of the book. The illustrations are copious and well chosen. Without the slightest hesitation, the translators deserve honest thanks for placing this indispensable work in the hands of American students.—*Phila. Med Times*, April 24, 1880.

This volume we cordially commend to the profession. It will prove a valuable, almost necessary, addition to the libraries of students who are to be physicians, and to the libraries of students who are physicians.—*American Practitioner*, June, 1880.

Their book is not a collection of the work of others, but has been written in the laboratory beside the microscope. It bears the marks of personal knowledge and investigation upon every page, controlled by and controlling the work of others. . . . In short, its translation has made it the best work in pathology attainable in our language, one that every student certainly ought to have.—*Archives of Medicine*, April, 1880.

This work, in the original, has for years past occupied a prominent place in the library of French pathologists, as we should naturally be led to believe from the reputation of the distinguished authors. Now that it has been presented to the English student for the first time, it will be perused with unusual interest. The illustrations are by no means the least valuable part of the work. Indispensable as they are to any work of this nature, in the work before us the artist has succeeded in producing cuts which will prove unusually valuable to the reader. The translation is well done, and gives evidence throughout the volume that it was made by a person thoroughly conversant with the subject.—*N. Y. Med. Gazette*, Feb. 28, 1880.

GLUGE'S ATLAS OF PATHOLOGICAL HISTOLOGY. Translated, with Notes and Additions, by JOSEPH LEIDY, M. D. In one volume, very large imperial quarto, with 320 copper-plate figures, plain and colored, cloth. $4 00.

PAVY'S TREATISE ON THE FUNCTION OF DIGESTION: its Disorders and their Treatment. From the second London edition. In one handsome volume, small octavo, cloth, $2 00.

FENWICK (SAMUEL), M.D.,
Assistant Physician to the London Hospital.

THE STUDENT'S GUIDE TO MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS.

From the Third Revised and Enlarged English Edition. With eighty-four illustrations on wood. In one very handsome volume, royal 12mo., cloth, $2 25. (*Just Issued.*)

GREEN (T. HENRY), M.D.,
Lecturer on Pathology and Morbid Anatomy at Charing-Cross Hospital Medical School, etc.

PATHOLOGY AND MORBID ANATOMY.

Fourth American, from the Fifth Enlarged and Revised English Edition. In one very handsome octavo volume of about 350 pages, with 138 fine engravings; cloth, $2 25. (*Just Ready.*)

EXTRACT FROM THE AUTHOR'S PREFACE.

In preparing the fifth edition of my Text-book on Pathology and Morbid Anatomy, I have again added much new matter, with the object of making the work a more complete guide for the student. All the chapters have been carefully revised, some alterations have been made in the arrangement of the work, and an addition has been made to the number of wood-cuts. The new wood cuts, as in previous editions, have been drawn by Mr. Collings from my own microscopical preparations.

BRISTOWE (JOHN SYER), M.D., F.R.C.P.,
Physician and Joint Lecturer on Medicine, St. Thomas's Hospital.

A TREATISE ON THE PRACTICE OF MEDICINE.

Second American edition, revised by the Author. Edited, with Additions, by JAMES H. HUTCHINSON, M.D., Physician to the Penna. Hospital. In one handsome octavo volume of nearly 1200 pages. With illustrations. Cloth, $5 00; leather, $6 00; half Russia, $6 50. (*Now Ready.*)

The second edition of this excellent work, like the first, has received the benefit of Dr. Hutchinson's annotations, by which the phases of disease which are peculiar to this country are indicated, and thus a treatise which was intended for British practitioners and students is made more practically useful on this side of the water. We see no reason to modify the high opinion previously expressed with regard to Dr. Bristowe's work, except by adding our appreciation of the careful labors of the author in following the lateral growth of medical science. The chapter on diseases of the skin and of the nervous system, with a new one on insanity compiled from the best sources outside of the author's own long experience, and the valuable portion relating to general pathology, aid greatly in completing an exceptionally good book for purposes of reference and instruction —*Boston Medical and Surgical Journal*, February, 1880.

What we said of the first edition, we can, with increased emphasis, repeat concerning this: "Every page is characterized by the utterances of a thoughtful man. What has been said, has been well said, and the book is a fair reflex of all that is *certainly known* on the subjects considered."—*Ohio Med. Recorder*, Jan. 7, 1880.

The views of the author are expressed with precision and sufficient promptness to impress the student with the weight of his authority; and should the medical professor differ on any subject from his doctrine, he will need to find strong arguments to carry his class to the opposite conclusion.—*N. O. Med. and Surg. Journ.*, Feb. 1880.

The reader will find every conceivable subject connected with the practice of medicine ably presented, in a style at once clear, interesting, and concise. The additions made by Dr. Hutchinson are appropriate and practical, and greatly add to its usefulness to American readers.—*Buffalo Med. and Surg. Journ.*, March, 1880.

We regard it as an excellent work for students and for practitioners. It is clearly written, the author's style is attractive, and it is especially to be commended for its excellent exposition of the pathology and clinical phenomena of disease.—*St. Louis Clin. Record*, Feb. 1880.

HABERSHON (S. O.) M.D.
Senior Physician to and late Lecturer on the Principles and Practice of Medicine at Guy's Hospital, etc.

ON THE DISEASES OF THE ABDOMEN, COMPRISING THOSE

of the Stomach, and other parts of the Alimentary Canal, Œsophagus, Cæcum, Intestines, and Peritoneum. Second American, from the third enlarged and revised English edition. With illustrations. In one handsome octavo volume of over 500 pages. Cloth, $3 50. (*Now Ready.*)

This valuable treatise on diseases of the stomach and abdomen has been out of print for several years, and is therefore not so well known to the profession as it deserves to be. It will be found a cyclopædia of information, systematically arranged, on all diseases of the alimentary tract, from the mouth to the rectum. A fair proportion of each chapter is devoted to symptoms, pathology, and therapeutics. The present edition is fuller than former ones in many particulars, and has been thoroughly revised and amended by the author. Several new chapters have been added, bringing the work fully up to the times, and making it a volume of interest to the practitioner in every field of medicine and surgery. Perverted nutrition is in some form associated with all diseases we have to combat, and we need all the light that can be obtained on a subject so broad and general. Dr. Habershon's work is one that every practitioner should read and study for himself.—*N. Y. Med. Journ.*, April, 1879.

LA ROCHE ON YELLOW FEVER, considered in its Historical, Pathological, Etiological, and Therapeutical Relations. In two large and handsome octavo volumes of nearly 1500 pp., cloth. $7 00.

STOKES' LECTURES ON FEVER. Edited by JOHN WILLIAM MOORE, M.D., Assistant Physician to the [illegible] Hospital. In one neat 8vo

HOLLAND'S MEDICAL NOTES AND REFLECTIONS. 1 vol. 8vo., pp. 500, cloth. $3 50.

BARLOW'S MANUAL OF THE PRACTICE OF MEDICINE. With Additions by D. F. CONDIE, M.D. 1 vol. 8vo., pp. 600. cloth. $2 50.

TODD'S CLINICAL LECTURES ON CERTAIN ACUTE DISEASES. In one neat octavo volume, of 320 pp. cloth. $2 50.

FLINT (AUSTIN), M.D.,

Professor of the Principles and Practice of Medicine

A TREATISE ON THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF MEDICINE; designed for the use of Students and Practitioners. Fourth edition, entirely rewritten and much improved. In one large and handsome volume of 1153 pp. Cloth, $5 50; leather, $6 50; half Russia, $7. (*Just Ready.*)

Practically, this edition is a new work; for so many additions and changes have been made that one well acquainted with previous editions would hardly recognize this as an old friend. The size of the volume is somewhat increased. An entire new section and several new chapters have been added. It is universally conceded that no text book upon this subject was ever published in this country that can at all compare with it. It has long been at the very head of American text-book literature, and there can be no doubt but that it will be many years before it yields the place to others.—*Nashville Journ. of Med. and Surg*, Feb. 1881.

"Flint's Practice" is recognized to be a standard treatise of high rank upon the principles and the practice of medicine wherever the English language is read. The opinions everywhere reveal the man of extensive experience, diligent study, calm judgment, and unbiassed criticism. The work should be in the hands of every practitioner.—*New York Med. Record*, Feb. 26, 1881.

This edition differs so much from all previous editions, on account of the revisions, eliminations, amplifications, and additions, so conspicuously manifest, that no one can be said to possess the actual views of the author on the practice of medicine, unless he becomes the possessor of this volume. It is certainly the only American work on this subject which can be unreservedly recommended, and the only one which does justice to American authors, observers, and practitioners.—*Gaillard's Medical Journal*, Feb. 1881.

The style [illegible] known [illegible] For a number [illegible] leading [illegible] medical [illegible] it in the past [illegible] this new edition [illegible] the present state [illegible] understood and taught [illegible] and practitioners [illegible] *Journal*, March 1, [illegible]

A marked feature [illegible] Flint is the condensed [illegible] prefacing each subject [illegible] prefix on general pathology [illegible] written, as the author states [illegible] Wm. H. Welch, lecturer on [illegible] in Bellevue Hospital Medical [illegible] has done his part of the work [illegible] *Cincinnati Lancet and Clinic*.

The author has, in this edition, [illegible] written a great part and made [illegible] more advanced ideas which have [illegible] within the past few years. He is [illegible] do so, as he is actively engaged [illegible] and can make deductions, not from [illegible] others, but from his own labors. [illegible] which every American physician should [illegible] his table, and which he should consult [illegible] when his leisure permits him to do so.—*St. L. Med. and Surg. Journal*, March, 1881.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

CLINICAL MEDICINE; a Systematic Treatise on the Diagnosis and Treatment of Diseases. Designed for Students and Practitioners of Medicine. In one large and handsome octavo volume of 795 pages; cloth, $4 50; leather, $5 50; half Russia, $6. (*Now Ready.*)

The eminent teacher who has written the volume under consideration has recognized the needs of the American profession, and the result is all that we could wish. The style in which it is written is peculiarly the author's; it is clear and forcible, and marked by those characteristics which have rendered him one of the best writers and teachers this country has ever produced. We have not space for so full a consideration of this remarkable work as we would desire.—*S. Louis Clin. Record*, Oct. 1879.

It is here that the skill and learning of the great clinician are displayed. He has given us a storehouse of medical knowledge, excellent for the student, convenient for the practitioner, the result of a long life of the most faithful clinical work, collected by an energy as vigilant and systematic as untiring, and weighed by a judgment no less clear than his observation is close.—*Archives of Medicine*, Dec. 1879.

To give an adequate and useful conspectus of the extensive field of modern clinical medicine is a task of no ordinary difficulty; but to accomplish this consistently, with brevity and clearness, the different subjects and their several parts receiving the attention which, relatively to their importance, medical opinion claims for them, is still more difficult. This task we feel bound to say has been executed with more than partial success by Dr Flint, whose name is already familiar to students of advanced medicine in this country as that of the author of two works of great merit on special subjects, and of numerous papers, exhibiting much originality and extensive research.—*The Dublin Journal*, Dec. 1879.

There is every reason to believe that this book will be well received. The active practitioner is frequently in need of some work that will enable him to obtain information in the diagnosis and treatment of cases with comparatively little labor. Dr. Flint has the faculty of expressing himself clearly, and at the same time so concisely as to enable the searcher to traverse the entire ground of his search, and at the same time obtain all that is essential, without plodding through an interminable space.—*N. Y. Med. Jour.*, Nov. 1879.

The great object is to place before the reader the latest observations and experience in diagnosis and treatment. Such a work is especially valuable to students. It is complete in its special design, and yet so condensed, that he can by its aid, keep up with the lectures on practice without neglecting other branches. It will not escape the notice of the practitioner that such a work is most valuable in culling points in diagnosis and treatment in the intervals between the daily rounds of visits since he can in a few minutes refresh his memory, or learn the latest advance in the treatment of diseases which demand his instant attention.—*Cincinnati Lancet and Clinic*, Oct. 25, 1879.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

ESSAYS ON CONSERVATIVE MEDICINE AND KINDRED TOPICS. In one very handsome royal 12mo. volume. Cloth, $1 38. (*Just Issued.*)

DAVIS'S CLINICAL LECTURES ON VARIOUS IMPORTANT DISEASES; being a collection of the Clinical Lectures delivered in the Medical Wards of Mercy Hospital, Chicago. Edited by FRANK H. DAVIS, M.D. Second edition, enlarged. In one handsome royal 12mo. volume. Cloth, $1 75.

THE CYCLOPÆDIA OF PRACTICAL MEDICINE: comprising *Treatises on the Nature and Treatment of Diseases, Materia Medica* and Therapeutics, Diseases of Women and Children, Medical Jurisprudence, etc. etc. By DUNGLISON, FORBES, TWEEDIE, and CONOLLY. In four large super-royal octavo volumes, of 3254 double-columned pages, strongly and handsomely bound in leather, $15; cloth, $11.

STURGES'S INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF CLINICAL MEDICINE. Being a Guide to the Investigation of Disease. In one handsome 12mo. volume, cloth, $1 25. (Lately Issued.)

RICHARDSON (BENJ. W.), M.D., F.R.S., M.A., LL.D., F.S.A.,
Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians, London.

PREVENTIVE MEDICINE. In one octavo volume of about 500 pages. (*In Press.*)

The immense strides taken by medical science during the last quarter of a century have had no more conspicuous field of progress than the causation of disease. Not only has this led to marked advance in therapeutics, but it has given rise to a virtually new department of medicine—the prevention of disease—more important, perhaps, in its ultimate results than even the investigation of curative processes. Yet thus far there has been no attempt to gather into a systematic and intelligible shape the accumulation of knowledge thus far acquired on this most interesting subject. Fortunately, the task has been at last undertaken by a writer who of all others is, perhaps, best qualified for its performance, and the result of his labors can hardly fail to mark an epoch in the history of medical science. The plan adopted for the execution of this novel design can best be explained in his own words:—

"With the object here expressed I write this volume. I have nothing to say in it that has any relation to the cure of disease, but I base it nevertheless on the curative side of medical learning. In other words, I trace the diseases from their actual representation as they exist before us, in their natural progress after their birth, as far as I am able, back to their origins, and try to seek the conditions out of which they spring. Thereupon I endeavor further to analyze those conditions, to see how far they are removable and how far they are avoidable."

WOODBURY (FRANK), M.D.,
Physician to the German Hospital, Philadelphia, late Chief Assist. to Med. Clinic, Jeff. College Hospital, etc.

A HANDBOOK OF THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF MEDICINE; for the use of Students and Practitioners. Based upon Husband's Handbook of Practice. In one neat volume, royal 12mo. (*Preparing.*)

FOTHERGILL (J. MILNER), M.D. Edin., M.R.C.P. Lond.,
Asst. Phys. to the West Lond. Hosp.; Asst. Phys. to the City of Lond. Hosp., etc.

THE PRACTITIONER'S HANDBOOK OF TREATMENT; Or, the Principles of Therapeutics. Second edition, revised and enlarged. In one very neat octavo volume of about 650 pages. Cloth, $4 00; very handsome half Russia, $5 50. (*Just Ready.*)

The junior members of the profession will find in it a work that should not only be read, but carefully studied. It will assist them in the proper selection and combination of therapeutical agents best adapted to each case and condition, and enable them to prescribe intelligently and successfully. To do full justice to a work of this scope and character will be impossible in a review of this kind. The book itself must be read to be fully appreciated.—*St. Louis Courier of Medicine*, Nov. 1880.

The author merits the thanks of every well-educated physician for his efforts toward rationalizing the treatment of diseases upon the scientific basis of physiology. Every chapter, every line, has the impress of a master hand, and while the work is thoroughly scientific in every particular, it presents to the thoughtful reader all the charms and beauties of a well-written novel. No physician can well afford to be without this valuable work, for its originality makes it fill a niche in medical literature hitherto vacant.—*Nashville Journ. of Med. and Surg.*, Oct. 1880.

Throughout the work, while room is left for difference of opinion in matters of detail, the main courses of treatment are so carefully founded on well-established principles, that no essential difference is felt to be possible. The closing chapter contains much concentrated worldly wisdom; and, if carefully read, digested, and assimilated, will, in many an emergency, stand the young medical man in good stead.—*Lond. Med. Record*, Oct. 12, 1880.

FINLAYSON (JAMES), M.D.,
Physician and Lecturer on Clinical Medicine in the Glasgow Western Infirmary, etc.

CLINICAL DIAGNOSIS; A Handbook for Students and Practitioners of Medicine. In one handsome 12mo. volume, of 546 pages, with 85 illustrations. Cloth, $2 63. (*Just Issued.*)

The book is an excellent one, clear, concise, convenient, practical. It is replete with the very knowledge the student needs when he quits the lecture-room and the laboratory for the ward and sick-room, and does not lack in information that will meet the wants of experienced and older men.—*Phila. Med. Times*, Jan. 4, 1879.

This is one of the really useful books. It is attractive from preface to the final page, and ought to be given a place on every office table, because it contains in a condensed form all that is valuable in semeiology and diagnostics to be found in bulkier volumes, and because in its arrangement and complete index, it is unusually convenient for quick reference in any emergency that may come upon the busy practitioner.—*N. C. Med. Journ.*, Jan. 1879.

WATSON (THOMAS), M.D., &c.

LECTURES ON THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF PHYSIC. Delivered at King's College, London. A new American, from the Fifth revised and enlarged English edition. Edited, with additions, and several hundred illustrations, by HENRY HARTSHORNE, M.D., Professor of Hygiene in the University of Pennsylvania. In two large and handsome 8vo. vols. Cloth, $9 00; leather, $11 00. (*Lately Published.*)

HARTSHORNE (HENRY), M.D.,
Professor of Hygiene in the University of Pennsylvania

ESSENTIALS OF THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF MEDICINE. A handy-book for Students and Practitioners. Fourth edition, revised and improved. With about one hundred illustrations. In one handsome royal 12mo. volume, *of about 550 pages*, cloth, $2 63; half bound, $2 88. (*Lately Issued.*)

REYNOLDS (J. RUSSELL). M.D.,

Prof. of the Principles and Practice of Medicine in Univ. College, London.

A SYSTEM OF MEDICINE WITH NOTES AND ADDITIONS BY HENRY HARTSHORNE, M.D., late Professor of Hygiene in the University of Penna. In three large and handsome octavo volumes, containing 3052 closely printed double-columned pages, with numerous illustrations. *Sold only by subscription.* Price per vol., in cloth, $5.00; in sheep, $6.00: half Russia, raised bands, $6.50. Per set in cloth, $15; sheep, $18; half Russia, $19.50

VOLUME I. (*just ready*) contains GENERAL DISEASES and DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM.
VOLUME II. (*just ready*) contains DISEASES OF RESPIRATORY and CIRCULATORY SYSTEMS.
VOLUME III. (*just ready*) contains DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE and BLOOD GLANDULAR SYSTEMS, OF THE URINARY ORGANS, OF THE FEMALE REPRODUCTIVE SYSTEM, and OF THE CUTANEOUS SYSTEM.

Reynolds's SYSTEM OF MEDICINE, recently completed, has acquired, since the first appearance of the first volume, the well-deserved reputation of being the work in which modern British medicine is presented in its fullest and most practical form. This could scarce be otherwise in view of the fact that it is the result of the collaboration of the leading minds of the profession, each subject being treated by some gentleman who is regarded as its highest authority—as for instance, Diseases of the Bladder by Sir HENRY THOMPSON, Malpositions of the Uterus by GRAILY HEWITT, Insanity by HENRY MAUDSLEY, Consumption by J. HUGHES BENNET, Diseases of the Spine by CHARLES BLAND RADCLIFFE, Pericarditis by FRANCIS SIBSON, Alcoholism by FRANCIS E. ANSTIE, Renal Affections by WILLIAM ROBERTS, Asthma by HYDE SALTER, Cerebral Affections by H CHARLTON BASTIAN, Gout and Rheumatism by ALFRED BARING GARROD, Constitutional Syphilis by JONATHAN HUTCHINSON, Diseases of the Stomach by WILSON FOX, Diseases of the Skin by BALMANNO SQUIRE, Affections of the Larynx by MORELL MACKENZIE, Diseases of the Rectum by BLIZARD CURLING, Diabetes by LAUDER BRUNTON, Intestinal Diseases by JOHN SYER BRISTOWE, Catalepsy and Somnambulism by THOMAS KING CHAMBERS, Apoplexy by J. HUGHLINGS JACKSON, Angina Pectoris by Professor GAIRDNER, Emphysema of the Lungs by Sir WILLIAM JENNER, etc etc. All the leading schools in Great Britain have contributed their best men in generous rivalry, to build up this monument of medical science. St. Bartholomew's, Guy's, St Thomas's, University College, St Mary's in London, while the Edinburgh, Glasgow, and Manchester schools are equally well represented, the Army Medical School at Netley, the military and naval services, and the public health boards. That a work conceived in such a spirit, and carried out under such auspices should prove an indispensable treasury of facts and experience, suited to the daily wants of the practitioner, was inevitable, and the success which it has enjoyed in England, and the reputation which it has acquired on this side of the Atlantic, have sealed it with the approbation of the two pre-eminently practical nations.

Its large size and high price having kept it beyond the reach of many practitioners in this country who desire to possess it, a demand has arisen for an edition at a price which shall render it accessible to all. To meet this demand the present edition has been undertaken. The five volumes and five thousand pages of the original have, by the use of a smaller type and double columns, been compressed into three volumes of over three thousand pages, clearly and handsomely printed, and offered at a price which renders it one of the cheapest works ever presented to the American profession.

But not only is the American edition more convenient and lower priced than the English; it is also better and more complete. Some years having elapsed since the appearance of a portion of the work, additions are required to bring up the subjects to the existing condition of science. Some diseases, also, which are comparatively unimportant in England, require more elaborate treatment to adapt the articles devoted to them to the wants of the American physician; and there are points on which the received practice in this country differs from that adopted abroad. The supplying of these deficiencies has been undertaken by HENRY HARTSHORNE, M.D., late Professor of Hygiene in the University of Pennsylvania, who has endeavored to render the work fully up to the day, and as useful to the American physician as it has proved to be to his English brethren. The number of illustrations has also been largely increased, and no effort spared to render the typographical execution unexceptionable in every respect.

Really too much praise can scarcely be given to this noble book. It is a cyclopædia of medicine written by some of the best men of Europe. It is full of useful information such as one finds frequent need of in one's daily work As a book of reference it is invaluable. It is up with the times. It is clear and concentrated in style, and its form is worthy of its famous publisher.—*Louisville Med. News*, Jan. 31, 1880.

"Reynolds' System of Medicine" is justly considered the most popular work on the principles and practice of medicine in the English language The contributors to this work are gentlemen of well-known reputation on both sides of the Atlantic. Each gentleman has striven to make his part of the work as practical as possible, and the information contained is such as is needed by the busy practitioner.—*St. Louis Med. and Surg. Journ.*, Jan. '80.

Dr. Hartshorne has made ample additions and revisions, all of which give increased value to the volume, and render it more useful to the American practitioner. There is no volume in English medical literature more valuable, and every purchaser will, on becoming familiar with it, congratulate himself on the possession of this vast storehouse of information, in regard to so many of the subjects with which he should be familiar.—*Gaillard's Med. Journ.*, Feb. 1880.

There is no medical work which we have in times past more frequently and fully consulted when perplexed by doubts as to treatment, or by having unusual or apparently inexplicable symptoms presented to us than "Reynolds' System of Medicine." Among its contributors are gentlemen who are as well known by reputation upon this side of the Atlantic as in Great Britain, and whose right to speak with authority upon the subjects about which they have written, is recognized the world over. They have evidently striven to make their essays as practical as possible, and while these are sufficiently full to entitle them to the name of monographs, they are not loaded down with such an amount of detail as to render them wearisome to the general reader. In a word, they contain just that kind of information which the busy practitioner frequently finds himself in need of. In order that any deficiencies may be supplied, the publishers have committed the preparation of the book for the press to Dr. Henry Hartshorne, whose judicious notes distributed throughout the volume afford abundant evidence of the thoroughness of the revision to which he has subjected it.—*Am. Jour. Med. Sciences*, Jan. 1880.

BARTHOLOW (ROBERTS), A M., M.D., LL.D.

Prof. of Materia Medica and General Therapeutics in the Jeff Med. Coll. of Phila., etc.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON ELECTRICITY IN ITS APPLICATION TO MEDICINE.

In one very handsome 8vo. volume of about 300 pages, with numerous illustrations. (*Just ready.*)

The constantly increasing therapeutic use of electricity, and the absence of a concise guide suited to the wants of the general practitioner, have induced the author to prepare the present volume. His object has been to present the most advanced state of existing knowledge in a form divested of unnecessary technicalities, keeping constantly in view the practical needs of the student and physician.

As the volume is founded upon a course of lectures delivered in the Jefferson Medical College during 1880, its adaptation to its purpose is insured. Dr. Bartholow's power of lucid exposition is well known, and is particularly desirable in a subject such as this, treated from the standpoint of the general practitioner and not of the specialist.

MITCHELL (S. WEIR), M.D.,

Phys. to Orthopædic Hospital and the Infirmary for Dis. of the Nervous System, Phila., etc etc.

LECTURES ON DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM, ESPECIALLY IN WOMEN.

In one very handsome 12mo volume of about 250 pages, with five lithographic plates. Cloth, $1 75 (*Just Ready*)

The life-long devotion of the author to the subjects discussed in this volume has rendered it eminently desirable that the results of his labors should be embodied for the benefit of those who may experience the difficulties connected with the treatment of this class of disease. Many of these lectures are fresh studies of hysterical affections; others treat of the modifications his views have undergone in regard to certain forms of treatment, while, throughout the whole work he has been careful to keep in view the practical lessons of his cases. The scope of the volume may be gathered from the following

CONDENSED SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

LECTURE I.—The Paralyses of Hysteria. II. Hysterical Motor Ataxia.—Hysterical Paresis. III. Mimicry of Disease. IV. Mimicry of Disease. V. Unusual Forms of Spasmodic Affections in Women. VI. Tremor—Chronic Spasms. VII. Chorea of Childhood. VIII. Habit Chorea. IX. Disorders of Sleep in Nervous or Hysterical Persons. X. Vaso Motor and Respiratory Disorders in the Nervous or Hysterical. XI. Hysterical Aphonia. XII. Gastro Intestinal Disorders of Hysteria. XIII. The Treatment of Nervous Exhaustion and Hysteria by Seclusion, Rest, Massage, Electricity, and Full Feeding.

HAMILTON (ALLAN McLANE), M.D.,

Attending Physician at the Hospital for Epileptics and Paralytics, Blackwell's Island, N.Y., and at the Out-Patients' Department of the New York Hospital.

NERVOUS DISEASES; THEIR DESCRIPTION AND TREATMENT.

In one handsome octavo volume of 512 pages, with 53 illus.; cloth, $3 50. (*Lately Issued.*)

CLINICAL OBSERVATIONS ON FUNCTIONAL NERVOUS DISORDERS By C. HANDFIELD JONES, M.D., Physician to St. Mary's Hospital, &c. Second American Edition. In one handsome octavo volume of 348 pages, cloth, $3 25.

MORRIS (MALCOLM), M.D.,

Joint Lecturer on Dermatology, St. Mary's Hospital Med. School.

SKIN DISEASES, Including their Definitions, Symptoms, Diagnosis, Prognosis, Morbid Anatomy, and Treatment.

A Manual for Students and Practitioners. In one 12mo. volume of over 300 pages. With Illustrations. Cloth, $1 75. (*Now Ready.*)

To physicians who would like to know something about skin-diseases, so that when a patient presents himself for relief they can make a correct diagnosis and prescribe a rational treatment, we unhesitatingly recommend this little book of Dr. Morris. The affections of the skin are described in a terse, lucid manner, and their several characteristics so plainly set forth that diagnosis will be easy. The treatment in each case is such as the experience of the most eminent dermatologists advise.—*Cincinnati Medical News*, April, 1880.

This is emphatically a learner's book; for we can safely say, so far as our judgment goes, that in the whole range of medical literature of a like scope, there is no book which for clearness of expression, and methodical arrangement is better adapted to promote a rational conception of dermatology, a branch confessedly difficult and perplexing to the beginner.—*St. Louis Courier of Medicine*, April, 1880.

The author of this manual has evidently a full and intimate acquaintance with the literature of dermatology, and with the most recent developments and appliances of cutaneous medicine. He has produced a plain, practical book, by aid of which, who so chooses may train his eye to the recognition of light but significant differences. The descriptions are neither too vague nor over-refined; the directions for treatment are clear and succinct.—*London Brain*, April, 1880.

The author's task has been well done and has produced one of the best recent works upon the difficult subject of which it treats; there is no work published which gives a better view of the elementary facts and principles of dermatology.—*New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal*, April, 1880.

FOX (TILBURY), M.D., F.R.C.P., and T. C. FOX, B.A., M.R.C.S.,

Physician to the Department for Skin Diseases, University College Hospital.

EPITOME OF SKIN DISEASES. WITH FORMULÆ. FOR STUDENTS AND PRACTITIONERS.

Second edition, thoroughly revised and greatly enlarged. In one very handsome 12mo. volume of 216 pages. Cloth, $1 38. (*Just Issued.*)

FLINT (AUSTIN), M.D.,

Professor of the Principles and Practice of Medicine in Bellevue Hospital Med. College, N. Y.

A MANUAL OF PERCUSSION AND AUSCULTATION; of the Physical Diagnosis of Diseases of the Lungs and Heart, and of Thoracic Aneurism. Second edition. In one handsome royal 12mo. volume: cloth, $1 63. (*Just Ready.*)

Prof. Flint is so well known as a medical teacher and writer that it seems superfluous to state that the subject has been treated in a thorough and systematic manner. In revising it for a second edition the author has confined himself to such additions as seem likely to render it more useful, not only to students engaged in the practical study of the subject, but also to practitioners as a handbook for ready reference, and we do not hesitate in saying that it would prove a valuable addition to every physician's library.—*Med. and Surg. Reporter*, March 18, 1880.

The little work before us has already become a standard one, and has become extensively adopted as a text-book. There is certainly none better. It contains the substance of the lessons which the author has for many years given, in connection with practical instruction in auscultation and percussion, to private classes, composed of medical students and practitioners.—*Cincinnati Med. News*, Feb. 1880.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

PHTHISIS: ITS MORBID ANATOMY, ETIOLOGY, SYMPTOMATIC EVENTS AND COMPLICATIONS, FATALITY AND PROGNOSIS, TREATMENT AND PHYSICAL DIAGNOSIS; in a series of Clinical Studies. By AUSTIN FLINT, M.D., Prof. of the Principles and Practice of Medicine in Bellevue Hospital Med. College, New York. In one handsome octavo volume: $3 50. (*Lately Issued.*)

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE DIAGNOSIS, PATHOLOGY, AND TREATMENT OF DISEASES OF THE HEART. Second revised and enlarged edition. In one octavo volume of 550 pages, with a plate, cloth, $4.

Dr. Flint chose a difficult subject for his researches, and has shown remarkable powers of observation and reflection, as well as great industry, in his treatment of it. His book must be considered the fullest and clearest practical treatise on those subjects, and should be in the hands of all practitioners and students. It is a credit to American medical literature.—*Amer. Journ. of the Med. Sciences*, July, 1860.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE PHYSICAL EXPLORATION OF THE CHEST AND THE DIAGNOSIS OF DISEASES AFFECTING THE RESPIRATORY ORGANS. Second and revised edition. In one handsome octavo volume of 595 pages, cloth, $4 50.

BROWN (LENNOX), F.R.C.S. Ed.,

Senior Surgeon to the Central London Throat and Ear Hospital, etc.

THE THROAT AND ITS DISEASES. Second American, from the Second English Edition, thoroughly revised. With one hundred Typical Illustrations in colors, and fifty wood engravings, designed and executed by the author. In one very handsome imperial octavo volume of over 300 pages. (*Preparing.*)

SEILER (CARL), M.D.,

Lecturer on Laryngoscopy at the Univ. of Penna, Chief of the Throat Dispensary at the Univ. Hospital, Phila., etc.

HANDBOOK OF DIAGNOSIS AND TREATMENT OF DISEASES OF THE THROAT AND NASAL CAVITIES. In one handsome royal 12mo. volume, of 156 pages, with 35 illustrations; cloth, $1. (*Just Ready.*)

We most heartily commend this book as showing sound judgment in practice, and perfect familiarity with the literature of the specialty it so ably epitomizes.—*Philada. Med. Times*, July 5, 1879.

A convenient little handbook, clear, concise, and accurate in its method, and admirably fulfilling its purpose of bringing the subject of which it treats within the comprehension of the general practitioner.—*N. C. Med. Jour.*, June, 1879.

WILLIAMS'S PULMONARY CONSUMPTION; its Nature, Varieties, and Treatment. With an Analysis of One Thousand Cases to exemplify its duration. In one neat octavo volume of about 350 pages; cloth, $2 50.

SLADE ON DIPHTHERIA; its Nature and Treatment, with an account of the History of its Prevalence in various Countries. Second and revised edition. In one neat royal 12mo. volume, cloth, $1 25.

WALSHE ON THE DISEASES OF THE HEART AND GREAT VESSELS. Third American Edition. In 1 vol. 8vo., 420 pp., cloth, $3 00.

CHAMBERS'S MANUAL OF DIET AND REGIMEN IN HEALTH AND SICKNESS. In one handsome octavo volume. Cloth, $2 75.

LA ROCHE ON PNEUMONIA. 1 vol. 8vo., cloth, of 500 pages. Price, $3 00.

WILSON'S STUDENT'S BOOK OF CUTANEOUS MEDICINE and DISEASES OF THE SKIN. In one very handsome royal 12mo volume. $3 50.

FULLER ON DISEASES OF THE LUNGS AND AIR-PASSAGES. Their Pathology, Physical Diagnosis, Symptoms, and Treatment. From the second and revised English edition. In one handsome octavo volume of about 500 pages: cloth, $3 50.

SMITH ON CONSUMPTION; ITS EARLY AND REMEDIABLE STAGES. 1 vol. 8vo., pp. 254. $2 25.

BASHAM ON RENAL DISEASES: a Clinical Guide to their Diagnosis and Treatment. With Illustrations. In one 12mo. vol. of 304 pages, cloth, $2 00.

LECTURES ON THE STUDY OF FEVER. By A. HUDSON, M.D., M.R.I.A., Physician to the Meath Hospital. In one vol. 8vo., cloth, $2 50.

A TREATISE ON FEVER. By ROBERT D. LYONS, K.C.C. In one octavo volume of 362 pages, cloth $2 25.

HILLIER'S HANDBOOK OF SKIN DISEASES, for Students and Practitioners. Second Am. Ed. In one royal 12mo. vol. of 338 pp. With illustrations. Cloth, $2 25.

BUMSTEAD (FREEMAN J.), M.D., LL.D.,
Professor of Venereal Diseases at the Col. of Phys. and Surg., New York, &c.

THE PATHOLOGY AND TREATMENT OF VENEREAL DISEASES.

Including the results of recent investigations upon the subject. Fourth edition, revised and largely rewritten with the co-operation of R. W. Taylor, M.D., of New York, Prof. of Dermatology in the Univ. of Vt. In one large and handsome octavo volume of 835 pages, with 138 illustrations. Cloth, $4 75; leather, $5 75; half Russia, $6 25. (*Now Ready.*)

This work, on its first appearance, immediately took the position of a standard authority on its subject wherever the language is spoken, and the success of an Italian translation shows that it is regarded with equal favor on the Continent of Europe. In repeated editions the author labored sedulously to render it more worthy of its reputation, and in the present revision no pains have been spared to perfect it as far as possible. Several years having elapsed since the publication of the third edition, much material has been accumulated during the interval by the industry of syphilologists, and new views have been enunciated. All this so far as confirmed by observation and experience, has been incorporated; many portions of the volume been rewritten, the series of illustrations has been enlarged and improved, and the whole may be regarded rather as a new work than as a new edition. It is confidently presented as fully on a level with the most advanced condition of syphilology, and as a work to which the practitioner may refer with the certainty of finding clearly and succinctly set forth whatever falls within the scope of such a treatise.

We have to congratulate our countrymen upon the truly valuable addition which they have made to American literature. The careful estimate of the value of the volume, which we have made, justifies us in declaring that this is the best treatise on venereal diseases in the English language, and, we might add, if there is a better in any other tongue we cannot name it; there are certainly no books in which the student or the general practitioner can find such an excellent *résumé* of the literature of any topic, and such practical suggestions regarding the treatment of the various complications of every venereal disease. We take pleasure in repeating that we believe this to be the best treatise on venereal disease in the English language, and we congratulate the authors upon their brilliant addition to American medical literature.—*Chicago Med. Journal and Examiner*, February, 1880.

It is, without exception, the most valuable single work on all branches of the subject of which it treats in any language. The pathology is sound, the work is, at the same time, in the highest degree practical, and the hints that he will get from it for the management of any one case, at all obscure or obstinate, will more than repay him for the outlay.—*Archives of Medicine*, April, 1880.

This now classical work on venereal disease comes to us in its fourth edition rewritten, enlarged, and materially improved in every way. Dr. Taylor, as we had every reason to expect, has performed this part of his work with unusual excellence. We feel that what has been written has done but scanty justice to the merits of this truly great treatise.—*St. Louis Courier of Medicine*, Feb. 1880

We find that we have here practically a new book—that the statement of the title page, as to the fact that it has been largely rewritten, is a sufficiently modest announcement for the important changes in the text. After a thorough examination of the present edition, we can assert confidently that the enormous labor we have described has been here most faithfully and conscientiously performed.—*Amer. Journ. Med. Sci.*, Jan. 1880.

It is one of the best general treatises on venereal diseases with which we are acquainted, and is especially to be recommended as a guide to the treatment of syphilis.—*London Practitioner*, March, 1880.

GROSS (SAMUEL W.), A.M., M.D.,
Lecturer on Genito-Urinary and Venereal Diseases in the Jefferson Medical College, Phila.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON IMPOTENCE, STERILITY,

AND ALLIED DISORDERS OF THE MALE SEXUAL ORGANS. In one handsome octavo volume, with illustrations. (*Preparing.*)

CULLERIER (A.), Surgeon to the Hôpital du Midi. and *BUMSTEAD (FREEMAN J.), Professor of Venereal Diseases in the College of Physicians and Surgeons, N. Y.*

AN ATLAS OF VENEREAL DISEASES. Translated and Edited by

FREEMAN J. BUMSTEAD. In one large imperial 4to. volume of 328 pages, double-columns, with 26 plates, containing about 150 figures, beautifully colored, many of them the size of life; strongly bound in cloth, $17 00; also, in five parts, stout wrappers, at $3 per part.

Anticipating a very large sale for this work, it is offered at the very low price of THREE DOLLARS a Part, thus placing it within the reach of all who are interested in this department of practice. Gentlemen desiring early impressions of the plates would do well to order it without delay. A specimen of the plates and text sent free by mail, on receipt of 25 cents.

LEE'S LECTURES ON SYPHILIS AND SOME FORMS OF LOCAL DISEASE AFFECTING PRINCIPALLY THE ORGANS OF GENERATION. In one handsome octavo volume; cloth, $2 25.

CONDIE'S PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE DISEASES OF CHILDREN. Sixth edition, revised and augmented. In one large octavo volume of nearly 800 closely-printed pages, cloth, $5 25; leather, $6 25.

HILL ON SYPHILIS AND LOCAL CONTAGIOUS DISORDERS. In one handsome octavo volume; cloth $3 25.

SMITH'S PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE WASTING DISEASES OF INFANCY AND CHILDHOOD. Second American, from the second revised and enlarged English edition. In one handsome octavo volume, cloth, $2 50.

SMITH (J. LEWIS), M.D.,

Clinical Professor of Diseases of Children in the Bellevue Hospital Med. College, N. Y.

A COMPLETE PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE DISEASES OF CHILDREN. Fifth Edition, thoroughly revised and rewritten. In one handsome octavo volume of about 800 pages, with illustrations. (*Preparing.*)

The very marked favor with which this work has been received wherever the English language is spoken, has stimulated the author, in the preparation of the Fifth Edition, to spare no pains in the endeavor to render it worthy in every respect of a continuance of professional confidence. Many portions of the volume have been rewritten, and much new matter introduced, but by an earnest effort at condensation, the size of the work will not be materially increased.

WEST (CHARLES), M.D.,

Physician to the Hospital for Sick Children, London, &c.

LECTURES ON THE DISEASES OF INFANCY AND CHILDHOOD. Fifth American from the sixth revised and enlarged English edition. In one large and handsome octavo volume of 678 pages. Cloth, $4 50; leather, $5 50. (*Lately Issued.*)

BY THE SAME AUTHOR. (*Lately Issued.*)

ON SOME DISORDERS OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM IN CHILDHOOD; being the Lumleian Lectures delivered at the Royal College of Physicians of London, in March, 1871. In one volume small 12mo., cloth, $1 00.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

LECTURES ON THE DISEASES OF WOMEN. Third American, from the Third London edition. In one neat octavo volume of about 550 pages, cloth, $3 75; leather, $4 75.

SWAYNE (JOSEPH GRIFFITHS), M.D.,

Physician-Accoucheur to the British General Hospital, &c.

OBSTETRIC APHORISMS FOR THE USE OF STUDENTS COMMENCING MIDWIFERY PRACTICE. Second American, from the Fifth and Revised London Edition with Additions by E. R. HUTCHINS, M.D. With Illustrations. In one neat 12mo. volume. Cloth, $1 25. (*Lately Issued.*)

*** See p. 3 of this Catalogue for the terms on which this work is offered as a premium to subscribers to the AMERICAN JOURNAL OF THE MEDICAL SCIENCES.

CHURCHILL ON THE PUERPERAL FEVER AND OTHER DISEASES PECULIAR TO WOMEN. 1 vol. 8vo., pp. 450, cloth. $2 50.

DEWEES'S TREATISE ON THE DISEASES OF FEMALES. With illustrations. Eleventh Edition with the Author's last improvements and corrections. In one octavo volume of 536 pages, with plates, cloth. $3 00.

MEIGS ON THE NATURE, SIGNS, AND TREATMENT OF CHILDBED FEVER. 1 vol. 8vo., pp. 365, cloth. $2 00.

ASHWELL'S PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE DISEASES PECULIAR TO WOMEN. Third American, from the Third and revised London edition. 1 vol. 8vo., pp. 528, cloth. $3 50.

HODGE (HUGH L.), M.D.,

Emeritus Professor of Obstetrics, &c., in the University of Pennsylvania.

ON DISEASES PECULIAR TO WOMEN; including Displacements of the Uterus. With original illustrations. Second edition, revised and enlarged. In one beautifully printed octavo volume of 531 pages, cloth, $4 50.

CHURCHILL (FLEETWOOD), M.D., M.R.I.A.

ON THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF MIDWIFERY. A new American from the fourth revised and enlarged London edition. With notes and additions by D. FRANCIS CONDIE, M.D., author of a Practical Treatise on the Diseases of Children, &c. With one hundred and ninety-four illustrations. In one very handsome octavo volume of nearly 700 large pages. Cloth, $4 00; leather, $5 00.

WINCKEL (F.),

Professor and Director of the Gynæcological Clinic in the University of Rostock.

A COMPLETE TREATISE ON THE PATHOLOGY AND TREATMENT OF CHILDBED, for Students and Practitioners. Translated, with the consent of the author, from the Second German Edition, by JAMES READ CHADWICK, M.D. In one octavo volume. Cloth, $4 00. (*Lately Issued.*)

MONTGOMERY'S EXPOSITION OF THE SIGNS AND SYMPTOMS OF PREGNANCY. With two exquisite colored plates, and numerous wood-cuts In 1 vol. 8vo., of nearly 600 pp., cloth, $3 75.

RIGBY'S SYSTEM OF MIDWIFERY. With notes and Additional Illustrations. Second American edition. One volume octavo, cloth, 422 pages, $2 50.

THOMAS (T. GAILLARD), M.D.,

Professor of Obstetrics, &c., in the College of Physicians and Surgeons, N. Y., &c

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE DISEASES OF WOMEN.

Fifth edition, thoroughly revised and rewritten. In one large and handsome octavo volume of over 800 pages, with 266 illustrations. Cloth, $5; leather, $6; very handsome half Russia, raised bands, $6 50. (*Just Ready.*)

The author has taken advantage of the opportunity afforded by the call for a new edition of this work to render it worthy a continuance of the very remarkable favor with which it has been received. Every portion of the work has been carefully revised, very much of it has been rewritten, and additions and alterations introduced wherever the advance of science and the increased experience of the author have shown them desirable. At the same time special care has been exercised to avoid undue increase in the size of the volume. To accommodate the numerous additions a more condensed but very clear letter has been used, notwithstanding which, the number of pages has been increased by more than fifty. The series of illustrations has been extensively changed; many which seemed to be superfluous have been omitted, and a large number of new and superior drawings have been inserted. In its improved form, therefore, it is hoped that the volume will maintain the character it has acquired of a standard authority on every detail of its important subject.

An examination of the work will satisfy that it is one of great merit. It is not a mere compilation from other works, but is the fruit of the ripe thought, sound judgment, and critical observations of a learned, scientific man. It is a treasury of knowledge of the department of medicine to which it is devoted. In its present revised state it certainly holds a foremost position as a gynæcological work, and will continue to be regarded as a standard authority.—*Cincinnati Med. News*, Dec. 1880.

This work needs no introduction to any of the civilized nations of the world. The edition before us adds to the strength of former volumes. With the wisdom of a master teacher he here gives the results that, in his judgment, are most trustworthy at the present time. In its own place it has no rival, because the author is the best teacher on this subject to the masses of the profession. As hitherto this work will be the text-book on diseases of women. We only wish that in other branches of medicine as capable teachers could be found to write our text-books.—*Detroit Lancet*, Jan. 1881.

Since its first appearance, twelve years ago, until the present day, it has held a position of high regard, and is generally conceded to be one of the most practical and trustworthy volumes yet presented to the physician and student in the department of gynæcology. The work embodies not only its author's large experience, but reflects his careful study among other authorities in this branch, both at home and abroad. Dr. Thomas is an able and conscientious teacher. His writings convey his meaning in the same practical and instructive manner. The last edition of this work is fresh from his pen, with decided changes and improvements over former editions. His book presents generally accepted facts, and as a guide to the student is more useful and reliable than any work in the language on diseases of women. This last edition will add new laurels to those already won.—*Md. Med. Journ.*, Nov. 15, 1880.

It has been enlarged and carefully revised. The author has brought it fully abreast with the times, and as the wave of gynæcological progression has been widespread and rapid during the twelve years that have elapsed since the issue of the first edition, one can conceive of the great improvement this edition must be upon the earlier. It is a condensed encyclopædia of gynæcological medicine. The style of arrangement, the masterly manner in which each subject is treated, and the honest convictions derived from probably the largest clinical experience in that specialty of any in this country, all serve to commend it in the highest terms to the practitioner. —*Nashville Journ. of Med. and Surg.*, Jan. 1881.

BARNES (ROBERT), M.D., F.R.C.P.,

Obstetric Physician to St. Thomas's Hospital, &c.

A CLINICAL EXPOSITION OF THE MEDICAL AND SURGICAL DISEASES OF WOMEN.

Second American, from the Second Enlarged and Revised English Edition. In one handsome octavo volume, of 784 pages, with 181 illustrations. Cloth, $4 50; leather, $5 50; half Russia, $6. (*Just Issued.*)

Dr Barnes stands at the head of his profession in the old country, and it requires but scant scrutiny of his book to show that it has been sketched by a master. It is plain, practical common sense; shows very deep research without being pedantic; is eminently calculated to inspire enthusiasm without inculcating rashness; points out the dangers to be avoided as well as the success to be achieved in the various operations connected with this branch of medicine; and will do much to smooth the rugged path of the young gynæcologist and relieve the perplexity of the man of mature years.—*Canadian Journ. of Med. Science*, Nov. 1878.

We pity the doctor who, having any considerable practice in diseases of women, has no copy of "Barnes" for daily consultation and instruction. It is at once a book of great learning, research, and individual experience, and at the same time eminently practical. That it has been appreciated by the profession, both in Great Britain and in this country, is shown by the second edition following so soon upon the first.—*Am. Practitioner*, Nov. 1878.

Dr. Barnes's work is one of a practical character, largely illustrated from cases in his own experience, but by no means confined to such, as will be learned from the fact that he quotes from no less than 628 medical authors in numerous countries. Coming from such an author, it is not necessary to say that the work is a valuable one, and should be largely consulted by the profession.—*Am. Supp. Obstetrical Journ. Gt. Britain and Ireland*, Oct. 1878.

No other gynæcological work holds a higher position, having become an authority everywhere in diseases of women. The work has been brought fully abreast of present knowledge. Every practitioner of medicine should have it upon the shelves of his library, and the student will find it a superior text-book.—*Cincinnati Med. News*, Oct. 1878.

This second revised edition, of course, deserves all the commendation given to its predecessor, with the additional one that it appears to include all or nearly all the additions to our knowledge of its subject that have been made since the appearance of the first edition. The American references are, for an English work, especially full and appreciative, and we can cordially recommend the volume to American readers.—*Journ. of Nervous and Mental Disease*, Oct. 1878.

This second edition of Dr. Barnes's great work comes to us containing many additions and improvements which bring it up to date in every feature. The excellences of the work are too well known to require enumeration, and we hazard the prophecy that they will for many years maintain its high position as a standard text-book and guide-book for students and practitioners.—*N. O. Med. Journ.*, Oct. 1878.

EMMET (*THOMAS ADDIS*), *M.D.*,

Surgeon to the Woman's Hospital, New York, etc.

THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF GYNÆCOLOGY, for the use of Students and Practitioners of Medicine. Second Edition. Thoroughly Revised. In one large and very handsome octavo volume of 875 pages, with 133 illustrations. Cloth, $5; leather, $6; half Russia, raised bands, $6 50. (*Just Ready.*)

PREFACE TO THE SECOND EDITION.

The unusually rapid exhaustion of a large edition of this work, while flattering to the author as an evidence that his labors have proved acceptable, has in a great measure heightened his sense of responsibility. He has therefore endeavored to take full advantage of the opportunity afforded to him for its revision. Every page has received his earnest scrutiny; the criticisms of his reviewers have been carefully weighed; and while no marked increase has been made in the size of the volume, several portions have been rewritten, and much new matter has been added. In this minute and thorough revision, the labor involved has been much greater than is perhaps apparent in the results, but it has been cheerfully expended in the hope of rendering the work more worthy of the favor which has been accorded to it by the profession.

In no country of the world has gynæcology received more attention than in America. It is, then, with a feeling of pleasure that we welcome a work on diseases of women from so eminent a gynæcologist as Dr. Emmet, and the work is essentially clinical, and leaves a strong impress of the author's individuality. To criticise, with the care it merits, the book throughout, would demand far more space than is at our command. In parting, we can say that the work teems with original ideas, fresh and valuable methods of practice, and is written in a clear and elegant style, worthy of the literary reputation of the country of Longfellow and Oliver Wendell Holmes.—*Brit. Med. Journ.* Feb. 21, 1880.

No gynæcological treatise has appeared which contains an equal amount of original and useful matter; nor does the medical and surgical history of America include a book more novel and useful. The tabular and statistical information which it contains is marvellous, both in quantity and accuracy, and cannot be otherwise than invaluable to future investigators. It is a work which demands not careless reading but profound study. Its value as a contribution to gynæcology is, perhaps, greater than that of all previous literature on the subject combined.—*Chicago Med. Gaz.*, April 6, 1880.

The wide reputation of the author makes its publication an event in the gynæcological world; and a glance through its pages shows that it is a work to be studied with care. . . . It must always be a work to be carefully studied and frequently consulted by those who practise this branch of our profession.—*Lond. Med. Times and Gaz.*, Jan. 10, 1880.

The character of the work is too well known to require extended notice—suffice it to say that no recent work upon any subject has attained such great popularity so rapidly. As a work of general reference upon the subject of Diseases of Women it is invaluable. As a record of the largest clinical experience and observation it has no equal. No physician who pretends to keep up with the advances of this department of medicine can afford to be without it.—*Nashville Journ. of Medicine and Surgery*, May, 1880.

DUNCAN (*J. MATTHEWS*), *M.D., LL.D., F.R.S.E., etc.*

CLINICAL LECTURES ON THE DISEASES OF WOMEN, Delivered in Saint Bartholomew's Hospital. In one very neat octavo volume of 173 pages. Cloth, $1 50. (*Just Ready.*)

They are in every way worthy of their author; indeed, we look upon them as among the most valuable of his contributions. They are all upon matters of great interest to the general practitioner. Some of them deal with subjects that are not, as a rule, adequately handled in the text-books; others of them, while bearing upon topics that are usually treated of at length in such works, yet bear such a stamp of individuality that, if widely read, as they certainly deserve to be, they cannot fail to exert a wholesome restraint upon the undue eagerness with which many young physicians seem bent upon following the wild teachings which so infest the gynæcology of the present day.—*N. Y. Med. Journ.*, March, 1880.

The author is a remarkably clear lecturer, and his discussion of symptoms and treatment is full and suggestive. It will be a work which will not fail to be read with benefit by practitioners as well as by students.—*Phila. Med. and Surg. Reporter*, Feb. 7, 1880.

We have read this book with a great deal of pleasure. It is full of good things. The hints on pathology and treatment scattered through the book are sound, trustworthy, and of great value. A healthy scepticism, a large experience, and a clear judgment are everywhere manifest. Instead of bristling with advice of doubtful value and unsound character, the book is in every respect a safe guide.—*The London Lancet*, Jan. 21, 1880.

RAMSBOTHAM (*FRANCIS H.*), *M.D.*

THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF OBSTETRIC MEDICINE AND SURGERY, in reference to the Process of Parturition. A new and enlarged edition, thoroughly revised by the author. With additions by W. V. KEATING, M. D., Professor of Obstetrics, &c., in the Jefferson Medical College, Philadelphia. In one large and handsome imperial octavo volume of 650 pages, strongly bound in leather, with raised bands; with sixty-four beautiful plates, and numerous wood-cuts in the text, containing in all nearly 200 large and beautiful figures. $7 00

PARRY (*JOHN S.*), *M.D.*,

Obstetrician to the Philadelphia Hospital, Vice-Prest of the Obstet. Society of Philadelphia.

EXTRA-UTERINE PREGNANCY: ITS CLINICAL HISTORY, DIAGNOSIS, PROGNOSIS, AND TREATMENT. In one handsome octavo volume. Cloth, $2 50. (*Lately Issued.*)

TANNER (*THOMAS H.*), *M.D.*

ON THE SIGNS AND DISEASES OF PREGNANCY. First American from the Second and Enlarged English Edition. With four colored plates and illustrations on wood. In one handsome octavo volume of about 500 pages, cloth, $4 25.

LEISHMAN (*WILLIAM*), *M.D.*,

Regius Professor of Midwifery in the University of Glasgow, &c.

A SYSTEM OF MIDWIFERY, INCLUDING THE DISEASES OF PREGNANCY AND THE PUERPERAL STATE.

Third American edition, revised by the Author, with additions by JOHN S. PARRY, M.D., Obstetrician to the Philadelphia Hospital, &c. In one large and very handsome octavo volume, of 733 pages, with over two hundred illustrations. Cloth, $4 50; leather, $5 50; half Russia, $6. (*Just Ready.*)

Few works on this subject have met with as great a demand as this one appears to have. To judge by the frequency with which its author's views are quoted, and its statements referred to in obstetrical literature, one would judge that there are few physicians devoting much attention to obstetrics who are without it. The author is evidently a man of ripe experience and conservative views, and in no branch of medicine are these more valuable than in this.—*New Remedies*, Jan. 1880.

We gladly welcome the new edition of this excellent text-book of midwifery. The former editions have been most favorably received by the profession on both sides of the Atlantic In the preparation of the present edition the author has made such alterations as the progress of obstetrical science seems to require, and we cannot but admire the ability with which the task has been performed. We consider it an admirable text-book for students during their attendance upon lectures, and have great pleasure in recommending it. As an exponent of the midwifery of the present day it has no superior in the English language.—*Canada Lancet*, Jan. 1880.

To the American student the work before us must prove admirably adapted, complete in all its parts, essentially modern in its teachings and with demonstrations noted for clearness and precision, it will gain in favor and be recognized as a work of standard merit. The work cannot fail to be popular, and is cordially recommended.—*N. O. Med. and Surg. Journ.*, March, 1880.

Leishman's is certainly one of the best systematic works on midwifery. It is very complete in all the parts essential for such a treatise. To practitioners and students it is to be strongly recommended as a safe and reliable guide to the modern practice of midwifery.—*Canada Med. and Surg. Journal*. March, 1880.

This is a book of well-established reputation, both in England and America. The present edition has been revised with care by the distinguished author, and supplied with such additions and emendations as the rapid advances in obstetrical science demand. *Pacific Med. and Surg. Journ.*, May, 1880.

The book is greatly improved, and as such will be welcomed by those who are trying to keep posted in the rapid advances which are being made in the study of obstetrics.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journ.*, Nov 27, 1879.

This work is a thoroughly good one, and is well adapted to the requirements of the practical obstetrician It is something more than a compend designed for the medical student: it is a book to be studied by the practitioner, and it will seldom disappoint him. It is of convenient size, clearly written, and eminently practical. As such, we heartily commend it to our readers —*St. Louis Clin. Record*, Jan. 1880.

We are glad to call the attention of our readers to this new edition of Dr. Leishman's well-known work, which has already established itself in general favor both in this country and in America. In noticing this third edition we need only direct attention to the differences between it and its predecessor. Although carefully revised throughout, with not a few additions in various places, the net enlargement amounts only to a few pages.—*Glasgow Med. Journ.*, Jan. 1880.

Leishman's is certainly one of the best systematic works on midwifery. It is very complete in all the parts essential for such a treatise. To practitioners and students it is to be strongly recommended as a safe and reliable guide to the modern practice of midwifery. —*Canada Med. and Surg. Journal*, March, 1880.

It has been well and carefully written. The views of the author are broad and liberal, and indicate a well balanced judgment and matured mind. We observe no spirit of dogmatism, but the earnest teaching of the thoughtful observer and lover of true science. Take the volume as a whole, and it has few equals.—*Md. Med. Journ.*, Feb. 1880.

Dr Leishman is too well known to the profession, not only that but to the student who is about to enter the profession, to need any introduction. Of his work, we need but say that it is a standard, sound and practical.—*St. Louis Courier of Med.*, Jan. 1880.

PARVIN (*THEOPHILUS*), *M.D.*,

Prof. of Obstetrics and of the Med and Surg. Diseases of Women in the Med. Coll. of Indiana.

A TREATISE ON MIDWIFERY.

In one very handsome octavo volume of about 550 pages, with numerous illustrations. (*Preparing.*)

HODGE (*HUGH L.*), *M.D.*,

Emeritus Professor of Midwifery, &c., in the University of Pennsylvania, &c.

THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF OBSTETRICS.

Illustrated with large lithographic plates containing one hundred and fifty-nine figures from original photographs, and with numerous wood-cuts. In one large and beautifully printed quarto volume of 550 double-columned pages, strongly bound in cloth, $14.

The work of Dr. Hodge is something more than a simple presentation of his particular views in the department of Obstetrics; it is something more than an ordinary treatise on midwifery; it is, in fact, a cyclopædia of midwifery. He has aimed to embody in a single volume the whole science and art of Obstetrics. An elaborate text is combined with accurate and varied pictorial illustrations, so that no fact or principle is left unstated or unexplained. —*Am. Med. Times*, Sept. 3, 1864.

*** Specimens of the plates and letter-press will be forwarded to any address, free by mail, on receipt of six cents in postage stamps.

CHADWICK (*JAMES R.*), *A.M.*, *M.D.*

A MANUAL OF THE DISEASES PECULIAR TO WOMEN.

In one neat volume, royal 12mo., with illustrations. (*Preparing.*)

PLAYFAIR (W. S.), M.D., F.R.C.P.,

Professor of Obstetric Medicine in King's College, etc. etc.

A TREATISE ON THE SCIENCE AND PRACTICE OF MIDWIFERY.

Third American edition, revised by the author. Edited, with additions, by ROBERT P. HARRIS, M.D. In one handsome octavo volume of about 700 pages, with nearly 200 illustrations. Cloth, $4; leather, $5; half Russia, $5 50. (*Just Ready.*)

EXTRACT FROM THE AUTHOR'S PREFACE.

The second American edition of my work on Midwifery being exhausted before the corresponding English edition, I cannot better show my appreciation of the kind reception my book has received in the United States than by acceding to the publisher's request that I should myself undertake the issue of a third edition. As little more than a year has elapsed since the second edition was issued, there are naturally not many changes to make, but I have, nevertheless, subjected the entire work to careful revision, and introduced into it a notice of most of the more important recent additions to obstetric science. To the operation of gastro-elytrotomy—formerly described along with the Cæsarean section—I have now devoted a separate chapter. The editor of the Second American edition, Dr. Harris, enriched it with many valuable notes, of which, it will be observed, I have freely availed myself.

The medical profession has now the opportunity of adding to their stock of standard medical works one of the best volumes on midwifery ever published. The subject is taken up with a master hand. The part devoted to labor in all its various presentations, the management and results, is admirably arranged, and the views entertained will be found essentially modern, and the opinions expressed trustworthy. The work abounds with plates, illustrating various obstetrical positions; they are admirably wrought, and afford great assistance to the student.—*N. O. Med. and Surg. Journ.*, March, 1880.

If inquired of by a medical student what work on obstetrics we should recommend for him, as *par excellence*, we would undoubtedly advise him to choose Playfair's. It is of convenient size, but what is of chief importance, its treatment of the various subjects is concise and plain. While the discussions and descriptions are sufficiently elaborate to render a very intelligent idea of them, yet all details not necessary for a full understanding of the subject are omitted.—*Cincinnati Med. News*, Jan. 1880.

The rapidity with which one edition of this work follows another is proof alike of its excellence and of the estimate that the profession has formed of it. It is indeed so well known and so highly valued that nothing need be said of it as a whole. All things considered, we regard this treatise as the very best on Midwifery in the English language.—*N. Y. Medical Journal*, May, 1880

It certainly is an admirable exposition of the Science and Practice of Midwifery. Of course the additions made by the American editor, Dr. R. P. Harris, who never utters an idle word, and whose studious researches in some special departments of obstetrics are so well known to the profession, are of great value.—*The American Practitioner*, April, 1880.

BARNES (FANCOURT), M.D.,

Physician to the General Lying-in Hospital, London.

A MANUAL OF MIDWIFERY FOR MIDWIVES AND MEDICAL STUDENTS.

With 50 illustrations. In one neat royal 12mo. volume of 200 pages; cloth, $1 25. (*Now Ready.*)

The book is written in plain, and as far as possible in unechnical language. Any intelligent midwife or medical student can easily comprehend the directions. It will undoubtedly fill a want, and will be popular with those for whom it has been prepared. The examining questions at the back will be found very useful.—*Cincinnati Med. News*, Aug. 1879.

STIMSON (LEWIS A.), A.M., M.D.,

Surgeon to the Presbyterian Hospital.

A MANUAL OF OPERATIVE SURGERY.

In one very handsome royal 12mo. volume of about 500 pages, with 332 illustrations; cloth, $2 50. (*Just Issued.*)

The work before us is a well printed, profusely illustrated manual of over four hundred and seventy pages. The novice, by a perusal of the work, will gain a good idea of the general domain of operative surgery, while the practical surgeon has presented to him within a very concise and intelligible form the latest and most approved selections of operative procedure. The precision and conciseness with which the different operations are described enable the author to compress an immense amount of practical information in a very small compass.—*N. Y. Medical Record*, Aug. 3, 1878.

This volume is devoted entirely to operative surgery, and is intended to familiarize the student with the details of operations and the different modes of performing them. The work is handsomely illustrated, and the descriptions are clear and well drawn. It is a clever and useful volume; every student should possess one. The preparation of this work does away with the necessity of pondering over larger works on surgery for descriptions of operations, as it presents in a nut-shell just what is wanted by the surgeon without an elaborate search to find it.—*Md. Med Journal*, Aug. 1878.

The author's conciseness and the repleteness of the work with valuable illustrations entitle it to be classed with the text-books for students of operative surgery, and as one of reference to the practitioner.—*Cincinnati Lancet and Clinic*, July 27, 1878.

SKEY'S OPERATIVE SURGERY. In 1 vol. 8vo. cl., of 650 pages; with about 100 wood-cuts $3 25.

COOPER'S LECTURES ON THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF SURGERY. In 1 vol. 8vo. cl'h, 750 p. $2.

GIBSON'S INSTITUTES AND PRACTICE OF SURGERY. Eighth edit'n, improved and altered. With thirty-four plates. In two handsome octavo volumes, about 1000 pp., leather, raised bands. $6 50.

THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF SURGERY. By WILLIAM PIRRIE, F.R.S.E., Professor of Surgery in the University of Aberdeen. Edited by JOHN NEILL, M.D., Professor of Surgery in the Penna. Medical College, Surgeon to the Pennsylvania Hospital, &c. In one very handsome octavo vol. of 780 pages, with 316 illustrations, cloth, $3 75.

MILLER'S PRINCIPLES OF SURGERY. Fourth American, from the Third Edinburgh Edition. In one large 8vo. vol. of 700 pages, with 340 illustrations, cloth, $3 75.

MILLER'S PRACTICE OF SURGERY. Fourth American, from the last Edinburgh Edition. Revised by the American editor. In one large 8vo. vol. of nearly 700 pages, with 364 illustrations: cloth, $3 75.

GROSS (*SAMUEL D.*), *M.D.*,

Professor of Surgery in the Jefferson Medical College of Philadelphia.

SYSTEM OF SURGERY: Pathological, Diagnostic, Therapeutic, and Operative. Illustrated by upwards of Fourteen Hundred Engravings. Fifth edition, carefully revised and improved. In two large and beautifully printed imperial octavo volumes of about 2300 pp., strongly bound in leather, with raised bands, $15; half Russia, raised bands, $16.

The continued favor, shown by the exhaustion of successive large editions of this great work, proves that it has successfully supplied a want felt by American practitioners and students. In the present revision no pains have been spared by the author to bring it in every respect fully up to the day. To effect this a large part of the work has been rewritten, and the whole enlarged by nearly one-fourth, notwithstanding which the price has been kept at its former very moderate rate. By the use of a close, though very legible type, an unusually large amount of matter is condensed in its pages, the two volumes containing as much as four or five ordinary octavos. This, combined with the most careful mechanical execution, and its very durable binding, renders it one of the cheapest works accessible to the profession. Every subject properly belonging to the domain of surgery is treated in detail, so that the student who possesses this work may be said to have in it a surgical library.

We have seldom read a work with the practical value of which we have been more impressed. Every chapter is so concisely put together, that the busy practitioner, when in difficulty, can at once find the information he requires. His work is cosmopolitan, the surgery of the world being fully represented in it. The work, in fact, is so historically unprejudiced, and so eminently practical, that it is almost a false compliment to say that we believe it to be destined to occupy a foremost place as a work of reference, while a system of surgery like the present system of surgery is the practice of surgeons. The printing and binding of the work is unexceptionable; indeed, it contrasts, in the latter respect, remarkably with English medical and surgical cloth-bound publications, which are generally so wretchedly stitched as to require re-binding before they are any time in use.—*Dub. Journ. of Med. Sci.*, March, 1874.

Dr. Gross's Surgery, a great work, has become still greater, both in size and merit, in its most recent form. The difference in actual number of pages is not more than 130, but, the size of the page having been increased to what we believe is technically termed "elephant," there has been room for considerable additions, which, together with the alterations, are improvements.—*Lond. Lancet*, Nov. 16, 1872.

It combines, as perfectly as possible, the qualities of a text-book and work of reference. We think this last edition of Gross's "Surgery," will confirm his title of "*Primus inter Pares.*" It is learned, scholar-like, methodical, precise, and exhaustive. We scarcely think any living man could write so complete and faultless a treatise, or comprehend more solid, instructive matter in the given number of pages. The labor must have been immense, and the work gives evidence of great powers of mind, and the highest order of intellectual discipline and methodical disposition and arrangement of acquired knowledge and personal experience.—*N.Y. Med. Journ.*, Feb. 1873.

As a whole, we regard the work as the representative "System of Surgery" in the English language.—*St. Louis Medical and Surg. Journ.*, Oct. 1872.

The two magnificent volumes before us afford a very complete view of the surgical knowledge of the day. Some years ago we had the pleasure of presenting the first edition of Gross's Surgery to the profession as a work of unrivalled excellence; and now we have the result of years of experience, labor, and study, all condensed upon the great work before us. And to students or practitioners desirous of enriching their library with a treasure of reference, we can simply commend the purchase of these two volumes of immense research.—*Cincinnati Lancet and Observer*, Sept. 1872.

A complete system of surgery—not a mere text-book of operations, but a scientific account of surgical theory and practice in all its departments.—*Brit. and For. Med. Chir. Rev.*, Jan. 1873.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE DISEASES, INJURIES, and Malformations of the Urinary Bladder, the Prostate Gland, and the Urethra. Third Edition, thoroughly Revised and Condensed, by SAMUEL W. GROSS, M.D., Surgeon to the Philadelphia Hospital. In one handsome octavo volume of 574 pages, with 170 illustrations: cloth, $4 50. (*Just Issued.*)

For reference and general information, the physician or surgeon can find no work that meets their necessities more thoroughly than this, a revised edition of an excellent treatise, and no medical library should be without it. Replete with handsome illustrations and good ideas, it has the unusual advantage of being easily comprehended, by the reasonable and practical manner in which the various subjects are systematized and arranged. We heartily recommend it to the profession as a valuable addition to the important literature of diseases of the urinary organs.—*Atlanta Med. Journ.*, Oct. 1876.

It is with pleasure we now again take up this old work in a decidedly new dress. Indeed, it must be regarded as a new book in very many of its parts. The chapters on "Diseases of the Bladder," "Prostate Body," and "Lithotomy," are splendid specimens of descriptive writing; while the chapter on "Stricture" is one of the most concise and clear that we have ever read.—*New York Med. Journ.*, Nov. 1876.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON FOREIGN BODIES IN THE AIR-PASSAGES. In 1 vol. 8vo., with illustrations, pp. 468, cloth, $2 75.

DRUITT (*ROBERT*), *M.R.C.S., &c.*

THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF MODERN SURGERY.

A new and revised American, from the eighth enlarged and improved London edition. Illustrated with four hundred and thirty-two wood engravings. In one very handsome octavo volume, of nearly 700 large and closely printed pages, cloth, $4 00; leather, $5 00.

All that the surgical student or practitioner could desire.—*Dublin Quarterly Journal.*

It is a most admirable book. We do not know when we have examined one with more pleasure.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal.*

In Mr. Druitt's book, though containing only some *seven hundred* pages, both the principles and the practice of surgery are treated, and so clearly and perspicuously, as to elucidate every important topic. We have examined the book most thoroughly, and can say that this success is well merited. His book, moreover, possesses the inestimable advantages of having the subjects perfectly well arranged and classified and of being written in a style at once clear and succinct.—*Am. Journal of Med. Sciences.*

HAMILTON (FRANK H.) M.D., LL.D.,

Surgeon to the Bellevue Hospital, New York.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON FRACTURES AND DISLOCATIONS.

Sixth edition, thoroughly revised, and much improved. In one very handsome octavo volume of over 900 pages, with 352 illustrations. Cloth, $5 50; leather, $6.50; half Russia, raised bands, $7 00.

The demand which has so speedily exhausted five large editions of this work, shows that the author has succeeded in supplying a want, felt by the profession at large, of an exhaustive treatise on a frequent and troublesome class of accidents. The unanimous voice of the profession abroad, as well as at home, has pronounced it the most complete work to which the surgeon can refer for information respecting the details of the subject. In the preparation of this new edition, the author has added a chapter on General Prognosis: that on Fractures of the Patella has been entirely rewritten, in order that the results of a recent exhaustive study of this subject might be given, and, in fact, the entire matter of the book has undergone most thorough revision. A number of illustrations have been omitted to make place for new ones, and a few have been inserted from the German edition, published at Göttingen in 1877.

So many kind expressions of welcome have been showered upon each successive edition of this valuable treatise, that scarcely any thing remains for us to do but to extend the customary cordial greeting. It is the only complete work on the subject of Fractures in the English language We congratulate the accomplished author on the deserved success of his work, and hope that he may live to have many succeeding editions pass under his skilled supervision.—*Phila. Coll. and Clin. Record*, Nov. 15, 1880.

Dr. Hamilton has devoted great labor to the study of these subjects. His large experience, extended research, and patient investigation have made him one of the highest authorities among living writers in this branch of surgery. This work is systematic and practical in its arrargement, and presents its subject matter clearly and forcibly to the reader or student.—*Maryland Medical Journal*, Nov. 15, 1880.

The only complete work on its subject in the English tongue, and, indeed, may now be said to be the only work of its kind in any tongue. It would require an exceedingly critical examination to detect in it any particulars in which it might be improved. The work is a monument to American surgery, and will long serve to keep green the memory of its venerable author.—*Michigan Med. News*, Nov. 10, 1880.

Universal verdict has pronounced it, humanly speaking, a perfect treatise upon this subject. As it is the only complet and illustrated work in any language treating of fractures and dislocations, it is safe to affirm that every wide-awake surgeon and general practitioner will regard it as indispensable to the safe and pleasant conduct of their professional work —*Detroit Lancet*, Nov. 18, 1880.

The book is known to be the only complete treatise in the English language, or in any language, and needs no recommendation. If there should still be a surgeon who does not have the book in his library, we advise him to get it immediately.—*Buffalo Med. and Surg. Journ.*, Dec. 1880

This is the sixth edition of the only work extant devoted exclusively to fractures and dislocations. That no ambitious surgeon has aspired to enter this field as a rival to Prof. Hamilton is ample testimony to the thoroughness and completeness with which he has done his work.—*Ohio Med. Recorder*, Dec. 1880.

ASHHURST (JOHN, Jr.), M.D.,

Prof. of Clinical Surgery, Univ of Pa., Surgeon to the Episcopal Hospital, Philadelphia.

THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF SURGERY.

Second edition, enlarged and revised. In one very large and handsome octavo volume of over 1000 pages, with 542 illustrations. Cloth, $6; leather, $7; half Russia, $7.50. (*Just Ready.*)

Conscientiousness and thoroughness are two very marked traits of character in the author of this book. Out of these traits largely has grown the success of his mental fruit in the past, and the present offer seems in no wise an exception to what has gone before. The general arrangement of the volume is the same as in the first edition, but every part has been carefully revised, and much new matter added.—*Phila. Med. Times*, Feb. 1, 1879.

We have previously spoken of Dr. Ashhurst's work in terms of praise. We wish to reiterate those terms here, and to add that no more satisfactory representation of modern surgery has yet fallen from the press. In point of judicial fairness, of power of condensation, of accuracy and conciseness of expression and thoroughly good English, Prof. Ashhurst has no superior among the surgical writers in America.—*Am. Practitioner*, Jan. 1879.

The attempt to embrace in a volume of 1000 pages the whole field of surgery, general and special, would be a hopeless task unless through the most tireless industry in collating and arranging, and the wisest judgment in condensing and excluding. These facilities have been abundantly employed by the author, and he has given us a most excellent treatise, brought up by the revision for the second edition to the latest date. Of course this book is not designed for specialists, but as a course of general surgical knowledge and for general practitioners, and as a text-book for students it is not surpassed by any that has yet appeared, whether of home or foreign authorship.—*N. Carolina Med. Journal*, Jan. 1879.

The favorable reception of the first edition is a guarantee of the popularity of this edition, which is fresh from the editor's hands with many enlargements and improvements. The author of this work is deservedly popular as an editor and writer, and his contributions to the literature of surgery have gained for him wide reputation. The volume now offered the profession will add new laurels to those already won by previous contributions. We can only add that the work is well arranged, filled with practical matter, and contains in brief and clear language all that is necessary to be learned by the student of surgery whilst in attendance upon lectures, or the general practitioner in his daily routine practice.—*Md. Med. Journal*, Jan. 1879.

The fact that this work has reached a second edition so very soon after the publication of the first one, speaks more highly of its merits than anything we might say in the way of commendation. It seems to have immediately gained the favor of students and physicians.—*Cincin. Med. News*, Jan. '79.

ASHTON ON THE DISEASES, INJURIES, AND MALFORMATIONS OF THE RECTUM AND ANUS: with remarks on Habitual Constipation. Second American, from the fourth and enlarged London Edition. With illustrations. In one 8vo. vol. of 287 pages, cloth, $3 25.

SARGENT ON BANDAGING AND OTHER OPERATIONS OF MINOR SURGERY. New edition, with an additional chapter on Military Surgery. One 12mo. vol. of 383 pages with 184 wood-cuts Cloth, $1 75.

BRYANT (*THOMAS*), *F.R.C.S.*,
Surgeon to Guy's Hospital.

THE PRACTICE OF SURGERY. Third American, from the Second and Revised English Edition.

Thoroughly revised and much improved, by John B. Roberts, M.D. In one large and very handsome imperial octavo volume of over 1000 pages, with 672 illustrations. Cloth, $6 50; leather, $7 50; very handsome half Russia, raised bands, $8 00. (*Just Ready.*)

Mr. Bryant's work has long been a favorite one with surgeons. As its name indicates, it is of a thoroughly practical character. It is distinctly individual in that it gives the results of the author's large and varied experience as an operator and clinical teacher, and is on that account prized deservedly high as an original work. The style is necessarily condensed, the descriptions of surgical diseases brief and to the point. The illustrations are well chosen, and the typical cases of the author's experience are full of interest, and are of more than ordinary value to the working surgeon.—*N. Y. Medical Record*, March 5, 1881.

It is a work especially adapted to the wants of students and practitioners. While not prolix, it affords instruction in sufficient detail for a full understanding of surgical principles and the treatment of surgical diseases. It embraces in its scope all the diseases that are recognized as belonging to surgery, and all traumatic injuries. In discussing these it has seemed to be the aim of the author rather to present the student with practical information, and that alone, than to burden his memory with the views of different writers, however distinguished they might have been. In this edition the whole work has been carefully revised, much of it has been rewritten, important additions have been made to almost every chapter.—*Cincinnati Med. News*, Jan. 1881.

The English edition, from which this is printed, has been carefully revised and rewritten; almost every chapter has received additions, and nearly one hundred new cuts introduced. The labors of the American editor, Dr. John B. Roberts, have very much increased the value of the book. He has introduced many new illustrations and much new material not found in the English edition. He has written too with great conciseness, which is a rare virtue in an American editor of an English work. If one could procure or wished only one surgery, this volume would certainly be selected. If he desired two, Erichsen's Surgery would be added, and if he wished a third, Gross's Surgery would justly be the work selected. As the great work of Gross is amply sufficient for the wants of any surgeon, the priority given to Erichsen, and above all others, to this work of Bryant, is no labored eulogy of the last volume but a simple and just statement of its demonstrable and pre-eminent merits.—*Am. Med. Bi-Weekly*, Feb. 26, 1881.

ERICHSEN (*JOHN E.*),
Professor of Surgery in University College, London, etc.

THE SCIENCE AND ART OF SURGERY; being a Treatise on Surgical Injuries, Diseases, and Operations.

Carefully revised by the author from the Seventh and enlarged English Edition. Illustrated by eight hundred and sixty two engravings on wood. In two large and beautiful octavo volumes of nearly 2000 pages: cloth, $8 50; leather, $10 50; half Russia, $11 50. (*Now Ready.*)

Of the many treatises on Surgery which it has been our task to study, or our pleasure to read, there is none which in all points has satisfied us so well as the classic treatise of Erichsen. His polished, clear style, his freedom from prejudice and hobbies, his unsurpassed grasp of his subject, and vast clinical experience, qualify him admirably to write a model text-book. When we wish, at the least cost of time, to learn the most of a topic in surgery, we turn, by preference, to his work. It is a pleasure, therefore, to see that the appreciation of it is general, and has led to the appearance of another edition.—*Med. and Surg. Reporter*, Feb. 2, 1878.

Notwithstanding the increase in size, we observe that much old matter has been omitted. The entire work has been thoroughly written up, and not merely amended by a few extra chapters. A great improvement has been made in the illustrations. One hundred and fifty new ones have been added, and many of the old ones have been redrawn. The author highly appreciates the favor with which his work has been received by American surgeons, and has endeavored to render his latest edition more than ever worthy of their approval. That he has succeeded admirably, must, we think, be the general opinion. We heartily recommend the book to both student and practitioner.—*N. Y. Med. Journal*, Feb. 1878.

The seventh edition is before the world as the last word of surgical science. There may be monographs which excel it upon certain points, but as a conspectus upon surgical principles and practice it is unrivalled. It will well reward practitioners to read it, for it has been a peculiar province of Mr. Erichsen to demonstrate the absolute interdependence of medical and surgical science. We need scarcely add, in conclusion, that we heartily commend the work to students that they may be grounded in a sound faith, and to practitioners as an invaluable guide at the bedside.—*Am. Practitioner*, April, 1878.

For the past twenty years Erichsen's Surgery has maintained its place as the leading text-book, not only in this country, but in Great Britain. That it is able to hold its ground, is abundantly proven by the thoroughness with which the present edition has been revised, and by the large amount of valuable material that has been added. Aside from this, one hundred and fifty new illustrations have been inserted, including quite a number of microscopical appearances of pathological processes. So marked is this change for the better that the work almost appears as an entirely new one.—*Med. Record*, Feb. 23, 1878.

HOLMES (*TIMOTHY*), *M.D.*,
Surgeon to St. George's Hospital, London.

SURGERY, ITS PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE.

In one handsome octavo volume of nearly 1000 pages, with 411 illustrations. Cloth, $6; leather, $7 half Russia, $7 50. (*Just Issued.*)

This is a work which has been looked for on both sides of the Atlantic with much interest. Mr. Holmes is a surgeon of large and varied experience, and one of the best known, and perhaps the most brilliant writer upon surgical subjects in England. It is a book for students—and an admirable one—and for the busy general practitioner. It will give a student all the knowledge needed to pass a rigid examination. The book fairly justifies the high expectations that were formed of it. Its style is clear and forcible, even brilliant at times, and the conciseness needed to bring it within its proper limits has not impaired its force and distinctness.—*N. Y. Med. Record*, April 14, 1876.

It will be found a most excellent epitome of surgery by the general practitioner who has not the time to give attention to more minute and extended works and to the medical student. In fact, we know of no one we can more cordially recommend. The author has succeeded well in giving a plain and practical account of each surgical injury and disease, and of the treatment which is most commonly advisable. It will no doubt become a popular work in the profession, and especially as a text-book.—*Cincinnati Med. News*, April, 1876.

WELLS (J. SOELBERG),

Professor of Ophthalmology in King's College Hospital, &c.

A TREATISE ON DISEASES OF THE EYE. Third American, from the Third London Edition. Thoroughly revised, with copious additions, by Chas. S. Bull, M D., Surgeon and Pathologist to the New York Eye and Ear Infirmary. Illustrated with about 250 engravings on wood, and six colored plates Together with selections from the Test-types of Jaeger and Snellen. In one large and very handsome octavo volume of 900 pages. Cloth, $5; leather, $6; half Russia, raised bands, $6.50. (*Just Ready.*)

The long-continued illness of the author, with its fatal termination, has kept this work for some time out of print, and has deprived it of the advantage of the revision which he sought to give it during the last years of his life. This edition has therefore been placed under the editorial supervision of Dr. Bull, who has labored earnestly to introduce in it all the advances which observation and experience have acquired for the theory and practice of ophthalmology since the appearance of the last revision. To accomplish this, considerable additions have been required, and the work is now presented in the confidence that it will fully deserve a continuance of the very marked favor with which it has hitherto been greeted as a complete, but concise, exposition of the principles and facts of its important department of medical science.

The additions made in the previous American editions by Dr. Hays have been retained, including the very full series of illustrations and the test-types of Jaeger and Snellen.

This new edition of Dr. Wells's great work on the eye will be welcomed by the profession at large as well as by the oculist. It contains much new matter relating to treatment and pathology, and is brought thoroughly up with the present status of ophthalmology. Its chapter on refraction and accommodation—a subject much discussed of late years, and of great importance—is exceedingly complete.—*Louisville Med. News*, Nov. 13, 1880.

The merits of Wells's treatise on diseases of the eye have been so universally acknowledged, and are so familiar to all who profess to have given any attention to ophthalmic surgery, that any discussion of them at this late day will be a work of supererogation. Very little that is practically useful in recent ophthalmic literature has escaped the editor, and the third American edition is well up to the times. As a text-book on ophthalmic surgery for the English-speaking practitioner, it is without a rival.—*Am. Journ. of Med. Sci.*, Jan. 1881.

The work has justly held a high place in English ophthalmic literature, and at the time of its first appearance was the best treatise of its kind in the language. In the second edition, the author showed industrious research in adding new material from every quarter, and his spirit was eminently candid. A work thus built up by honest effort should not be suffered to die, and we are pleased to receive this third edition from the hands of Dr. Bull. His labor has been arduous, as the very great number of additions bracketed with his initial testify. Under the editorship which the third edition has enjoyed, the work is sure to sustain its good reputation, and to maintain its usefulness.—*N. Y. Med. Journ.*, Jan. 1881.

There is really no work which approaches it in adaptation to the wants of the general practitioner, while the most advanced specialist cannot refuse from a perusal of its ample pages without having added to his knowledge. The American editor, Dr. Bull, won his spurs in ophthalmology some time back. His additions to the work of the lamented Wells are many, judicious, and timely, and in just so much have added to its value.—*Am. Practitioner*, Jan. 1881.

NETTLESHIP (EDWARD), F.R.C.S.,

Ophthalmic Surg. and Lect. on Ophth. Surg. at St. Thomas' Hospital, London.

MANUAL OF OPHTHALMIC MEDICINE. In one royal 12mo. volume of over 350 pages, with 89 illustrations. Cloth, $2. (*Just Ready.*)

The author is to be congratulated upon the very successful manner in which he has accomplished his task; he has succeeded in being concise without sacrificing clearness, and, including the whole ground covered by more voluminous text-books, has given an excellent *résumé* of all the practical information they contain. We do not hesitate to pronounce Mr. Nettleship's book the best manual on ophthalmic surgery for the use of students and "busy practitioners" with which we are acquainted.—*Am. Jour. Med. Sciences*, April, 1880.

CARTER (R. BRUDENELL), F.R.C.S.,

Ophthalmic Surgeon to St. George's Hospital, etc.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON DISEASES OF THE EYE. Edited, with test-types and Additions, by JOHN GREEN, M.D. (of St. Louis, Mo.). In one handsome octavo volume of about 500 pages, and 124 illustrations. Cloth, $3 75. (*Just Issued.*)

It is with great pleasure that we can endorse the work as a most valuable contribution to practical ophthalmology. Mr. Carter never deviates from the end he has in view, and presents the subject in a clear and concise manner, easy of comprehension, and hence the more valuable. We would especially commend, however, as worthy of high praise, the manner in which the therapeutics of disease of the eye is elaborated, for here the author is particularly clear and practical, where other writers are unfortunately too often deficient. The final chapter is devoted to a discussion of the uses and selection of spectacles, and is admirably compact, plain, and useful, especially the paragraphs on the treatment of presbyopia and myopia. In conclusion, our thanks are due the author for many useful hints in the great subject of ophthalmic surgery and therapeutics, a field where of late years we glean but a few grains of sound wheat from a mass of chaff.—*New York Medical Record*, Oct. 23, 1875.

BROWNE (EDGAR A.),

Surgeon to the Liverpool Eye and Ear Infirmary, and to the Dispensary for Skin Diseases.

HOW TO USE THE OPHTHALMOSCOPE. Being Elementary Instructions in Ophthalmoscopy, arranged for the Use of Students. With thirty-five illustrations. In one small volume royal 12mo. of 120 pages: cloth, $1. (*Now Ready.*)

LAURENCE'S HANDY-BOOK OF OPHTHALMIC SURGERY, for the use of Practitioners. Second edition, revised and enlarged With numerous illustrations. In one very handsome octavo volume, cloth, $2 75.

LAWSON'S INJURIES TO THE EYE, ORBIT, AND EYELIDS: their Immediate and Remote Effects. With about one hundred illustrations. In one very handsome octavo volume, cloth, $3 50.

BURNETT (CHARLES H.), M.A., M.D.,

Aural Surg to the Presb. Hosp., Surgeon-in-charge of the Infr. for Dis. of the Ear, Phila.

THE EAR, ITS ANATOMY, PHYSIOLOGY, AND DISEASES.

A Practical Treatise for the Use of Medical Students and Practitioners. In one handsome octavo volume of 615 pages, with eighty-seven illustrations: cloth, $4 50; leather, $5 50; half Russia, $6 00. (*Now Ready.*)

Foremost among the numerous recent contributions to aural literature will be ranked this work of Dr. Burnett. It is impossible to do justice to this volume of over 600 pages in a necessarily brief notice. It must suffice to add that the book is profusely and accurately illustrated, the references are conscientiously acknowledged, while the result has been to produce a treatise which will henceforth rank with the classic writings of Wilde and Von Trölsch.—*The Lond. Practitioner*, May, 1879.

On account of the great advances which have been made of late years in otology, and of the increased interest manifested in it, the medical profession will welcome this new work, which presents clearly and concisely its present aspect, whilst clearly indicating the direction in which further researches can be most profitably carried on. Dr. Burnett from his own matured experience, and availing himself of the observations and discoveries of others, has produced a work which, as a text-book, stands *facile princeps* in our language. We had marked several passages as well worthy of quotation and the attention of the general practitioner, but their number and the space at our command forbid. Perhaps it is better, as the book ought to be in the hands of every medical student, and its study will well repay the busy practitioner in the pleasure he will derive from the agreeable style in which many otherwise dry and mostly unknown subjects are treated. To the specialist the work is of the highest value, and his sense of gratitude to Dr. Burnett will, we hope, be proportionate to the amount of benefit he can obtain from the careful study of the book, and a constant reference to its trustworthy pages.—*Edinburgh Med. Jour.*, Aug. 1878.

TAYLOR (ALFRED S.), M.D.,

Lecturer on Med. Jurisp. and Chemistry in Guy's Hospital.

A MANUAL OF MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE. Eighth American edition.

Thoroughly revised and rewritten. Edited by JOHN J. REESE, M.D., Prof. of Med. Jurisp. and Toxicology in the Univ. of Penn. In one large octavo volume of 933 pages. Cloth, $5; leather, $6; half Russia, raised bands, $6 50. (*Just Ready*)

The American editions of this standard manual have for a long time laid claim to the attention of the profession in this country; and that the profession has recognized this claim with favor is proven by the call for frequent new editions of the work. This one, the eighth, comes before us as embodying the latest thoughts and emendations of Dr. Taylor, upon the subject to which he devoted his life, with an assiduity and success which made him *facile princeps* among English writers on medical jurisprudence. Both the author and the book have made a mark too deep to be affected by criticism, whether it be censure or praise. In this case, however, we should only have to seek for laudatory terms.—*Am. Journ. of Med. Sci.*, Jan. 1881.

It is not very often that a medical book reaches its tenth edition, or that the last earthly labor is performed by the author in retouching the work that first came from his hand thirty-five years before. All this, however, has happened in the case of Dr. Taylor and his classical treatise. The pen dropped from the grasp only when the shadows of old age were rapidly deepening into the darkness of death. Under the circumstances, all the journalist has to do is to announce, not criticize the completed task. The value of the gem is too well known to require more than the telling that the master-hand has rebrightened its facets and polished its angles before leaving it as his legacy to his brethren in the profession.—*Phila Med. Times*, Dec. 4, 1880.

It will suffice to remark that this new edition shows the signs of judicious revision A great number of illustrative medico-legal cases which have occurred since the last edition was published are cited in their proper connection, and add much to the interest and value of the work; they comprise the bulk of the additions to the text. As an indication of the freshness of the work, we notice numerous references to medico-legal experience that has transpired during the year just ended; among these is a comment by the American editor upon that midsummer madness, the Tanner fasting exploit of last August. In these features and in others there is ample evidence that this admirable book will maintain its high place as a standard authority concerning the matters of which it treats.—*Boston Med. and Surg. Journal*, Jan. 13, 1881.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE.

Second Edition, Revised, with numerous Illustrations. In two large octavo volumes, cloth, $10 00; leather, $12 00

This great work is now recognized in England as the fullest and most authoritative treatise on every department of its important subject. In laying it, in its improved form, before the American profession, the publishers trust that it will assume the same position in this country.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

POISONS IN RELATION TO MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE AND MEDICINE.

Third American, from the Third and Revised English Edition. In one large octavo volume of 850 pages; cloth, $5 50; leather, $6 50. (*Just Issued.*)

The present is based upon the two previous editions; "but the complete revision rendered necessary by time has converted it into a new work." This statement from the preface contains all that it is desired to know in reference to the new edition. The works of this author are already in the library of every physician who is liable to be called upon for medico-legal testimony (and what one is not?), so that all that is required to be known about the present book is that the author has kept it abreast with the times. What makes it now, as always, especially valuable to the practitioner is its conciseness and practical character, only those poisonous substances being described which give rise to legal investigations.—*The Clinic*, Nov. 6, 1875.

Dr. Taylor has brought to bear on the compilation of this volume, stores of learning, experience, and practical acquaintance with his subject, probably far beyond what any other living authority on toxicology could have amassed or utilized. He has fully sustained his reputation by the consummate skill and legal acumen he has displayed in the arrangement of the subject-matter, and the result is a work on Poisons which will be indispensable to every student or practitioner in law and medicine.—*The Dublin Journ. of Med. Sci.*, Oct. 1875.

ROBERTS (*WILLIAM*), *M.D.*,
Lecturer on Medicine in the Manchester School of Medicine, &c.

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON URINARY AND RENAL DISEASES, including Urinary Deposits. Illustrated by numerous cases and engravings. Third American, from the Third Revised and Enlarged London Edition. In one large and handsome octavo volume of over 600 pages. Cloth, $4. (*Just Ready.*)

THOMPSON (*SIR HENRY*),
Surgeon and Professor of Clinical Surgery to University College Hospital.

LECTURES ON DISEASES OF THE URINARY ORGANS. With illustrations on wood. Second American from the Third English Edition. In one neat octavo volume. Cloth, $2 25. (*Just Issued.*)

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

ON THE PATHOLOGY AND TREATMENT OF STRICTURE OF THE URETHRA AND URINARY FISTULÆ. With plates and wood-cuts. From the third and revised English edition. In one very handsome octavo volume, cloth, $3 50. (*Lately Published.*)

TUKE (*DANIEL HACK*), *M.D.*,
Joint author of The Manual of Psychological Medicine, &c.

ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE INFLUENCE OF THE MIND UPON THE BODY IN HEALTH AND DISEASE. Designed to illustrate the Action of the Imagination. In one handsome octavo volume of 416 pages, cloth, $3 25. (*Lately Issued.*)

BLANDFORD (*G. FIELDING*), *M.D., F.R.C.P.*,
Lecturer on Psychological Medicine at the School of St. George's Hospital, &c.

INSANITY AND ITS TREATMENT: Lectures on the Treatment, Medical and Legal, of Insane Patients. With a Summary of the Laws in force in the United States on the Confinement of the Insane. By ISAAC RAY, M. D. In one very handsome octavo volume of 471 pages; cloth, $3 25.

It satisfies a want which must have been sorely felt by the busy general practitioners of this country. It takes the form of a manual of clinical description of the various forms of insanity, with a description of the mode of examining persons suspected of insanity. We call particular attention to this feature of the book, as giving it a unique value to the general practitioner. If we pass from theoretical considerations to descriptions of the varieties of insanity as actually seen in practice and the appropriate treatment for them, we find in Dr. Blandford's work a considerable advance over previous writings on the subject. His pictures of the various forms of mental disease are so clear and good that no reader can fail to be struck with their superiority to those given in ordinary manuals in the English language or (so far as our own reading extends) in any other.—*London Practitioner*, Feb. 1871.

LEA (*HENRY C.*).

SUPERSTITION AND FORCE: ESSAYS ON THE WAGER OF LAW, THE WAGER OF BATTLE, THE ORDEAL, AND TORTURE. Third Revised and Enlarged Edition. In one handsome royal 12mo. volume of 552 pages. Cloth, $2 50. (*Just Ready.*)

This valuable work is in reality a history of civilization as interpreted by the progress of jurisprudence. . . . In "Superstition and Force" we have a philosophic survey of the long period intervening between primitive barbarity and civilized enlightenment. There is not a chapter in the work that should not be most carefully studied, and however well versed the reader may be in the science of jurisprudence, he will find much in Mr. Lea's volume of which he was previously ignorant. The book is a valuable addition to the literature of social science.—*Westminster Review*, Jan. 1880.

The appearance of a new edition of Mr. Henry C. Lea's "Superstition and Force" is a sign that our highest scholarship is not without honor in its native country. Mr. Lea has met every fresh demand for his work with a careful revision of it, and the present edition is not only fuller and, if possible, more accurate than either of the preceding, but, from the thorough elaboration is more like a harmonious concert and less like a batch of studies.—*The Nation*, Aug. 1, 1878.

Many will be tempted to say that this, like the "Decline and Fall," is one of the uncriticizable books. Its facts are innumerable, its deductions simple and inevitable, and its *chevaux-de-frise* of references bristling and dense enough to make the keenest, stoutest, and best equipped assailant think twice before advancing. Nor is there anything controversial in it to provoke assault. The author is no polemic. Though he obviously feels and thinks strongly, he succeeds in attaining impartiality. Whether looked on as a picture or a mirror, a work such as this has a lasting value.—*Lippincott's Magazine*, Oct. 1878.

BY THE SAME AUTHOR.

STUDIES IN CHURCH HISTORY. THE RISE OF THE TEMPORAL POWER—BENEFIT OF CLERGY—EXCOMMUNICATION. In one large royal 12mo. volume of 516 pp.; cloth, $2 75. (*Lately Published.*)

The story was never told more calmly or with greater learning or wiser thought. We doubt, indeed, if any other study of this field can be compared with this for clearness, accuracy, and power.—*Chicago Examiner*, Dec. 1870.

Mr. Lea's latest work, "Studies in Church History," fully sustains the promise of the first. It deals with three subjects—the Temporal Power, Benefit of Clergy, and Excommunication, the record of which has a peculiar importance for the English student, and is a chapter on Ancient Law likely to be regarded as final. We can hardly pass from our mention of such works as these—with which that on "Sacerdotal Celibacy" should be included—without noting the literary phenomenon that the head of one of the first American houses is also the writer of some of its most original books.—*London Athenæum*, Jan. 7, 1871.

INDEX TO CATALOGUE.

	PAGE
American Journal of the Medical Sciences	1
Allen's Anatomy	7
Anatomical Atlas, by Smith and Horner	7
Ashton on the Rectum and Anus	27
Attfield's Chemistry	9
Ashwell on Diseases of Females	21
*Ashhurst's Surgery	27
Browne on Ophthalmoscope	29
Browne on the Throat	19
*Burnett on the Ear	30
*Barnes on Diseases of Women	22
Barnes' Midwifery	26
Bellamy's Surgical Anatomy	7
*Bryant's Practice of Surgery	28
Bloxam's Chemistry	10
Blandford on Insanity	31
Basham on Renal Diseases	19
Bartholow on Electricity	18
Barlow's Practice of Medicine	14
Bowman's (John E.) Practical Chemistry	9
*Bristowe's Practice	14
*Bumstead on Venereal	20
Bumstead and Cullerier's Atlas of Venereal	20
*Carpenter's Human Physiology	8
Carpenter on the Use and Abuse of Alcohol	11
*Cornil and Ranvier	13
Carter on the Eye	29
Cleland's Dissector	7
Classen's Chemistry	9
Clowes' Chemistry	10
Century of American Medicine	5
Chadwick on Diseases of Women	24
Chambers on Diet and Regimen	19
Christison and Griffith's Dispensatory	11
Churchill's Practice of Midwifery	21
Churchill on Puerperal Fever	21
Condie on Diseases of Children	20
Cooper's (B. B.) Lectures on Surgery	25
Cullerier's Atlas of Venereal Diseases	20
Cyclopædia of Practical Medicine	15
Duncan on Diseases of Women	23
*Dalton's Human Physiology	8
Davis's Clinical Lectures	15
Dewees on Diseases of Females	21
Druitt's Modern Surgery	26
*Dunglison's Medical Dictionary	4
Ellis's Demonstrations in Anatomy	7
*Erichsen's System of Surgery	28
*Emmet on Diseases of Women	23
Farquharson's Therapeutics	11
Foster's Physiology	8
Fenwick's Diagnosis	14
Finlayson's Clinical Diagnosis	16
Flint on Respiratory Organs	19
Flint on the Heart	19
*Flint's Practice of Medicine	15
Flint's Essays	15
*Flint's Clinical Medicine	15
Flint on Phthisis	19
Flint on Percussion	19
*Fothergill's Handbook of Treatment	16
Fownes's Elementary Chemistry	10
Fox on Diseases of the Skin	18
Fuller on the Lungs, &c.	19
Green's Pathology and Morbid Anatomy	14
Greene's Medical Chemistry	9
Gibson's Surgery	25
Gluge's Pathological Histology, by Leidy	13
*Gray's Anatomy	6
Galloway's Analysis	9
Griffith's (R. E.) Universal Formulary	11
Gross on Sterility	20
Gross on Urinary Organs	26
Gross on Foreign Bodies in Air-Passages	26
*Gross's System of Surgery	26
Habershon on the Abdomen	14
*Hamilton on Dislocations and Fractures	27
Hartshorne's Essentials of Medicine	16
Hartshorne's Conspectus of the Medical Sciences	5
Hartshorne's Anatomy and Physiology	7
Hamilton on Nervous Diseases	18
Heath's Practical Anatomy	6
Hoblyn's Medical Dictionary	4
Hodge on Women	21
Hodge's Obstetrics	24
Holland's Medical Notes and Reflections	14
*Holmes's Surgery	28
Holden's Landmarks	6
Horner's Anatomy and Histology	7
Hudson on Fever	19
Hill on Venereal Diseases	20
Hillier's Handbook of Skin Diseases	19
Jones (C. Handfield) on Nervous Disorders	18
Knapp's Chemical Technology	10
Lea's Superstition and Force	31
Lea's Studies in Church History	31
Lee on Syphilis	20
*Leishman's Midwifery	24
La Roche on Yellow Fever	14
La Roche on Pneumonia, &c.	19
Laurence and Moon's Ophthalmic Surgery	29
Lawson on the Eye	29
Lehmann's Physiological Chemistry, 2 vols.	8
Lehmann's Chemical Physiology	8
Ludlow's Manual of Examinations	5
Lyons on Fever	19
Mitchell's Nervous Diseases of Women	18
Medical News and Abstract	2
Morris on Skin Diseases	18
Meigs on Puerperal Fever	21
Miller's Practice of Surgery	25
Miller's Principles of Surgery	25
Montgomery on Pregnancy	21
Nettleship's Ophthalmic Medicine	29
Neill and Smith's Compendium of Med. Science	5
Parvin's Midwifery	24
Parry on Extra-Uterine Pregnancy	23
Pavy on Digestion	13
*Parrish's Practical Pharmacy	11
Pirrie's System of Surgery	25
*Playfair's Midwifery	25
Quain and Sharpey's Anatomy, by Leidy	7
*Reynolds' System of Medicine	17
Richardson's Preventive Medicine	16
Roberts on Urinary Diseases	31
Ramsbotham on Parturition	23
Remsen's Principles of Chemistry	9
Rigby's Midwifery	21
Rodwell's Dictionary of Science	4
Stimson's Operative Surgery	25
Swayne's Obstetric Aphorisms	21
Seiler on the Throat	19
Sargent's Minor Surgery	27
Sharpey and Quain's Anatomy, by Leidy	7
Skey's Operative Surgery	25
Slade on Diphtheria	19
Schäfer's Histology	7
*Smith (J. L.) on Children	21
Smith (H. H.) and Horner's Anatomical Atlas	7
Smith (Edward) on Consumption	19
Smith (East) on Wasting Diseases in Children	20
*Stillé's Therapeutics	13
*Stillé & Maisch's Dispensatory	12
Sturges on Clinical Medicine	15
Stokes on Fever	14
Tanner's Manual of Clinical Medicine	5
Tanner on Pregnancy	23
*Taylor's Medical Jurisprudence	30
Taylor's Principles and Practice of Med. Jurisp	30
Taylor on Poisons	30
Tuke on the Influence of the Mind	31
*Thomas on Diseases of Females	22
Thompson on Urinary Organs	31
Thompson on Stricture	31
Todd on Acute Diseases	14
Woodbury's Practice	16
Walshe on the Heart	19
Watson's Practice of Physic	16
*Wells on the Eye	29
West on Diseases of Females	21
West on Diseases of Children	21
West on Nervous Disorders of Children	21
Williams on Consumption	19
Wilson's Human Anatomy	7
Wilson's Handbook of Cutaneous Medicine	19
Wühler's Organic Chemistry	9
Winckel on Childbed	21

Books marked * are also bound in half Russia.

HENRY C. LEA'S SON & CO.—Philadelphia.

whatsoever